This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE

# ORDERS IN COUNCIL

FOR THE REGULATION OF

# THE NAVAL SERVICE.

VOL. X.

*25th January* 1908 *to* 16*th December* 1912.

Oceans
68
G3
S5
G7860




U.V.A.
DEC 13 1991
LAW LIBRARY

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, LTD.,
PRINTERS TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

1914.

Digitized by Google

# CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

OF

# ORDERS IN COUNCIL

FOR THE

# REGULATION OF THE NAVAL SERVICE.

---


| DATE. | SUBJECT. | NO. |
|---|---|---|
| **1908.** | | |
| 25 Jan. | Bombay Naval Depôt—Continuous extra pay to certain Naval Ratings | 1 |
| 25 Jan. | Lieut. R. M. Tabuteau, R.N.—Pension for Injuries | 1* |
| 25 Jan. | Allowance for playing the Harmonium or other suitable instrument during Divine Service in H.M. Ships—Extension of scope of Allowance | 2 |
| 25 Jan. | Free Conveyance of Baggage and Mess Stores allowed to Flag Officers, Commodores and Officers in Command, extended to Atlantic Fleet | 2* |
| 29 Feb. | Titles, rates of pay, and conditions of service of Petty Officers and Seamen—Alterations with respect to Gunnery and Torpedo Allowances and Re-engaged Pay | 3 |
| 29 Feb. | Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers—Alterations in pay, position, Widows' Pensions, &c.—Scale of Pensions of Chief and Head Schoolmasters | 4 |
| 29 Feb. | Gunnery Schools at Sheerness and Devonport. Amalgamation with R.N. Barracks—Command Money for Captains of Gunnery Schools and Special Allowances to Chief or Senior Gunners | 5 |
| 29 Feb. | Prize Money for proficiency in Torpedo Firing at Annual Competitions in Torpedo Practice for Torpedo Boats and Torpedo Boat Destroyers | 6 |
| 19 Mar. | Provision of Wages and Victuals for the Fleet, 1908-9 | 6* |
| 19 Mar. | Engineer Officers—Improvements in Pay and Position—New regulations for retirement | 7 |
| 19 Mar. | Promotion of Officers on, and after retirement—Regulations amended | 8 |
| 19 Mar. | Torpedo School Ship, Sheerness—Allowance to Chief or Senior Gunner | 9 |
| 9 April. | Messing Allowance to Sub-Lieutenants in command of Torpedo Boats and other small vessels | 10 |
| 9 April. | "Climate Allowance" to Officers and Men employed in H.M. Ships in the China Rivers | 11 |
| 5 May. | Wages and Victuals for the Fleet, 1908-9—Estimate approved | 11* |
| 5 May. | Assistant Printers (Seamen or Marines) employed in offices of Commanders-in-Chief—Allowance to | 12 |
| 4 June. | Kroomen serving in H.M. Fleet—Increase of Pay | 13 |


Digitized by Google

| DATE. | SUBJECT. | NO. |
|---|---|---|
| **1908.** | | |
| 4 June. | Warrant Engineers, R.N.R.—Grant of reduced Pensions to such as are unable to complete service for full Pension on account of age | 14 |
| 4 June. | R.N.V.R.—Allowance to Petty Officers and Men who are injured or contract illness while under training in H.M. Ships | 15 |
| 4 June. | Additional Leave to Officers on return from Foreign Service | 16 |
| 4 July. | Full Pay Sick Leave to Officers, R.N.—Extension in certain cases up to a maximum of twelve months | 17 |
| 4 July. | H.I.M. The Emperor of Russia—Appointment as Honorary Admiral of the Fleet in the Royal Navy | 17* |
| 4 July. | R.N.R. Officers—Qualifying Certificate in Signalling to be considered equivalent to a Test Certificate or a Gunnery or Torpedo Certificate for purposes of payment of Training Fees | 18 |
| 1 Aug. | Captains, R.M.—Increase in Pay | 19 |
| 1 Aug. | Warrant Officers or Officers promoted therefrom—Allowance for wear and tear of clothing when employed on duties connected with Target Practice, &c. | 20 |
| 1 Aug. | King's Regulations—Addenda, 1908 | 20* |
| 26 Sept. | Seamen Gunners assisting Lieutenants (G) in Clerical duties—Allowance to | 21 |
| 26 Sept. | Permanent Secretary of the Admiralty authorised to sign future orders for payment directed to the Accountant General | 21* |
| 26 Sept. | Divers—Scale of extra pay for Diving Operations carried out at depths in excess of twenty-five fathoms | 22 |
| 26 Sept. | Bread-making—Allowances to Ratings employed on this duty | 23 |
| 26 Sept. | Assistant Paymaster appointed for duty with the Captain (D) Commanding Torpedo Boat Destroyers of the Channel Fleet—Allowance | 24 |
| 26 Sept. | Captain H. F. Aplin, R.N.—Pension for injuries | 24* |
| 19 Oct. | Shorthand Writers at Courts-Martial—Increased rate of remuneration | 25 |
| 19 Oct. | Correction of Charts at Naval Ports—Continuous allowances to Officers employed | 26 |
| 19 Oct. | Charge of Machinery in Ships (other than propelling machinery)—Allowance to Engineer Officers | 27 |
| 19 Oct. | Japanese Language—Extension of time allowed for study in Japan | 28 |
| 19 Oct. | Royal Marines—Alterations in rates of Pay (Substantive and Non-Substantive) and Allowances to the R.M.A. and R.M.L.I. | 29 |
| 19 Oct. | Flag Officer on Staff of Commander-in-Chief, Home Fleet—Allowance in lieu of Servants | 30 |
| 19 Oct. | Stewardess employed in H.M. Yachts—Rate of Pay | 30* |
| 21 Nov. | Engineer Captain—Reduction in period of service required to qualify an Engineer Commander for the rank of Engineer Captain on retirement | 31 |
| 21 Nov. | Hired Surveying Vessels—Allowances to Senior Lieutenants | 32 |
| 21 Nov. | H.M. The King of Sweden—Appointment as Honorary Admiral in the Royal Navy | 32* |
| 21 Nov. | Coast Guard Ratings employed on Wireless Telegraph Duties—Revised Scale of Allowances | 33 |
| 21 Nov. | Lascar Ratings—Forfeiture of pay for misconduct | 34 |
| 21 Nov. | Haslar—Allowance to Engineer Officer employed on Liquid Fuel experimental duties | 35 |


*E* (12)19274 Wt 21203—D 438 300 4/14 E & S



Digitized by Google

| DATE. | SUBJECT. | NO. |
|---|---|---|
| **1908.** | | |
| 21 Nov. | R.N. Depôt, Sheerness—Allowance to First Lieutenant | 35A |
| 21 Dec. | Naval Marriages Act, 1908 | 36 |
| 21 Dec. | Deputy Judge Advocate of the Fleet—Salary, Retired Pay, &c. | 37 |
| 21 Dec. | Royal Marine Physical Training Instructors—Scale of Allowances | 38 |
| 21 Dec. | Portland—Command Money to Captain in Charge and King's Harbour Master—Allowance to Captain's Clerk | 39 |
| 21 Dec. | Money Prizes for Good Shooting with Rifles | 40 |
| **1909.** | | |
| 15 Feb. | Grant of Rank of Engineer Captain to Engineer Commanders on retirement after 27 years' service to date from 1 April 1908 | 40* |
| 15 Feb. | Climate Allowance for Officers and Men serving in H.M. Ships in the Persian Gulf | 41 |
| 15 Feb. | Decoration for Officers, R.N.R. and R.N.V.R. | 41* |
| 15 Feb. | Retrospective sanction for certain payments made in recent years with Treasury concurrence only | 42 |
| 15 Feb. | Transfer of certain land and buildings at Chatham to the Admiralty for use as a Sailors' Home | 43 |
| 2 Mar. | Commanders, R.N.—Increase in full and half-pay | 43A* |
| 2 April. | Provision of Wages and Victuals for the Fleet, 1909–10 | 43* |
| 2 April. | Allowance to Chief Ship's Cooks in charge of General Messes or to other Cook Ratings doing duty as such | 44 |
| 2 April. | Accountant Officers—Increase in numbers | 45 |
| 2 April. | Extra Pay, Store Allowance, Hard Lying Money—Revised arrangements for payment | 46 |
| 2 April. | Naval Savings Banks—Payment of interest on Deposits when Depositors leave the Navy or cease by promotion to be eligible to continue as Depositors | 47 |
| 2 April. | R.M. Clothing Depôt, Malta—Extra pay to Royal Marines employed at | 48 |
| 2 April. | Rear-Admiral John Casement—Pension for Injuries | 48* |
| 2 April. | Advances of Wages and allowances to Men going on leave | 49 |
| 2 April. | Senior Accountant Officers of Depôt Ships for Torpedo Boat Destroyers in Fleets in Home Waters—Allowances | 50 |
| 17 May. | Chief Artificer Engineer or Artificer Engineer in Charge of Stores in the Mechanical Training Establishments at Portsmouth and Chatham—Allowances | 51 |
| 17 May. | Naval Ratings performing duty of Acting Schoolmaster in H.M. Ships—Alterations in rate of Allowance and conditions of payment | 52 |
| 17 May. | Wages and Victuals for the Fleet, 1909–10—Estimate approved | 52* |
| 28 June. | Captains' Clerks in Depôt Ships for Nucleus Crew Torpedo Boat Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at the Home Ports—Allowance | 53 |
| 28 June. | Officers' Steward and Officers' Cook employed for Cadets' Mess in Cruiser detailed for Seamanship Training of Cadets at R.N. College, Osborne—Allowances | 53* |
| 28 June. | Good Shooting Allowances—Conditions of Payment | 54 |
| 28 June. | King's Regulations—Addenda, 1909 | 54* |
| 28 June. | Senior Lieutenant of a ship commanded by a Commander or a Lieutenant—Allowance | 55 |
| 3 July. | Command Money to Commanders appointed in command of a division of Special Service Vessels | 56 |


Digitized by Google

| DATE. | SUBJECT. | NO |
|---|---|---|
| **1909.** | | |
| 3 July. | Continuous Service Men and Boys sent home sick from abroad—Grant of full pay free of Hospital stoppages for thirty days from date of entry as patients into Hospital in England | 57 |
| 10 Aug. | Extra Pay, &c. to Officers and Men, R.N. and R.M. | 58 |
| 10 Aug. | Reserved List of Colonels, R.M.—Re-establishment | 59 |
| 10 Aug. | Marine Officers in charge of W.T. Stations—Allowances | 60 |
| 18 Oct. | Numbers of promotions to Captain and Commander during the next three years—Exceptional terms of Retirement for Captains, Commanders and Lieutenants—Increase in numbers of Lieutenants | 61 |
| 18 Oct. | Establishment of Warrant Rank for Telegraphist, Writer, Ship's Steward, Ship's Police and Ship's Cook Classes—Advancement of Writers for special merit—Pay of Writers doing work of a higher grade | 62 |
| 18 Oct. | Time served in H.M. Ships during trials prior to commissioning to count as "Service in a Ship of War at Sea" | 63 |
| 18 Oct. | Lieutenants serving at Admiralty—Pay | 64 |
| 18 Oct. | Conditions for promotion of Sub-Lieutenants, R.N.R., to rank of Lieutenant, R.N.R. | 65 |
| 18 Oct. | Assistant Engineer-in-Chief, R.N. (Mr. R. J. Butler, C.B.)—Pension on retirement | 65* |
| 22 Nov. | Promotion of Lieutenants, R.M., to rank of Captain, R.M.—Revised Regulations | 66 |
| 22 Nov. | Greenwich Hospital School—Scale of salaries for Teaching Staff | 66* |
| 22 Nov. | Brevet Rank in the Royal Marines—Precedence of | 67 |
| 22 Nov. | Chaplain of the Fleet—Appointment as additional Honorary Chaplain to H.M. the King | 67* |
| | *See* 19 February 1910 | 68 |
| 22 Nov. | Ascension—Extra Pay to certain ratings | 68* |
| 2 Dec. | Captain David Beatty, R.N.—Special promotion to Flag Rank | 69* |
| **1910.** | | |
| 10 Jan. | Naval Schoolmasters—Improvements in Pay, Position, Pensions, Widows' Pensions, &c.—Grant of relative rank of Lieutenant to Chief Schoolmasters on retirement | 69 |
| 10 Jan. | Officer employed at Portsmouth Submarine Depôt on experimental or instructional duties—Allowance | 70 |
| 10 Jan. | Bandsmen of R.M. Divisions and Depôts may be classed as Corporals for pension purposes after five years' service | 71 |
| 19 Feb. | H.R.H. Prince Albert William Henry of Prussia, K.G.—Promotion to Honorary Rank of Admiral of the Fleet in the R.N. | 71* |
| 19 Feb. | Payment of Flag Allowances in Flagships when outside the limits of the Station | 68 |
| 19 Feb. | Chief Officers of Coast Guard who have had charge of W.T. or War Signal Stations—Grant of rank of Hon. Lieutenant on retirement | 72 |
| 19 Feb. | Officers, R.N.R.—Acting rank when employed in H.M. Fleet | 72* |
| 19 Feb. | Coast Guard Ratings on Shore—Change in titles | 73 |
| | *See* 22 April 1910 | 74 |
| 5 Mar. | Retired, &c. Officers called out in War or Emergency—Grant of bonus in lieu of increased Retired Pay | 74* |
| 5 Mar. | Chief Officers of Coast Guard in charge of W.T. Stations—Allowances | 75 |


Digitized by Google

| DATE. | SUBJECT. | NO. |
|---|---|---|
| **1910.** | | |
| 22 April. | Provision of Wages and Victuals for the Fleet, 1910–11 | 75* |
| 22 April. | Sub-Lieutenants of less than 3 years' seniority—Grant of Retired Pay when placed on Retired List through sickness, &c. | 74 |
| 22 April. | Retired Pay to Officers under Order in Council of 18th October 1909—Admiralty discretion as to granting | 76 |
| 22 April. | R.N.R. Officers' Decoration—Award to Officers with less than 15 years' service | 76* |
| 31 May. | Naval Instructor, H.M.S. "Excellent"—Tuition Allowance | 77 |
| 31 May. | H.M. King George V.—Promotion to rank of Admiral of the Fleet | 77* |
| 31 May. | Captains R.N. or Majors or Captains, R.M., on staff of R.N. War College—Allowances, temporary rank, &c. | 78 |
| 31 May. | Wages and Victuals for the Fleet, 1910–11—Estimate approved | 78* |
| 31 May. | Printers and Assistant Printers in offices of Flag Officers who are not Commanders-in-Chief—Allowance | 79 |
| 31 May. | King's Regulations—Addenda, 1910 | 79* |
| 31 May. | Native Ratings employed in H.M. Ships on Foreign Stations—Extra Pay | 79A |
| 11 June. | Service in Colonial Ships of War—Counting time as Service in a Ship of War at Sea | 80 |
| 11 June. | Honorary Lieutenant—Grant of rank to certain Chief Officers of Coast Guard on retirement | 81 |
| 11 June. | Retired Pay of Officers who are placed on the Retired List whilst serving as Superintendent or Assistant Superintendent of the Torpedo Factory | 82 |
| 11 June. | Compassionate Allowances to Motherless Children of deceased Naval Officers | 83 |
| 19 July. | Senior Writers in the offices of the Commanders-in-Chief at the three Home Ports and in the Home Fleet—Allowance | 84 |
| 19 July. | Warrant Mechanician and Commissioned Mechanician—Establishment of Ranks—Rate of Pay, &c. | 85 |
| 19 July. | Grant of Pensions and Allowances to the Widows and Children of J. McCarthy, late Leading Stoker, R.N., and H. A. Privett, late Private, R.M.L.I., who died in consequence of injuries received while on duty, more than two years prior to their death | 85* |
| 2 Aug. | Surveying Officers appointed to the Hydrographic Department of the Admiralty to receive Surveying Pay when proceeding direct to or from a Survey at home or abroad—Hydrographic Department to be regarded as a Home Survey for this purpose | 86 |
| 2 Aug. | Pensions and Compassionate Allowances to Widows and Children of Naval Officers (including Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers) retired for Misconduct | 87 |
| 13 Oct. | Halifax Yard—Transfer to Canadian Government | 88 |
| 13 Oct. | Sub-Lieutenant G. Barton, R.N.R.—Pension for injuries | 88* |
| 13 Oct. | Assistant Paymasters who have been passed over for promotion—Retirement at age of 40 | 89 |
| 13 Oct. | Repair Work—Allowances to Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers in Torpedo Boat Destroyer Depôt Ships | 90 |
| | *See* 7 Nov. 1910 | 91 |
| 13 Oct. | Officer in Charge of Signal Instruction at Shotley Training Establishment—Allowance | 91* |
| 13 Oct. | Accountant Officers and Secretaries—New scale of pay | 92 |
| 13 Oct. | Officers, R.N.R.—May perform periodic training in advance | 93 |


Digitized by Google

| DATE. | SUBJECT. | NO. |
|---|---|---|
| **1910.** | | |
| 13 Oct. | Relative rank of Engineer Officers of the Royal Indian Marine and Officers of the Royal Navy | 94 |
| 13 Oct. | Receiver and Agent for the Greenwich Hospital Estate, Greenwich—Salary | 94* |
| 13 Oct. | Command Money to Officers in command of groups of vessels for special duty or Flotillas of Submarines | 95 |
| 13 Oct. | Increased number of Chief and other Warrant Officers | 96 |
| 13 Oct. | Pay and Allowances of Officers studying in Japan | 97 |
| | *See* 7 Nov. 1910 | 98 |
| 13 Oct. | Accountant Officer of Receiving Ship and Accountant Officer of Depôt Ship for Torpedo Boat Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at Malta—Allowances | 98* |
| 13 Oct. | Flag Officers undergoing Courses—Allowances | 99 |
| 13 Oct. | Ship's Steward Class—Petty Officer rating of Second Ship's Steward established | 100 |
| 13 Oct. | Leading Seamen and men of equivalent rating eligible for entry in Ship's Police | 101 |
| 13 Oct. | Gratuity to Senior Carpenter rank or rating for successful docking or undocking of H.M. Ships in Colonial or private docks | 102 |
| 13 Oct. | Painter and Plumber Classes—New scale of pay | 103 |
| 13 Oct. | Electrician and Armourer Branches—Institution of Warrant Rank—Advancement of Electricians to Chief Electrician, 2nd Class | 104 |
| 13 Oct. | Marines qualified as Signallers on board Examination Service Vessels—Allowance | 105 |
| 13 Oct. | R.N. School of Music—Allowances to staff | 106 |
| 13 Oct. | Skipper (Trawler Section), R.N.R.—Rank established | 107 |
| 13 Oct. | Queen Alexandra's R.N. Nursing Service—Formation of Reserve of Nursing Sisters | 108 |
| 7 Nov. | Gunnery Sergeant-Major, R.M.—Rank established | 91 |
| 7 Nov. | Warrant Officers appointed Mail Officers at places abroad—Allowance | 98 |
| 7 Nov. | Chief Officers of Coast Guard discharged invalided or to pension—Payment of travelling expenses | 109 |
| 7 Nov. | Special Compassionate Allowances to motherless children of deceased naval officers—Order in Council 11 June 1910 to be retrospective and applicable to cases of children of Retired Officers who were alive on that date | 110 |
| 7 Nov. | Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins on H.M. Yacht "Alexandra"—Pay | 110* |
| 28 Nov. | Detention Quarters—Pay, Allowances, &c. to Master at Arms, Instructional Staff and Chaplains | 111 |
| 28 Nov. | Naval Aircraft—Allowances for Officers and Men | 112 |
| 28 Nov. | R.M. Officers on Staff of Inspection and Experimental Departments—Regulations governing employment | 113 |
| **1911.** | | |
| 23 Jan. | Naval Courts-Martial—Revised General Orders regulating Procedure and Practice | 113* |
| 23 Jan. | Allowance to Station Signalmen—Extension to higher Coast Guard ratings | 114 |
| 23 Jan. | Officers, R.N.R.—Alteration of conditions of payment of higher Retainer of £25 | 114* |
| 23 Jan. | "Climate Allowance" for service in Persian Gulf—Extension of limits for payment | 115 |
| 4 Feb. | Commander M. H. Penfold, R.N.—Pension for Injuries | 115* |
| 4 Mar. | Dockyard Port of Rosyth—Limits defined | 116 |


Digitized by Google

| DATE. | SUBJECT. | NO. |
|---|---|---|
| **1911.** | | |
| 4 Mar. | Officers, R.N.R.—Revised Regulations | 116* |
| 4 Mar. | Musical Proficiency Allowance—Extension to Band Ratings, serving on Mediterranean Station, who are not entered as Royal Marines | 117 |
| 4 Mar. | Repayment of Travelling Expenses of children of Officers and Men of the Royal Navy—Definition of term "children" | 118 |
| 4 Mar. | Lieutenant E. M. Groves, R.N.—Pension for Injuries | 118* |
| 22 Mar. | Head Wardmasters—Increase in Numbers—Scale of Pensions | 119 |
| 22 Mar. | R.N. Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve—Compensation to members who fall sick or sustain injury while under training—Pensions, &c. to widows and children of members who may be killed or drowned on duty while under training | 120 |
| 22 Mar. | Registration as British Ships, under Merchant Shipping Acts, of Government Vessels in the service of the Admiralty not forming part of the Royal Navy | 121 |
| | *See* 4 May 1911 | 121* |
| 22 Mar. | Admiralty Waters at Gibraltar—Alteration in limits | 122 |
| 22 Mar. | Allowance for Horse hire to mounted Officers of the Royal Marines | 122* |
| 4 May. | Provision of Victuals and Wages for the Fleet, 1911–12 | 121* |
| 4 May. | Esquimalt Yard—Transfer to Canadian Government | 123 |
| 4 May. | King's Regulations—Addenda, 1911 | 123* |
| 4 May. | Paymasters-in-Chief—Increased Retired Pay | 124 |
| 4 May. | Captains of H.M. Ships "Excellent" and "Vernon"—Emoluments | 125 |
| 4 May. | R.N.R.—Payment of Training Fees to Officers, and Retainers to Warrant Engineers and Skippers (Trawler Section) to be dependent upon satisfactory conduct | 126 |
| 4 May. | Inspecting Commanders and Divisional Officers of Coast Guard—Emoluments | 127 |
| 4 May. | Advances of pay to men in debt to the Crown | 128 |
| | *See* 25 May 1911 | 128* |
| 4 May. | Allowances to other Ratings employed as Sick Berth Attendants | 129 |
| 25 May. | Captain's Clerk of Gunnery Establishment at Portsmouth—Allowance | 129* |
| 25 May. | Retired Pay for Majors C. L. Sheppard and G. Harris, of the Naval Ordnance Store Department | 128* |
| 5 July. | Field Allowances to Officers and Men of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines, when living under Canvas on Shore | 130 |
| 5 July. | Promotion to Warrant Rank of S. M. Hammond, Keeper and Steward of the Royal Apartments in H.M. Yacht "Victoria and Albert" | 130* |
| 5 July. | Officers on Reserved or Retired Lists—Appointment to Courses of Instruction—Pay, allowances, &c. | 131 |
| 5 July. | Increase in number of Chaplains, R.N., holding appointments as Honorary Chaplain to H.M. the King | 131* |
| 5 July. | R.N. Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve—Annual Course of Training | 132 |
| 5 July. | Wages and Victuals for the Fleet, 1911–12—Estimate approved | 132* |
| 5 July. | Sick Berth Staff—Scale of Pay, Allowances, &c. | 133 |
| 8 Aug. | Lieutenants, R.N.—Increase in numbers | 134 |
| 8 Aug. | Accountant Officers and Warrant Writers—Increase in numbers | 135 |
| 8 Aug. | Officers selected for Engineering duties—Allowances | 136 |


Digitized by Google

| DATE. | SUBJECT. | NO. |
|---|---|---|
| **1911.** | | |
| 8 Aug. | Medical Officers, R.N.—Titles, Pay, Allowances, Promotion, &c.—Pay of Medical Officers, R.N.V.R., when called into actual service—Date of alteration in pay, allowances, &c. of Sick Berth Staff | 137 |
| 8 Aug. | Officers, R.M.—Pay, Relative Rank, &c.—Transfer of Officers, R.M., to the Royal Navy | 138 |
| 8 Aug. | Chief Gunners and Gunners, Chief Boatswains and Boatswains, Chief Signal Boatswains and Signal Boatswains, Commissioned Telegraphists and Warrant Telegraphists (including Lieutenants promoted from these ranks) and Gunnery Sergeant-Majors, R.M.—Increase in Numbers | 139 |
| 8 Aug. | Warrant Armourers—New scale of pay | 140 |
| 8 Aug. | Non-Commissioned Officers, R.M., employed as Assistant Warders at Military Detention Barracks at Malta and Hong Kong—Pay | 141 |
| 8 Aug. | Queen Alexandra's R.N. Nursing Service—Pay, Allowances, Pensions—Rank of Superintending Sister established | 142 |
| 3 Oct. | Dockyard Port of Chatham—Sheerness—Additional Regulations | 142* |
| 3 Oct. | Petty Officers' Messes in China River Gunboats—Extra Messing allowance for employment of native mess boy | 143 |
| 3 Oct. | Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy—Retired Pay | 143* |
| 3 Oct. | Skippers (Trawler Section), R.N.R.—Revised periods of training | 144 |
| 3 Oct. | Coast Guard Ratings (late Stoker Ratings)—Pay when embarked | 145 |
| 24 Oct. | Lieutenants, R.N. (not specially qualified in Torpedo), in charge of W.T. Stations—Allowances | 146 |
| 24 Oct. | Dockyard Port of Chatham—Sheerness—Additional Regulations as to aids to Navigation | 147 |
| 24 Oct. | Pensions to Widows and Compassionate Allowances to Children of Coast Guard Officers promoted to rank of Honorary Lieutenant on retirement | 148 |
| 10 Nov. | Colonial Allowances to R.M. Officers appointed for Naval Intelligence duties at Singapore and Colombo—Increase | 149 |
| 10 Nov. | Sick Berth Ratings serving as Operating Room Attendants or Laboratory Attendants in Hospital Ships—Allowance | 150 |
| 16 Dec. | Inspector of Diving—Allowance | 151 |
| 16 Dec. | Assistant Paymaster in Charge, Naval Depôt, Bombay—Allowance | 152 |
| 16 Dec. | Canadian Naval Establishments (Naval Reserve Lands) Order, 1911—Certain properties vested in the Canadian Government | 152* |
| **1912.** | | |
| 17 Jan. | Dockyard Port of Dover—Revised Order in Council | 153 |
| 17 Jan. | First Lord of the Admiralty—Allowance in lieu of House—Salary | 154 |
| 17 Jan. | Additional Civil Lord of the Admiralty—Appointment | 155 |
| 17 Jan. | Commanders-in-Chief, Home Ports—Allowance in lieu of Yachts | 156 |
| 17 Jan. | Staff of Detention Quarters, Cape and Sydney—Extra Pay | 157 |
| 13 Feb. | Examining Medical Officers at Recruiting Centres—Increased Allowances | 158 |


Digitized by Google

| DATE. | SUBJECT. | NO. |
|---|---|---|
| **1912.** | | |
| 13 Feb. | Paymasters-in-Chief retired prior to 1 April 1911—Retired Pay | 158* |
| 13 Feb. | Officers lent to Colonial Navies to be regarded as supernumerary to the established lists | 159 |
| 13 Feb. | C. H. McKay (Pensioned Chief Writer), Confidential Clerk and Keeper of Torpedo Records in H.M.S. "Vernon."—Grant of relative rank of Lieutentant | 159* |
| 13 Feb. | Detention included in table of summary punishments for soldiers embarked in H.M. Ships | 160 |
| 13 Feb. | Bakery Staffs of H.M. Ships—Extra Pay | 161 |
| 13 Feb. | Staff Surgeon A. La Touche Darley, R.N.—Pension awarded on account of disease contracted on duty | 161* |
| 29 Feb. | Warrant Engineers, R.N.R.—Gratuities substituted for Life Pensions | 162 |
| 29 Feb. | Forage allowance and allowance for Cook granted to R.M. Officer serving at St. Helena | 163 |
| 29 Feb. | Promotion to rank of Lieutenant, R.N.R., of Sub-Lieutenants, R.N.R., of seniority prior to 18 October 1909 | 163* |
| 29 Feb. | Gunnery Sergeant-Majors, R.M.—Title altered to Royal Marine Gunners | 164 |
| 29 Feb. | Engineer Lieutenant J. Kennedy, R.N.—Pension for Injuries | 164* |
| 28 Mar. | First Sea Lord of the Admiralty—Special Half and Retired Pay when the position is held by an officer of the rank of Admiral | 165 |
| 28 Mar. | Captains serving on Staff of Inspector of Target Practice—Consolidated Salary | 166 |
| 14 May. | Provision of Victuals and Wages for the Fleet, 1912–13 | 166* |
| 14 May. | Officers serving in War Staff Appointments—Allowances | 167 |
| 14 May. | Increased Pay to Midshipmen on being rated Acting Sub-Lieutenants | 168 |
| 14 May. | Inspecting Captain of Boys' Training Ships—Consolidated Salary | 169 |
| 14 May. | Seamen employed on clerical duties with Gunnery Lieutenants in H.M. Ships—Allowances | 170 |
| 10 June. | Charge Pay to Medical Officers of certain ships, including H.M. Yacht "Victoria and Albert" | 171 |
| 10 June. | Boatswain in charge of Moorings at Gibraltar—Allowance | 172 |
| 10 June. | Lieutenant J. A. Slee, R.N.—Retired Pay | 172* |
| 10 June. | Dockyard Port of Dover—Revised Order in Council | 173 |
| 10 June. | Inspector of Marine Recruiting—Title changed to Inspector of Recruiting | 173* |
| 24 June. | National Insurance Act, Part II. (Unemployment)—Modification for the purpose of applying the Act to workmen employed by the Admiralty | 174 |
| 24 June. | Consolidated Pay to the Admiral of Patrols and the Captain on his staff | 174* |
| 24 June. | Skipper (Trawler Section), R.N.R.—Regulations for advancement of Second Hands to Skipper | 175 |
| 24 June. | Wages and Victuals for the Fleet, 1912–13 — Estimate approved | 175* |
| 24 June. | Clerks to Captains in Command of Torpedo Craft Flotillas —Allowance | 176 |
| 24 June. | Commander G. Threlfell, R.N.—Pension for Injuries | 176* |
| 24 June. | Extra Pay for working in confined spaces | 177 |
| 19 July. | Mr. J. Reed (Gunner, R.N., Retired), Chief Officer, Royal Hospital School, Greenwich—Granted rank of Honorary Lieutenant | 177* |


Digitized by Google

| DATE. | SUBJECT. | NO. |
|---|---|---|
| **1912.** | | |
| 19 July. | Advancement of Warrant and Petty Officers to Commissioned Rank—Institution of ranks of Mate and Acting Mate—Pay, Pensions, &c. of Mates | 178 |
| 19 July. | Royal Flying Corps—Pay, Allowances, Widows' Pensions, &c. of officers and men of the Naval Wing—Retainers for officers and men of the Reserve of the Royal Flying Corps—Allowance to Secretary to the Commandant of the Central Flying School | 179 |
| 19 July. | Third Sea Lord of the Admiralty—Title and Emoluments—Title of Controller of the Navy abolished | 180 |
| 19 July. | Men entered for combined service in the Royal Navy and Royal Fleet Reserve—Grant of pay at Continuous Service Rates | 181 |
| 11 Oct. | Dockyard Port of Plymouth—Revised Order in Council | 182 |
| 11 Oct. | Officers, R.N.R.—Courses of Instruction in International Law and kindred subjects | 183 |
| 11 Oct. | Officers, R.M., employed as Instructors in W.T. or as Assistants for W.T. duties—Allowances | 184 |
| 11 Oct. | Officers, R.M., sent to Hospital or Sick Quarters—Grant of free subsistence | 185 |
| 11 Oct. | Flag Officer Commanding R.N. War College at Portsmouth—Allowance in lieu of Servants | 185* |
| 11 Oct. | Relative rank of Officers, R.M., when embarked | 186 |
| 11 Oct. | St. Helena—Increase in emoluments of Officer, R.M., in command of the Forces | 186* |
| 11 Oct. | Officers of the Submarine Service—Allowance in lieu of Submarine Allowance while undergoing the qualifying course for appointment to the War Staff | 187 |
| 11 Oct. | Commodore in charge of the Submarine Service—Command Money | 187* |
| 11 Oct. | Secretaries to Flag Officers—Revised emoluments | 188 |
| 11 Oct. | Boys' Training Establishments—Instructional Allowance to Naval Instructors in charge of School work | 188* |
| 11 Oct. | Torpedo Schools—Allowance to Senior Chief or other Electrician | 189 |
| 11 Oct. | Admiralty Yacht "Enchantress"—Pay of Cook | 189* |
| 16 Dec. | Dockyard Port of Portsmouth—Revised Order in Council | 190 |
| 16 Dec. | Submarine Depôt, Fort Blockhouse—Allowance to Engineer Officer in charge of machinery | 190* |
| 16 Dec. | Calculation of Pension in cases of Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers and Officers promoted therefrom—Rules for dealing with fractions of a year's service in the different grades through which an officer has passed | 191 |
| 16 Dec. | Boys' Training Establishment, Devonport—Allowance to Senior Lieutenant of H.M.S. "Powerful" | 191* |
| 16 Dec. | Officers, R.N.R.—Grant of temporary acting Commissions to persons not belonging to the Reserve | 192 |
| 16 Dec. | Annual examination of Officers qualifying for War Staff duties—Fee to Officer associated with the Captain of the R.N. War College for the purpose of conducting the examination | 192* |
| 16 Dec. | Assistant Paymasters, R.N.R.—Appointment for service afloat during Manœuvres, &c. | 193 |
| 16 Dec. | Shotley Training Establishment—Allowance to Captain's Clerk | 193* |
| 16 Dec. | Receiving Ship at Malta—Allowance to Accountant Officer borne for cash duties | 193A* |


Digitized by Google

| DATE. | SUBJECT. | NO. |
|---|---|---|
| **1912.** | | |
| 16 Dec. | Coast Guard—Money prizes for good shooting with pistols | 194 |
| 16 Dec. | R.N. School of Physical Training—Allowance to Fencing Instructor | 195 |
| 16 Dec. | Lieut. John Daly, R.N.—Pension for Injuries | 195* |
| 16 Dec. | Increased Pay for Officers, Petty Officers, and Men of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines—Titles, Pay, &c. of Naval Shipwright and Carpenter's Crew ratings | 196 |
| 16 Dec. | Lieutenant H. B. B. Denniss, R.N.—Pension for Injuries | 196* |


Digitized by Google

# ORDERS IN COUNCIL

FOR THE

# REGULATION

OF THE

# NAVAL SERVICE.

VOLUME X.

No. 1. *25th January* 1908.

A.G.

## BOMBAY NAVAL DEPOT—EXTRA PAY TO RATINGS.

WHEREAS the nature of the duties entrusted to certain Naval ratings at the Bombay Naval Depôt is such as to justify, in our opinion, the continuous payment of extra pay:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to pay to such Naval Ratings as we may think fit continuous extra pay under the scale laid down in Article 1459, Clause 3, Class III, of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service:

We further humbly beg leave to recommend that this proposal may be made retrospective so as to cover the payment of the continuous extra pay already made to a Ship's Corporal from 1st January 1904 and to a Second Writer, his successor.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.P. 418. 1908.

Digitized by Google

No. 1*. *25th January* 1908.

A.

## LIEUTENANT R. M. TABUTEAU, R.N.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council of the twenty-first day of December 1907, to refer for our consideration and report a humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Reginald Molière Tabuteau, Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the award of a pension on account of severe injuries received whilst on duty on board Your Majesty's Ship "Pegasus" on the twenty-eighth day of February 1907, resulting in the amputation of his right leg above the knee:

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Lieutenant Reginald Molière Tabuteau a pension of Seventy-five Pounds a year for life, to commence from the twenty-eighth day of February 1907.

---

No. 2. *25th January* 1908.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE FOR PLAYING THE HARMONIUM, &c. DURING DIVINE SERVICE IN H.M. SHIPS.

WHEREAS it is provided in Article 1447 of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Navy that an allowance of 2*s.* a week is to be paid, in certain classes of ships, to any properly qualified person of the Ship's Company who plays the Harmonium or any other suitable instrument and conducts the Choir during Divine Service:

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to extend the scope of the allowance, and that the chief factor in the determination of its issue should be the presence of a Chaplain to conduct Divine Service:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of this allowance with retrospective effect as from 1st April 1905—

(i) In all ships in which a Chaplain is allowed,

(ii) In other ships, at the discretion of the Admiralty, where a Harmonium is in use,

Digitized by Google

(iii) During the remainder of existing commissions in (a) Ships which were formerly allowed either a Captain or Commander in command but which have been or may be reduced to Commanders' Commands, and (b) any cases in which payments have hitherto been authorised but are not payable under classes (i) or (ii).

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 2*. *25th January* 1908.

T.

## FREE CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND MESS STORES ALLOWED TO FLAG OFFICERS, COMMODORES AND OFFICERS IN COMMAND, EXTENDED TO ATLANTIC FLEET.

WHEREAS by Appendix XII of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is laid down that free conveyance of certain quantities of combined Baggage and Mess Stores shall be allowed to Flag Officers, Commodores, and Officers in Command, appointed to Stations Abroad:

And whereas owing to the redistribution of the Fleets and the establishment of the Atlantic Station to include Gibraltar and the West Coast of Africa, it is occasionally necessary for Officers on this Station to join their ships abroad:

And whereas we consider that in these cases the Mess Stores required should be sent out with the Officers:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by your Order in Council to sanction the extension to the Atlantic Station of the scale at present authorized for the Mediterranean, North America and West Indies, and Cape of Good Hope Stations.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 3. *29th February* 1908.

N.

## TITLES, RATES OF PAY, CONDITIONS OF SERVICE, &c. OF PETTY OFFICERS AND SEAMEN— ALTERATIONS WITH RESPECT TO GUNNERY AND TORPEDO ALLOWANCES, RE-ENGAGED PAY, &c.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council dated the 12th day of August 1907, to sanction certain changes being made in the titles, rates of pay and conditions of service of the Petty Officers and Seamen of Your Majesty's Navy:

And whereas we are of opinion that further modifications are necessary in respect of the allowances for Gunnery and Torpedo and in regard to the application to men in the Service of the regulations abolishing Re-engaged Pay:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to approve of the regulations set forth in the annexed Schedule, to come into force as from the first day of October 1907, and to be substituted for those contained in Sections 2 and 3 of the Schedule attached to the before-mentioned Order in Council.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

## SCHEDULE.

### NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATINGS.

*Gunnery.*

| | Substantive Ratings eligible. | Pay per diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Seaman Gunner - | - A.B.s and Leading Seamen | - 0 | 3 |
| Gunlayer, 3rd Class | - A.B.s and all higher ratings | - 0 | 2* |
| Gunlayer, 2nd Class | - A.B.s and all higher ratings | - 0 | 6* |
| Gunlayer, 1st Class | - All ratings above A.B. | - 0 | 8* |
| Gunner's Mate - | - All ratings above A.B. - | - 0 | 8*† |

* A.B.s and Leading Seamen also to draw S.G. pay.

† Gunners' Mates may also hold rating of Gunlayer, 1st Class, or Gunlayer, 2nd Class.

Digitized by Google

The title of "Trained Man" as a distinctive Non-Substantive Rating to be abolished.

Gunnery pay of 1*d.* a day to be payable to Coast Guard men in lieu of the allowance as "Trained Man" under similar conditions to those governing the latter allowance.

*Torpedo.*

| | Substantive Ratings eligible. | Pay per diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Seaman Torpedo Man | A.B.s and Leading Seamen | 0 | 3 |
| Leading Torpedo Man | A.B.s and all higher ratings | 0 | 6* |
| Torpedo Coxswain | Petty and Chief Petty Officers whether Gunnery or Torpedo | 0 | 7 |
| Torpedo Gunner's Mate | All ratings above Able Seaman | 0 | 8* |
| | Petty Officers and Chief Petty Officers | 1 | 4† |

*Physical Training.*

| | Substantive Ratings eligible. | Pay per diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Physical Training Instructor, 2nd Class | All ratings above A.B. | 0 | 3 |
| Physical Training Instructor, 1st Class | All ratings above A.B. | 0 | 6 |
| Staff Physical Training Instructor | Petty and Chief Petty Officers | 0 | 10 |
| Senior Staff Physical Training Instructor | | 1 | 2 |

Physical Training Instructors other than Staff and Senior Staff Instructors may hold and receive pay for Gunnery and Torpedo Ratings as follows:

Petty Officer - - - Gunlayer, 2nd or 3rd Class.

Leading Seaman—

S.G. } in addition to Gunlayer, 2nd or 3rd Class.
S.T. }

SIGNALLING.

All Non-Substantive Signal Ratings to be gradually abolished, except in the case of men serving in the Coast Guard.

* A.B.s and Leading Seamen also to draw S.T. pay.

† The number to receive this rate to be regulated so as to be in the same proportion approximately as the Gunners' Mates holding rating of Gunlayer, 1st Class, to total number of Gunners' Mates.



Digitized by Google

No. 3 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

RE-ENGAGED PAY.

The issue of Re-engaged Pay under Article 1429, King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, 1906, to be abolished, except as regards men who entered the Service before 1st October 1907.

N. 2643. 1908.

---

No. 4. *29th February* 1908.

N.

## COMMISSIONED WARRANT OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS—PAY, PENSIONS, WIDOWS' PENSIONS, &c.—PENSIONS TO CHIEF AND HEAD SCHOOLMASTERS.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration certain questions affecting the Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers of Your Majesty's Navy with a view to effecting some improvement in their pay and position:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following proposals:—

I.—The pay of Warrant Officers of the Military Branch to be increased to 6*s*. a day on completion of one year's service, subject to confirmation in rank.

II.—Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers specially promoted to a higher rank for war or distinguished service to remain supernumerary in the rank or ranks above until the time arrives when they would have received promotion in the ordinary course, provided that the number of special promotions made under these conditions shall not exceed five per cent., in excess of the establishment, of the higher rank or ranks combined.

III.—In the event of a Commissioned Warrant Officer of three years' seniority dying while on the Active List after attaining the age for optional retirement, his widow and children to be eligible, at the discretion of the Admiralty, for pension and compassionate allowances on the scale applicable to Junior Lieutenants.

IV.—The following scale of pensions for Chief and Head Schoolmasters to be substituted for that at present

Digitized by Google

laid down in the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, to take effect as from the first day of April 1903:—

| | Per diem. |
|---|---|
| | *s.* *d.* |
| After 20 years' service, with less than 5 years as Warrant Officer - - - | 3 6 |
| After 20 years' service, five of which to be as Warrant Officer - - - | 4 0 |
| After 25 years' service, five of which to be as Warrant Officer - - - | 4 9 |
| After 30 years' service, five of which to be as Warrant Officer - - - | 5 6 |

An addition of 6*d.* a day to be granted to Chief Schoolmasters for each year's service in that rank up to a maximum of £120 a year.

We would further submit that we be empowered to extend the proposal made in Section II. of the above to cover the cases of certain Officers who have already received special promotion for War service.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 2645. 1908.

---

No. 5. *29th February* 1908.

N.

## GUNNERY SCHOOLS AT SHEERNESS AND DEVONPORT—COMMAND MONEY TO CAPTAINS—ALLOWANCE TO CHIEF OR SENIOR GUNNERS.

WHEREAS we have decided to abolish as separate Establishments the present Gunnery Schools at Sheerness and Devonport, and to amalgamate them with the Royal Naval Barracks at Chatham and Devonport:

And whereas it will still be necessary to continue the appointment of a Captain in each of the combined Establishments for the purpose of conducting the Gunnery training of the Port Division:

And whereas these Captains, not being in command of separate Establishments, will under existing Regulations be only entitled to receive Command Money at the rate of five shillings per diem:



Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of Command Money to these Officers at the rate of twelve shillings per diem, as heretofore:

We further beg leave to recommend that the special allowance of one shilling and sixpence per diem payable under Orders in Council of the sixth day of February 1882 and thirtieth day of April 1894 to the Chief or Senior Gunners at the Gunnery Schools at Devonport and Sheerness when separate Establishments, may be continued on the amalgamation of the Schools with the respective Royal Naval Barracks:

We would submit that the above proposals take effect from the fifth day of November 1907 so far as they affect the Gunnery School at Devonport.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals."

N. 2644. 1908.

---

No. 6. *29th February* 1908.

G.

## PRIZE MONEY FOR PROFICIENCY IN TORPEDO FIRING AT ANNUAL COMPETITIONS IN TORPEDO PRACTICE FOR TORPEDO BOATS AND TORPEDO BOAT DESTROYERS.

WHEREAS it has been found desirable, in order to improve the accuracy of torpedo firing in Your Majesty's Fleet, to institute annual competitions in torpedo practice for Torpedo Boats and Torpedo Boat Destroyers:

And whereas we are of opinion that money prizes should be awarded to those vessels which show marked proficiency in this torpedo practice:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of prize money calculated on the basis of £1 per annum for each vessel competing, the prizes being awarded at our discretion.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 6*. *19th March* 1908.

N.

## WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1908-9.

WHEREAS His Majesty was pleased, by His Commission dated the seventeenth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and eight, to nominate and appoint His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales, in His Majesty's absence from His Realm in Foreign Parts, to hold, on His Majesty's behalf, His Privy Council, and to signify thereat His approval of any matter or thing whereunto His Royal Highness should be so authorized by writing under His Majesty's Sign Manual, and to do further, on His Majesty's behalf, any matter or thing for the purposes of the said Commission whereunto His Royal Highness should be authorized in manner aforesaid:

Now, therefore, His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales, being authorized thereto by writing under His Majesty's Sign Manual, doth hereby, on His Majesty's behalf, declare it necessary for His Majesty's Service that timely provision for Sea Victuals be made for—

106,003 Officers, Seamen, and Boys, including those in Shore Establishments.
11,305 Marines afloat, including those in Shore Establishments.
7,152 Marines on shore.
3,540 Coastguard on shore.

128,000 Total, to serve in His Majesty's Navy for 12 Calendar months: And to that end His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales doth hereby, on His Majesty's behalf, order that the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty do prepare the Estimates of the Charges as well of the said Victuals as of the Wages of the said Officers, Seamen, Marines, and Boys, for the said 12 calendar months, commencing on the 1st day of April 1908, and ending the 31st day of March 1909, and present the same to His Majesty.

---

No. 7. *19th March* 1908.

N.

## ENGINEER OFFICERS—IMPROVEMENTS IN PAY AND POSITION—NEW REGULATIONS FOR RETIREMENT—GOOD SERVICE PENSIONS—WIDOWS PENSIONS, &c.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable to make certain improvements in the pay and position and to introduce new regulations for the retirement of Engineer Officers of Your Majesty's Naval Service:

Digitized by Google

No. 7 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following proposals:—

I.—Two Good Service Pensions of the value of £200 per annum to be established for Engineer Vice-Admirals and Engineer Rear-Admirals, and two of £150 a year for Engineer Captains who hold or may have held that rank on the Active List. Chief Inspectors of Machinery and Inspectors of Machinery on the retired list retired from those ranks respectively to be eligible for these pensions.

II.—The scale of Pensions for Widows and Compassionate Allowances to legitimate children of Engineer Vice-Admirals and Engineer Rear-Admirals, and of Engineer Captains retired from that rank, to be as follows, viz.:—

| Rank of Officer. | Widow's Ordinary Pension. | Ordinary Compassionate Allowance. | If the officer was killed in action or died within two years of wounds received in action. | | If the officer was drowned, or suffered other violent death, in an immediate act of duty, or it be proved to the satisfaction of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty that he died from the effects of any injury or disease caused by extraordinary exposure or exertion on service within two years after his being first certified to be ill. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Widow's Pension. | Compassionate Allowances. | Widow's Pension. | Compassionate Allowances. |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| Engineer Vice-Admiral / Engineer Rear-Admiral | 120 | 16 to 20 | According to circumstances. | 25 to 40 | According to circumstances. | 20 to 30 |
| Engineer Captains with 3 years' seniority on the Active List. | 90 | 14 to 16 | 200 | 18 to 25 | 150 | 16 to 20 |
| Engineer Captains with less than 3 years' seniority on the Active List. | 80 | 14 to 16 | 200 | 18 to 25 | 140 | 16 to 20 |

III.—Engineer Officers to receive full pay at the rate of 24*s.* a day after 16 years as Engineer Lieutenant and Engineer Commander combined, and thereafter to be granted the authorised increments of their scale of pay, but this regulation not to apply to Officers passed over for

Digitized by Google

advancement, not to preclude the earlier issue of the 24*s.* rate in the case of Officers who by receiving special advancement reach the rank of Engineer Commander before completing the usual period and thereby become entitled to that rate after being less than 16 years in the two ranks.

IV.—The scale of retired pay and Regulations for Retirement to be as follows:—

| Rank and Age of Compulsory Retirement. | Age. | Retired Pay. | Service or equivalent. | Addition or Deduction. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | £ | Years. | £ |
| **Engineer Vice-Admirals—** | | | | |
| Retire at 60 - - | — | 650 | 30 | 15 |
| **Engineer Rear-Admirals—** | | | | |
| Retire at 60 - - | — | 575 | 30 | 15 |
| **Engineer Captains—** | | | | |
| Retire at 55 - - | 55 | 500 | 26 | 15 |
| *See* Note (*f*) as regards | 54 | 485 | 26 | 15 |
| maximum retired pay. | 53 | 470 | 25 | 15 |
| | 52 | 455 | 25 | 15 |
| | 51 | 440 | 24 | 15 |
| **Engineer Commanders—** | | | | |
| Retire at 50 - - | 50 | 425 | 24 | 10 |
| *See* Note (*f*) as regards | 49 | 405 | 23 | 10 |
| maximum retired pay. | 48 | 385 | 23 | 10 |
| | 47 | 365 | 22 | 10 |
| | 46 | 345 | 22 | 10 |
| **Engineer Lieutenants—** | | | | |
| Retire at 45 - - | 45 | 325 | 21 | 10 |
| *See* Note (*f*) as regards | 44 | 300 | 21 | 10 |
| maximum retired pay. | 43 | 275 | 20 | 10 |
| | 42 | 250 | 20 | 10 |
| | 41 | 225 | 19 | 10 |
| | 40 | 200 | 19 | 10 |

(*a*) Officers under 40 years to receive Active half pay only.

(*b*) Optional retirement of Engineer Vice-Admirals, Engineer Rear-Admirals, Engineer Captains, and Engineer Commanders to be allowed at any age at the discretion of the Admiralty, with retired pay on the above scale.

(*c*) Optional retirement of Engineer Lieutenants to be allowed at 40 at the discretion of the Admiralty.

(*d*) Officers to be retired at any age at the discretion of the Admiralty, if found physically unfit to serve.

(*e*) An addition, as specified, to be made for each full year of additional service, and a deduction for each full year wanting, but in neither case to exceed five years.

Digitized by Google

(*f*) The retired pay of Engineer Captains, Engineer Commanders and Engineer Lieutenants retired from those ranks must not exceed £550, £450, and £300 per annum respectively.

(*g*) Half pay time and junior service to be reckoned as for Officers of the Military Branch.

(*h*) The periods of non-service necessitating compulsory retirement to be as laid down in Order in Council of 7th March 1904.

(*i*) The above scale of retired pay only to be applicable to Officers who elect to come under the new regulations for compulsory retirement within such period as the Admiralty may determine.

(*j*) The reduction in the age for compulsory retirement to be effected gradually and to be completed in five years' time.

V.—These regulations to take effect from the 1st April 1908, with retrospective effect to the 1st April 1903 in the case of Section III. above.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. $\frac{3260.}{1908.}$

---

No. 8. 19*th March* 1908.

A.

## PROMOTION OF OFFICERS ON OR AFTER RETIREMENT—REGULATIONS AMENDED.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the regulations respecting the grant to Officers of Your Majesty's Naval Service of a step or steps in rank on or after retirement, as laid down in Orders in Council of Her late Majesty bearing dates the 22nd February 1870, 5th August 1875, 21st July 1876, 24th March 1880, and 26th June 1886:

And whereas we are of opinion that no Officer should be granted a step in rank on or after retirement unless he has qualified for promotion prior to retirement; and further that not more than one step in rank on or after retirement should be accorded, except, as provided in Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 24th April 1902, in the case of Officers on the Retired List who, when voluntarily re-employed, render service which may merit special recognition:

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the application of the following regulations to Officers who may be promoted to the rank of Captain or Commander on the Active List after the date of this Order:—

Rear-Admirals retired from that rank to be entitled to rise by seniority to the rank of retired Vice-Admiral:

Captains retired from that rank to be entitled to rise by seniority to the rank of retired Rear-Admiral, if before retirement they have served the time to qualify them for promotion:

Commanders retired from that rank to be granted at our discretion the rank of retired Captain, provided they have served the time to qualify them for promotion; but such step not to be given before they attain the age of 45.

---

No. 9. *19th March* 1908.

A.G.

## TORPEDO SCHOOL SHIP, SHEERNESS—ALLOWANCE TO CHIEF OR SENIOR GUNNER.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council of Her late Majesty bearing dates the 29th day of January 1889 and the 13th day of December 1889, a special allowance of One shilling and sixpence a day is authorised for the Chief or Senior Gunner of each of the Torpedo School Ships at Portsmouth and Devonport in recognition of the extra and responsible duties devolving on him:

And whereas similar duties are entrusted to the Chief or Senior Gunner of Your Majesty's Torpedo School Ship at Sheerness:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of a similar allowance of One shilling and sixpence a day to this Officer, with effect as from 1st January 1908.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. $\frac{1016.}{1908.}$

---

No. 10. *9th April* 1908.

A.G.

## MESSING ALLOWANCE TO SUB-LIEUTENANTS IN COMMAND OF TORPEDO BOATS AND OTHER SMALL VESSELS.

WHEREAS it is occasionally found necessary to place Officers of the rank of Sub-Lieutenant in command of Torpedo Boats and other small vessels, and at such times these Officers are called

Digitized by Google

(*f*) The retired pay of Engineer Captains, Engineer Commanders and Engineer Lieutenants retired from those ranks must not exceed £550, £450, and £300 per annum respectively.

(*g*) Half pay time and junior service to be reckoned as for Officers of the Military Branch.

(*h*) The periods of non-service necessitating compulsory retirement to be as laid down in Order in Council of 7th March 1904.

(*i*) The above scale of retired pay only to be applicable to Officers who elect to come under the new regulations for compulsory retirement within such period as the Admiralty may determine.

(*j*) The reduction in the age for compulsory retirement to be effected gradually and to be completed in five years' time.

V.—These regulations to take effect from the 1st April 1908, with retrospective effect to the 1st April 1903 in the case of Section III. above.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. $\frac{3260.}{1908.}$

---

No. 8. 19*th March* 1908.

A.

## PROMOTION OF OFFICERS ON OR AFTER RETIREMENT—REGULATIONS AMENDED.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the regulations respecting the grant to Officers of Your Majesty's Naval Service of a step or steps in rank on or after retirement, as laid down in Orders in Council of Her late Majesty bearing dates the 22nd February 1870, 5th August 1875, 21st July 1876, 24th March 1880, and 26th June 1886:

And whereas we are of opinion that no Officer should be granted a step in rank on or after retirement unless he has qualified for promotion prior to retirement; and further that not more than one step in rank on or after retirement should be accorded, except, as provided in Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 24th April 1902, in the case of Officers on the Retired List who, when voluntarily re-employed, render service which may merit special recognition:

Digitized by Google

No. 11*.
N.

*5th May* 1908.

## WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1908–9— ESTIMATE APPROVED.

THIS day the following Estimate from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty was presented and read to His Majesty at this Board:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 124,460 | An Estimate of the charges of Wages and Victuals for One hundred and twenty-four thousand four hundred and sixty Officers, Men and Boys (including Eighteen thousand four hundred and fifty-seven Royal Marines, and Three thousand two hundred and forty Boys for Training), to serve in His Majesty's Fleet; and | |
| 3,540 | for Three thousand five hundred and forty Officers and Men to be borne on the Books of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels, to be employed in His Majesty's Coast Guard Service on Shore for twelve Calendar Months, commencing on 1st April 1908. | |
| 128,000 | For the Wages of One hundred and twenty-eight thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - | £7,452,400 |
| | For the Victuals of One hundred and twenty-eight thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - | 2,160,800 |
| | | £9,613,200 |

The whole charge amounts to Nine Million six hundred and thirteen thousand two hundred pounds.

His Majesty, having taken the same into consideration, was pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to approve thereof, and to order, as it is hereby ordered, that the said Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty do cause the same to be complied with accordingly.

Digitized by Google

upon to bear expenses for messing considerably in excess of those they would incur when belonging to the mess appropriate to their rank, viz., a Gun Room Mess:

And whereas the existing regulations do not explicitly authorise payment to recoup Officers for such additional messing expenditure:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by your Order in Council to sanction the payment, as from the 1st April 1907, to Sub-Lieutenants in command of Torpedo Boats and other small vessels, of a messing allowance not exceeding 30*s.* a month, such allowance being equivalent to that payable under Clause 2 of Article 829 of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service to Gun Room Officers serving in vessels with no Gun Room Mess and required to mess in the Ward Room.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 11. *9th April* 1908.

A.G.

## CLIMATE ALLOWANCE TO OFFICERS AND MEN EMPLOYED IN H.M. SHIPS IN THE CHINA RIVERS.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that some extra remuneration should be granted to the Officers and men employed in Your Majesty's Ships in the China Rivers to compensate them for the discomfort involved in this service during the months of June, July, August, and September, owing to the climatic conditions prevailing:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of "Climate Allowance" during the four months enumerated above with retrospective effect as from 1st April 1907, at the following rates:—

3*s.* 0*d.* a day to each Commissioned Officer.
1*s.* 0*d.* „ „ Warrant Officer.
6*d.* „ „ of the rest of the Ship's Company.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 11*.
N.

*5th May* 1908.

## WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1908–9— ESTIMATE APPROVED.

THIS day the following Estimate from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty was presented and read to His Majesty at this Board:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 124,460 | An Estimate of the charges of Wages and Victuals for One hundred and twenty-four thousand four hundred and sixty Officers, Men and Boys (including Eighteen thousand four hundred and fifty-seven Royal Marines, and Three thousand two hundred and forty Boys for Training), to serve in His Majesty's Fleet; and | |
| 3,540 | for Three thousand five hundred and forty Officers and Men to be borne on the Books of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels, to be employed in His Majesty's Coast Guard Service on Shore for twelve Calendar Months, commencing on 1st April 1908. | |
| 128,000 | For the Wages of One hundred and twenty-eight thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - | £7,452,400 |
| | For the Victuals of One hundred and twenty-eight thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - | 2,160,800 |
| | | £9,613,200 |

The whole charge amounts to Nine Million six hundred and thirteen thousand two hundred pounds.

His Majesty, having taken the same into consideration, was pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to approve thereof, and to order, as it is hereby ordered, that the said Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty do cause the same to be complied with accordingly.

Digitized by Google

No. 12. *5th May* 1908.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE TO ASSISTANT PRINTERS (SEAMEN OR MARINES) EMPLOYED IN OFFICES OF COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 26th day of February 1897, sanction was given to the payment of an allowance at the rate of £16 a year to the Marine or other person employed as Printer in the Offices of Commanders-in-Chief:

And whereas it appears to us desirable in the interests of Your Majesty's Naval Service that an allowance at a lower rate should be payable to the persons whom it may be necessary to employ in assisting these Printers:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment at our discretion of an allowance at the rate of £12 a year to one or more Assistant Printers (Seamen or Marines) employed in the Office of any Commander-in-Chief in which such assistance may be found necessary, to take effect as from the 1st January 1908.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 1610. 1908.

---

No. 13. *4th June* 1908.

N.

## INCREASE OF PAY TO KROOMEN SERVING IN H.M. FLEET.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the sixth day of February 1882 additional pay of one penny a day was granted to Kroomen employed in Your Majesty's Ships on the East Coast of Africa, whereby their rate of pay was fixed at one shilling a day:

And whereas we consider it advisable that this rate of pay should be extended to all Kroomen serving in Your Majesty's Fleet:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the rate of pay being extended accordingly, as from the first

Digitized by Google

day of April 1908, with retrospective effect to cover certain cases in which it has been found necessary to grant the increased rate prior to that date.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 6576.
1908.

---

No. 14. *4th June* 1908.
N.

## WARRANT ENGINEERS, R.N.R.—GRANT OF REDUCED PENSIONS TO SUCH AS ARE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SERVICE FOR FULL PENSION ON ACCOUNT OF AGE.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council of the 9th day of July 1903, to sanction, *inter alia*, the grant to Warrant Engineers in the Royal Naval Reserve of a pension of £15 a year on reaching the age of 60 subject to the conditions prescribed in the Regulations for the Royal Naval Reserve:

And whereas certain Warrant Engineers in the Royal Naval Reserve are unable on account of the age at which they entered to complete the period of service in the Reserve necessary to entitle them to this pension:

And whereas we consider it desirable that these Officers should be granted a pension proportionate to their length of service:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant in such cases for each complete year of service of a pension calculated at the rate of one-twentieth of the full pension attainable.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 6575.
1908.

Digitized by Google

No. 15. *4th June* 1908.

A.G.

## R.N.V.R.—ALLOWANCE TO PETTY OFFICERS AND MEN WHO ARE INJURED OR CONTRACT ILLNESS WHILE UNDER TRAINING IN H.M. SHIPS.

WHEREAS the pay, allowances, etc., of the Petty Officers and Men of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve while borne on the books of Your Majesty's Ships for training are as laid down in the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Navy:

And whereas these Regulations are not applicable to the case of a Volunteer who may be injured, or may contract illness, while under training, and is thereby rendered incapable of following his civil occupation after being discharged from training:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment at our discretion of an allowance at a rate not exceeding three shillings and sixpence a day to a Petty Officer or Man of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, who may be injured while training, or may contract illness in or by the performance of training, while borne on the books of one of Your Majesty's Ships, and is thereby rendered incapable of following his civil occupation to take effect from the 5th day of July 1906:

Provided that payment shall not be made for any period exceeding six months or for any period during which the Petty Officer or Man is borne for pay on the books of one of Your Majesty's Ships:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 1997. 1908.

---

No. 16. *4th June* 1908.

A.

## ADDITIONAL LEAVE TO OFFICERS ON RETURN FROM FOREIGN SERVICE.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the eighteenth day of May 1881 certain changes were sanctioned in the scale of full pay leave after foreign service to certain Officers of Your Majesty's Navy:

Digitized by Google

And whereas by a further Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the nineteenth day of May 1898 the privilege of leave of absence after foreign service was extended to all Commissioned Officers below the rank of Flag Officer and to Warrant Officers of Your Majesty's Navy:

And whereas we consider it advisable to make certain alterations with the view of granting exceptional additional leave on Full Pay in certain cases beyond the normal period allowed by the Regulations:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction and authorize us to grant to Officers on return from foreign service, such additional leave on Full Pay, within a maximum of fourteen days in cases where the special circumstances of a Ship's Commission shall, in our opinion, warrant such an extension.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 17. *4th July* 1908.

A.

## FULL PAY SICK LEAVE TO OFFICERS, R.N.— EXTENSION IN CERTAIN CASES UP TO A MAXIMUM OF TWELVE MONTHS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the nineteenth day of May 1898 full pay sick leave up to a limit of 3 months is granted to Officers of Your Majesty's Navy who become unfit for service at Home or Abroad from causes beyond their own control:

And whereas we consider it desirable that in certain cases this period of full pay sick leave should be extended:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to extend the period of full pay sick leave as from the first day of October last up to a maximum of 12 months in the following cases when recommended by the Director General of the Medical Department of Your Majesty's Navy:—

(*a*) Junior Officers of the actual or relative rank of Sub-Lieutenant or under:

(*b*) Other Officers when the circumstances are such as to call for exceptional treatment, viz.: when the illness is due to service in the Tropics or unhealthy climate or when the rate of half-pay is very small or when heavy expenses for medical treatment have necessarily been incurred by the Officer.

Digitized by Google

The extension of full pay sick leave in either case to be granted only when the Officer's illness is due to causes beyond his own control and there is a reasonable probability of ultimate return to duty.

The period of full pay sick leave granted to Officers to include time which may be spent in Hospital but not full pay leave earned by Foreign Service, the latter being granted on completion of period of full pay sick leave except in the cases of Officers invalided from Your Majesty's Navy who will not be granted any period of Foreign Service Leave.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 17*. *4th July* 1908.

A.

## H.I.M. THE EMPEROR OF RUSSIA APPOINTED HONORARY ADMIRAL OF THE FLEET IN THE ROYAL NAVY.

WHEREAS we are desirous of appointing His Imperial Majesty Nicholas II., Emperor of all the Russias, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, to be Honorary Admiral of the Fleet in Your Majesty's Fleet:

We beg leave humbly to submit that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction our conferring this Honorary Rank upon His Imperial Majesty.

---

No. 18. *4th July* 1908.

A.

## R.N.R. OFFICERS—QUALIFYING CERTIFICATE IN SIGNALLING TO BE CONSIDERED EQUIVALENT TO A TEST CERTIFICATE OR A GUNNERY OR TORPEDO CERTIFICATE FOR PURPOSES OF PAYMENT OF TRAINING FEES.

WHEREAS by the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, authority is given to enrol Officers in Your Majesty's Royal Naval Reserve subject to such rules, orders, and regulations as the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, may establish from time to time:

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date 10th May 1905, it is enacted that an Officer of Your Majesty's Royal Naval Reserve, so long as he remains on the

Digitized by Google

Active List, will be paid his training fee each year (1) on the production of a Test Certificate for drill performed in that year, (2) on the production of a Gunnery or Torpedo Course Certificate, or (3) on production of satisfactory certificate for service in Your Majesty's Ships:

And whereas we consider it desirable to encourage Officers of Your Majesty's Royal Naval Reserve to obtain a certificate of qualification for signals:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction such qualifying certificate in signalling being considered equivalent to a Test Certificate or a Gunnery or Torpedo Certificate for the purposes of payment of Training fees.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 19. *1st August* 1908.

A.

## INCREASE IN PAY TO CAPTAINS, R.M.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 28th day of March 1903, sanctioning certain Regulations with regard to Your Majesty's Corps of Royal Marines, Captains of eight years' seniority in the said Corps of Royal Marines receive no further increase of pay until promoted to the rank of Major:

And whereas there is every indication that within the next few years some of these Officers may complete upwards of seventeen years' service in the rank of Captain:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased to approve of the following additions to the present scale of pay, viz.:—

| | R.M.A. per diem. | R.M.L.I. per diem. |
|---|---|---|
| | *s.* *d.* | *s.* *d.* |
| Captain after 11 years' seniority - | 15 1 | 14 7 |
| Captain after 14 years' seniority - | 15 7 | 15 1 |

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---



Digitized by Google

No. 20. 1*st August* 1908.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE TO WARRANT OFFICERS, OR OFFICERS PROMOTED THEREFROM, WHEN EMPLOYED ON TARGET DUTIES, &c.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that it is desirable that the allowance of 10*s.* a month granted by Your Majesty's Order in Council of 24th March 1902, to Warrant Officers employed in Coaling duties to meet the expense which they incur for wear and tear of clothing, should be extended to other appointments:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following proposals:—

I. That Warrant Officers, or Officers promoted therefrom, when employed on duties connected with Target practice may, at our discretion, be granted an allowance for wear and tear of clothing not exceeding 10*s.* a month, this provision to be retrospective to 1st April 1907, in order to cover payment to the Officers of Your Majesty's Ship "Revenge," tender to the Gunnery School at Portsmouth.

II. That subject to the prior sanction of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury in each case, the allowance may be granted within the same maximum and to the same classes of Officers when engaged on other than Target duties.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.P. 2636. 1908.

---

No 20*. 1*st August* 1908.

N.L.

## KING'S REGULATIONS—ADDENDA, 1908.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary to effect certain alterations in the Regulations for the conduct of Your Majesty's Naval Service established under Your Majesty's Order in Council of the eighth day of January 1906, as amended by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the twelfth day of August 1907:

We beg leave most humbly to present herewith for Your Majesty's gracious consideration and sanction a copy of Addenda to the said Regulations dated the thirty-first day of March 1908, which Addenda contain the alterations in question:

The assent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury has been received from time to time to such alterations as required their concurrence, and the assent of Your Majesty in Council has already been given to such alterations as required such special sanction.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 21. *26th September* 1908.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO SEAMEN GUNNERS EMPLOYED ON CLERICAL DUTIES WITH GUNNERY LIEUTENANTS.

WHEREAS in certain cases it is found necessary to employ Seamen on clerical duties connected with the Gunnery returns and reports rendered by Your Majesty's ships:

And whereas we are of opinion that the extra work entailed should be recognised by the grant of an allowance:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of an allowance of threepence a day to the Seaman Gunner employed on clerical duties with the Gunnery Lieutenant in ships (other than those in special reserve) having hydraulic or electric gun mountings:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 10893. 1908.

No. 21. *26th September* 1908.

A.

## PERMANENT SECRETARY OF THE ADMIRALTY AUTHORISED TO SIGN FUTURE ORDERS FOR PAYMENT DIRECTED TO THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL OF THE NAVY.

WHEREAS it is the long established practice of the Admiralty that all orders for payment of money directed to the Accountant General of Your Majesty's Navy shall be signed by two of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty:

And whereas the practice last received the sanction of an Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 9th day of August 1872:

And whereas, owing to redistributions from time to time of Admiralty business, one member of the Board may be empowered to approve a grant of money, and we are of opinion that, so far as the Accountant General is concerned, it is no longer necessary for the order for payment to bear the signatures of two members, and that it is desirable that the Permanent Secretary shall be allowed to sign such orders:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by your Order in Council to authorize the Permanent Secretary to sign future orders for payment directed to the Accountant General of Your Majesty's Navy.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.



Digitized by Google

No. 20. 1*st August* 1908.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE TO WARRANT OFFICERS, OR OFFICERS PROMOTED THEREFROM, WHEN EMPLOYED ON TARGET DUTIES, &c.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that it is desirable that the allowance of 10*s.* a month granted by Your Majesty's Order in Council of 24th March 1902, to Warrant Officers employed in Coaling duties to meet the expense which they incur for wear and tear of clothing, should be extended to other appointments:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following proposals:—

I. That Warrant Officers, or Officers promoted therefrom, when employed on duties connected with Target practice may, at our discretion, be granted an allowance for wear and tear of clothing not exceeding 10*s.* a month, this provision to be retrospective to 1st April 1907, in order to cover payment to the Officers of Your Majesty's Ship "Revenge," tender to the Gunnery School at Portsmouth.

II. That subject to the prior sanction of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury in each case, the allowance may be granted within the same maximum and to the same classes of Officers when engaged on other than Target duties.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.P. 2636. 1908.

---

No 20*. 1*st August* 1908.

N.L.

## KING'S REGULATIONS—ADDENDA, 1908.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary to effect certain alterations in the Regulations for the conduct of Your Majesty's Naval Service established under Your Majesty's Order in Council of the eighth day of January 1906, as amended by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the twelfth day of August 1907:

We beg leave most humbly to present herewith for Your Majesty's gracious consideration and sanction a copy of Addenda to the said Regulations dated the thirty-first day of March 1908, which Addenda contain the alterations in question:

The assent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury has been received from time to time to such alterations as required their concurrence, and the assent of Your Majesty in Council has already been given to such alterations as required such special sanction.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 21. *26th September* 1908.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO SEAMEN GUNNERS EMPLOYED ON CLERICAL DUTIES WITH GUNNERY LIEUTENANTS.

WHEREAS in certain cases it is found necessary to employ Seamen on clerical duties connected with the Gunnery returns and reports rendered by Your Majesty's ships:

And whereas we are of opinion that the extra work entailed should be recognised by the grant of an allowance:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of an allowance of threepence a day to the Seaman Gunner employed on clerical duties with the Gunnery Lieutenant in ships (other than those in special reserve) having hydraulic or electric gun mountings:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 10893. 1908.

---

No. 21. *26th September* 1908.

A.

## PERMANENT SECRETARY OF THE ADMIRALTY AUTHORISED TO SIGN FUTURE ORDERS FOR PAYMENT DIRECTED TO THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL OF THE NAVY.

WHEREAS it is the long established practice of the Admiralty that all orders for payment of money directed to the Accountant General of Your Majesty's Navy shall be signed by two of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty:

And whereas the practice last received the sanction of an Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 9th day of August 1872:

And whereas, owing to redistributions from time to time of Admiralty business, one member of the Board may be empowered to approve a grant of money, and we are of opinion that, so far as the Accountant General is concerned, it is no longer necessary for the order for payment to bear the signatures of two members, and that it is desirable that the Permanent Secretary shall be allowed to sign such orders:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by your Order in Council to authorize the Permanent Secretary to sign future orders for payment directed to the Accountant General of Your Majesty's Navy.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.



Digitized by Google

No. 22 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 22. *26th September* 1908.

N.

## DIVERS—SCALE OF EXTRA PAY FOR DIVING OPERATIONS CARRIED OUT AT DEPTHS IN EXCESS OF 25 FATHOMS.

WHEREAS by the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service the scale of extra pay to Divers in Your Majesty's Fleet only extends to depths of twenty-five fathoms:

And whereas it has been found practicable for diving operations to be carried out at a depth in excess of twenty-five fathoms:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the present scale of extra pay for Seaman and Artificer Divers being extended as set forth below, to take effect from the first day of October 1908:—

| —— | Depth. | Time under Water. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | For first Hour. | For every subsequent Half-year. |
| Seaman Diver - - | Over 25 fathoms - | 12*s.* | 4*s.* |
| Artificer Diver - - | „ „ - | 15*s.* | 5*s.* |

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 10892. 1908.

No. 23. *26th September* 1908.

V.

## BREAD-MAKING—ALLOWANCES TO RATINGS EMPLOYED ON THIS DUTY.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council dated the 9th day of September 1907, to direct that, when the exigencies of the Service render it necessary for Bread to be baked by the Cooks in the Galleys of Your Majesty's Ships, extra pay shall be allowed to the Cooking Staff for undertaking Bread-making in addition to their ordinary duties, according to the scale set forth in the Schedule attached hereto:

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to extend these allowances to other persons than those now entitled, when their employment on Bread-making is necessary:

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the further issue of these allowances under the following conditions:—

(1) Any rating who may be appointed by his Commanding Officer to assist the Ship's Cook on days when Bread is baked to receive the Allowance laid down for "other Cook ratings."

(2) Ratings employed in the Bakeries of Your Majesty's Ships fitted therewith to receive, at the discretion of their Commanding Officer, the allowances specified in the Schedule attached hereto, when they are engaged, in addition to their ordinary duties, in making Bread for issue to Ships without Bakeries; the rates payable in such cases to be calculated on the full allowance for the Ship's Company to whom the Bread is issued, but no payment to be made unless the extra quantity baked exceeds 120 lbs.

(3) Provided that in either case the number of persons in receipt of Bread-making allowances does not exceed the number of Cook ratings allowed to the Ship to which the Bread is issued.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

## SCHEDULE.

Scale of extra pay to Cooking Staff, or to other persons employed in lieu thereof, for making Bread and baking it in the Ship's galley, in addition to their ordinary duties.

| | When the quantity produced is not less than | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 25 per cent. of the Full Allowance for the Ship's Company. | 50 per cent. of the Full Allowance for the Ship's Company. | 75 per cent. of the Full Allowance for the Ship's Company. |
| Chief Cook or Ship's Cook. | 6*d.* per diem | 9*d.* per diem | 1*s.* per diem |
| Other Cook Ratings, or persons employed in lieu thereof. | 4*d.* „ | 6*d.* „ | 8*d.* „ |

Digitized by Google

No. 24. *26th September* 1908.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE TO ASSISTANT PAYMASTER APPOINTED FOR DUTY WITH THE CAPTAIN (D) COMMANDING TORPEDO BOAT DESTROYERS OF THE CHANNEL FLEET.

WHEREAS an allowance of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day is payable under various Orders of Your Majesty and of Her late Majesty in Council to Officers holding appointments as Secretaries to Chiefs of Staff, Clerks to Senior Officers on certain Stations, Clerk to Inspecting Captain of Boys' Training Ships, &c., in recognition of the onerous and responsible character of the work devolving upon them:

And whereas the Assistant Paymaster appointed for duty with the Captain (D) Commanding Torpedo Boat Destroyers of the Channel Fleet is required to perform work of an equally onerous and responsible character:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of an allowance of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day to the Officer employed on this duty.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 3246.
1908.

---

No. 24*. *26th September* 1908.

A.

## CAPTAIN H. F. APLIN, R.N.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council dated the 1st August 1908 to refer for our consideration and report a humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Henry Faulconer Aplin, a Captain on the Retired List of Your Majesty's Navy, praying for a pension on account of injuries received whilst on duty on board H.M.S. "Porpoise" on the 7th May 1891:

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to award to Captain Henry Faulconer Aplin a pension of £75 a year for life, to commence from the 1st October 1901.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 25. 19*th October* 1908.

A.G.

## SHORTHAND WRITERS AT COURTS-MARTIAL—INCREASED RATE OF REMUNERATION.

WHEREAS by Your Order in Council of the 12th August 1907, Your Majesty was graciously pleased to sanction the payment of Extra Pay to Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Navy and Royal Marines for acting as Shorthand Writers at Naval Courts-Martial, &c.:

And whereas the remuneration therein provided, viz.:—4*d.* for each folio of 100 words (to cover both notes and transcription) with a minimum payment of 3*s.* 6*d.*, has been found to be inadequate:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment at the rate of 6*d.* for each folio of 100 words (to cover both notes and transcription) with a minimum payment of 5*s.*

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. $\frac{3476}{1908}$.

---

No. 26. 19*th October* 1908.

A.G.

## CONTINUOUS ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS EMPLOYED AT CERTAIN NAVAL PORTS IN THE CORRECTION OF CHARTS.

WHEREAS we have had under our consideration the method of remunerating the Officers employed at certain Naval ports in the correction of charts:

And whereas we are of opinion that the present system under which Extra Pay of 3*s.* a day is granted to these Officers for the days on which they are actually employed on the correction of charts should be replaced by a continuous allowance as being more appropriate to the service rendered:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of continuous allowances, varying at our discretion from 1*s.* to 1*s.* 6*d.* a day, at ports where, in our opinion, the care and correction of charts form such an appreciable addition to an Officer's ordinary duty as to justify a special payment; the change to take effect as from the 1st October 1908, but

Digitized by Google

in the cases of the Officers performing the duties in question at Portsmouth, Sheerness, and Malta, payment to continue under the present system until they are superseded.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 3478. 1908.

---

No. 27. *19th October* 1908.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE TO ENGINEER OFFICERS FOR CHARGE OF MACHINERY IN SHIPS (OTHER THAN PROPELLING MACHINERY).

WHEREAS under Orders in Council of Her late Majesty allowances are payable to Engineer Officers for charge of the propelling machinery of vessels:

And whereas in certain vessels in Your Majesty's Navy in which no allowance is payable in respect of propelling machinery there is other machinery on board of such character and extent as to entail considerable responsibility upon the Engineer Officer in charge:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to grant at our discretion Charge Pay at rates varying from 1*s.* to 2*s.* 6*d.* a day to any Engineer Officer in charge of machinery in a vessel in which no allowance is payable in respect of propelling machinery, to take effect from 19th December 1906.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 3491. 1908.

---

No. 28. *19th October* 1908.

A.

## JAPANESE LANGUAGE—EXTENSION OF TIME ALLOWED FOR STUDY IN JAPAN.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Orders in Council of the 7th day of March 1904 and the 28th day of July 1906, Your Majesty was pleased to approve of certain Regulations for the purpose of encouraging the study of Foreign Languages by Officers of Your Majesty's Navy and Royal Marines:

Digitized by Google

And whereas under those Regulations the maximum period for which Officers are allowed to study in Japan on full pay with a view to qualifying as Interpreters in the Japanese language is 12 months:

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to extend this period in certain cases to enable Officers to acquire a more thorough knowledge of the language:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us at our discretion to allow any Officer who is likely to profit by a longer period of study to remain in Japan on full pay for two years, subject to the condition that there shall not be more than three Officers at any one time studying the language and that they shall be included in the total number of twenty now allowed to be abroad at the same time for the study of modern languages.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 29. *19th October* 1908.

N.

## ROYAL MARINES—ALTERATIONS IN RATES OF PAY (SUBSTANTIVE AND NON-SUBSTANTIVE), AND ALLOWANCES TO THE R.M.A. AND R.M.L.I.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the rules governing the service of the men of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Forces, and we are of opinion that it is desirable to modify in certain respects the existing rates of pay of the Royal Marine Light Infantry, and the conditions of and provisions for the payment of pay and allowances to men of the Royal Marine Artillery and the Royal Marine Light Infantry:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the Rates of Pay and General Provisions set forth in the annexed Schedule, the changes involved, so far as embodied in Sections I. and II., to come into force as from the first day of April 1908, but the provisions of Section III. to take effect from such future dates and under such arrangements as we may direct.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

Digitized by Google

## SCHEDULE.

### I.—Substantive Pay.

*Royal Marine Light Infantry.*

| | Pay per diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Private on enlistment | 1 | 2 |
| Bugler on enlistment | 1 | 3 |
| Private after six months' training, and having completed his recruit Infantry training, or attained the age of 19, whichever occurs first | 1 | 4 |
| Bugler after six months' training, and having completed his recruit Infantry training, or attained the age of 19, whichever occurs first | 1 | 5 |
| Private, after passing in Naval gunnery | 1 | 5 |
| Musician | 1 | 5 |
| Corporal | 2 | 2 |
| Sergeant | 2 | 10 |
| Colour Sergeant | 3 | 6 |

### II.—Non-Substantive Ratings and Pay.

*Royal Marine Artillery and Royal Marine Light Infantry.*

The titles of the undermentioned ratings to be altered as indicated, viz.* :—

Turret Gunlayer to become Gunlayer, 1st Class.

Gunlayer, Turret Sightsetter } to become Gunlayer, 2nd Class.

Sightsettter to become Gunlayer, 3rd Class.

*Royal Marine Light Infantry.*

The rates of pay for Gunnery non-substantive ratings to be as follows, viz. :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Qualified Man in Gunnery | 1*d.* | a day. | |
| Gunlayer, 3rd Class | 2*d.* | ,, | † |
| Gunlayer, 2nd Class | 6*d.* | ,, | † |
| Gunlayer, 1st Class | 8*d.* | ,, | † |
| Gunnery Instructor when actually employed as such in addition to any allowance as Gunlayer, 1st, 2nd, or 3rd Class | 6*d.* | ,, | † |

* The title of "Trained Man" as a distinctive non-substantive rating to be abolished.

† In addition to pay as "Qualified Man in Gunnery."

Digitized by Google

III.—SUBSTANTIVE AND NON-SUBSTANTIVE PAY.

*Royal Marine Artillery and Royal Marine Light Infantry.*

The stoppage of the Non-Substantive Pay of men in the Second Class for Conduct shall be discontinued; but the total daily pay, whether Substantive or Non-Substantive, of men in the Second Class for Conduct whether afloat or ashore, will be less by one-sixth than their pay when not in that class.

Non-Substantive Pay being conditional on the due efficiency and diligence required for the rating, will not be payable continuously where such efficiency and diligence are not continuously maintained.

N. 11703. 1908.

---

No. 30. *19th October* 1908.

A.G.

## FLAG OFFICER ON THE STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF, HOME FLEET—ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF SERVANTS.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that, owing to the circumstances of the appointment of the Flag Officer on the staff of the Commander-in-Chief of Your Majesty's Home Fleet, he should be granted an allowance in lieu of the Servants to which he would otherwise be entitled:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of an allowance in lieu of Servants at the rate of £200 a year to the Flaff Officer holding the appointment in question, as from the 1st day of March 1908.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 3475. 1908.

---

No. 30*. *19th October* 1908.

A.G.

## STEWARDESS EMPLOYED IN H.M. YACHTS—RATE OF PAY.

WHEREAS the Stewardess borne on the books of Your Majesty's Yacht "Victoria and Albert" is paid at the rate of two shillings and three pence a day under the Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 6th February 1882, and receives in

Digitized by Google

addition an allowance of one shilling and six pence a day in lieu of provisions in kind :

And whereas it has been found necessary to enter for duty in Your Majesty's Yacht "Alexandra" a Stewardess for whose pay provision has not yet been made :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment at the rate of three shillings and nine pence a day, to be inclusive of pay and victualling, to any Stewardess whom it may be found necessary to employ in any of Your Majesty's Yachts.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. $\frac{3477.}{1908.}$

---

No. 31. 21*st November* 1908.

A.

## REDUCTION IN PERIOD OF SERVICE ON FULL PAY REQUIRED TO QUALIFY AN ENGINEER COMMANDER FOR THE RANK OF ENGINEER CAPTAIN ON RETIREMENT.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 30th day of April 1877 and the 29th day of June 1900, and also by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 28th day of March 1903, the rank of Engineer Captain may be granted at our discretion to Engineer Commanders on retirement, provided they have had 30 years' meritorious service :

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 19th day of March 1908 the age for compulsory retirement will be gradually reduced from 55 to 50 years, so that the number of officers having 30 years' full pay service on retirement will diminish, and when retirement becomes compulsory at the age of 50, few, if any, will be eligible for a step in rank :

And whereas we consider it desirable that the period of service on full pay required to qualify an Engineer Commander for the rank of Engineer Captain on retirement should be reduced :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the reduction of the qualifying period from 30 to 27 years.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 32. *21st November* 1908.

A.

## HIRED SURVEYING VESSELS—ALLOWANCES TO SENIOR LIEUTENANTS.

WHEREAS under Appendix I. of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service an Allowance is payable to the Senior Lieutenants of Your Majesty's Ships in commission according to the following scale:—

| | |
|---|---|
| In a Ship allowed a Captain in Command but not allowed a Commander - - | 2*s.* 6*d.* a day. |
| In a Ship commanded by a Commander - | 1*s.* 6*d.* a day. |

And whereas in certain Hired Vessels employed on surveying service the duties performed by the Senior Lieutenant are similar to those for which the Senior Lieutenant in a Surveying Vessel belonging to Your Majesty's Navy receives the allowance referred to:

And whereas we are of opinion that service in a Hired Vessel should not place such Officers at a disadvantage as regards emoluments when compared with other Officers of similar seniority and experience serving in Vessels of Your Majesty's Navy:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of the following allowances as from the eighteenth day of March 1908 to the Senior Lieutenant in any such Hired Surveying Vessel:—

| | |
|---|---|
| In a Ship commanded by a Captain but in which no Commander is borne - | 2*s.* 6*d.* a day. |
| In a Ship commanded by a Commander - | 1*s.* 6*d.* a day. |

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 32*. *21st November* 1908.

A.

## H.M. THE KING OF SWEDEN APPOINTED HONORARY ADMIRAL IN THE ROYAL NAVY.

WHEREAS We are desirous of appointing His Majesty Gustavus V., The King of Sweden of the Goths and Vends, K.G., to be Honorary Admiral in Your Majesty's Fleet:

We beg leave humbly to submit that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction our conferring this Honorary Rank upon His Majesty.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 33. 21*st November* 1908.

N.

## COAST GUARD RATINGS EMPLOYED ON WIRELESS TELEGRAPH DUTIES—REVISED SCALE OF ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS under the provisions of Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 24th day of March 1902, an allowance of threepence a day is payable to men belonging to the Coast Guard who are qualified in the Higher Standard of Signalling when appointed for duty at a Wireless Telegraph Signal Station:

And whereas new rates of pay for men employed on Wireless Telegraph Duties were sanctioned by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 12th day of August 1907:

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to reconsider the rate of allowance paid to men in the Coast Guard employed on Wireless Telegraph Duties:

We beg leave to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the revised scale of allowances as set forth below:—

SCALE OF ALLOWANCES.

*Boatmen.*—If passed for Higher Standard Wireless Telegraphy (Old System) or for Leading Telegraphist - - - - - - - - 3*d.* a day.

*Commissioned Boatmen.*—If passed for Higher Standard Wireless Telegraphy (Old System) or for Leading Telegraphist - - - - - 3*d.* a day.

*Commissioned Boatmen.*—If passed for Petty Officer Telegraphist - - - - - - 5*d.* a day.

*Chief Boatmen and Chief Boatmen in charge.*—If passed for Higher Standard Wireless Telegraphy (Old System) or for Leading Telegraphist - - - - - - - - - 3*d.* a day.

*Chief Boatmen and Chief Boatmen in charge.*—If passed for Petty Officer Telegraphist - - 9*d.* a day.

These allowances to be in addition to Gunnery Pay of 1*d.* a day and to be paid only when men are appointed or lent for duty at a Wireless Telegraph Station, but payment is not to be withheld in cases where men are temporarily detached from such Station.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have concurred in these proposals.

N. 13007. 1908.

Digitized by Google

No. 34. 21*st November* 1908.

N.L.

## LASCAR RATINGS—FORFEITURE OF PAY FOR MISCONDUCT.

WHEREAS we consider that it would be to the benefit of Your Majesty's Naval Service that Lascar ratings should be subject within certain limits to forfeiture of pay for misconduct:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to direct that the pay of Lascar ratings shall be subject to the condition that in the event of any Lascar rating misconducting himself the pay which he shall receive may be reduced to the following extent and no further, namely, not more than five days' pay in respect of any one or more offences punished at any one time or ten days' pay in all within the space of any one calendar month, the word "pay" for the purpose of these rules being understood to include full pay and full pay allowances whether already accrued or not.

---

No. 35. 21*st November* 1908.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE TO ENGINEER OFFICER EMPLOYED ON LIQUID FUEL EXPERIMENTAL DUTIES AT HASLAR.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the Engineer Officer employed on liquid fuel experimental work at Haslar should receive some remuneration in addition to full pay:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment to that Officer of an allowance of 3*s.* a day as from the 1st day of September 1908.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 3813. 1908.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 35A. *21st November* 1908.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE TO FIRST LIEUTENANT OF THE R.N. DEPÔT AT SHEERNESS.

WHEREAS your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the 30th day of June 1906 to authorize the issue of an Allowance of 1*s.* 6*d.* a day to the First Lieutenant of a separate Establishment when located at the Naval Barracks at any of the Home Ports:

And whereas the duties assigned to the First Lieutenant at the Royal Naval Depôt, Sheerness, are in all respects similar to those in regard to which the above-mentioned Allowance is paid, notwithstanding that the said Depôt is now administered as a Branch of the Royal Naval Depôt at Chatham:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the issue of an Allowance of 1*s.* 6*d.* a day to the Officer holding this appointment at the Sheerness Depôt, with effect as from the first day of July 1908.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. $\frac{3812.}{1908.}$

---

No. 36. *21st December* 1908.

N.L.

## NAVAL MARRIAGES ACT, 1908.

WHEREAS by the Marriage Act, 1823, it is enacted that all Banns of Matrimony shall be published in an audible manner in the parish church or in some public chapel of or belonging to such parish or chapelry wherein the persons to be married shall dwell, according to the form of words prescribed by the Rubric prefixed to the Office of Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer, and that, wheresoever it shall happen that the persons to be married shall dwell in divers parishes or chapelries, the Banns shall in like manner be published in the church or in any such chapel as aforesaid belonging to such parish or chapelry wherein each of the said persons shall dwell, and that all other the rules prescribed by the said Rubric concerning the Publication of Banns and the Solemnization of Matrimony and not thereby altered shall be duly observed, and that the Church Wardens and Chapel Wardens of Churches and Chapels wherein marriages are solemnized shall provide a proper book of substantial paper, marked and ruled respectively in manner directed,

Digitized by Google

for the Register Book of Marriages, and that the Banns shall be published from the said Register Book of Banns by the Officiating Minister, and not from loose papers, and, after publication, shall be signed by the Officiating Minister or by some person under his direction:

And whereas by the Marriages (Ireland) Act, 1844, as amended by the Irish Church Act, 1869, it is provided that all the rules prescribed by the Rubric concerning the Solemnization of Marriages shall continue to be duly observed, except as thereinafter provided, by every person in Holy Orders of the Church of Ireland who shall solemnize any marriage in Ireland:

And whereas by the said Rubric it is provided that Banns are to be published after the accustomed manner, and that, if the persons that are to be married dwell in divers parishes, the Curate of the one parish shall not solemnize matrimony betwixt them without a Certificate of the Banns being thrice asked from the Curate of the other parish:

And whereas the accustomed manner of publishing Banns of Matrimony in accordance with the said Rubric describes each of the parties to the intended marriage as of a parish:

And whereas it is enacted by the Marriage Act, 1836, and the Marriage Registration Act, 1856, that every notice of marriage which shall be given under the provisions of the last-mentioned Act, or of any of the therein recited Acts, shall be in the form of the Schedule A. to that Act annexed, or to the like effect, and that the party intending marriage shall at the time of giving to the Superintendent Registrar or respective Superintendent Registrars, as the case may be, such notice make and sign or subscribe a solemn declaration in writing at the foot or in the body of such notice, declaring (*inter alia*) that the parties to the said marriage, in case the marriage is intended to be had without license, have for the space of seven days immediately preceding the giving of such notice had their usual place of abode and residence within the district of the Superintendent Registrar, or respective Superintendent Registrars, to whom such notice or notices, as the case may be, shall be so given, and that the Superintendent Registrar to whom any such notice of marriage shall be given shall file all such notices, and keep them with the records of his office, and shall forthwith enter the particulars and the date thereof and the name of the party giving the same into the Marriage Notice Book, and shall cause the notice of marriage or a true and exact copy thereof as entered in the Marriage Notice Book under the hand of such Superintendent Registrar to be suspended or affixed in some conspicuous place in the office of the said Superintendent Registrar during 21 successive days next after the day of the entry of such notice in his Marriage Notice Book before any marriage shall be solemnized in pursuance of such notice:



Digitized by Google

And whereas by Section 2 of the said last-mentioned Act it is enacted that every person who shall knowingly or wilfully make and sign or subscribe any false declaration, or who shall sign any false notice for the purpose of procuring any marriage under the provisions of that Act or any of therein recited Acts, shall suffer the penalties of perjury:

And whereas it is enacted by the Marriage Notice (Scotland) Act, 1878, that every notice of intended marriage which shall be given under the provisions of that Act shall be in the form as nearly as may be set forth in the Schedule A. annexed to that Act, and that on the receipt of such notice the Registrar being satisfied that the notice is conformable to the requirements of that Act shall forthwith enter the particulars in the notice in "The Marriage Notice Book" therein mentioned, and shall on the same day post or put up in a conspicuous and accessible place on the door or outer wall of his office a public notice of the intended marriage in the form set forth in the Schedule B. annexed to that Act, and shall keep the same so posted or put up for seven consecutive days thereafter:

And whereas by Section 10 of the said last-mentioned Act certain provisions are made with regard to the stating of objections to an intended marriage, and to the effect to be given to such objections by the Registrar:

And whereas it is enacted by Section 14 of the last-mentioned Act that every person who shall wilfully make or sign any false declaration or sign or give any false notice of an intended marriage under the provisions of that Act shall be deemed in law to be guilty of the crime of perjury, and shall on conviction suffer the penalties attached by law to the crime of perjury:

And whereas by the Marriage Law (Ireland) Amendment Act, 1863, it is enacted that every notice of an intended marriage given to the Registrar under the provisions of that Act, or of the Marriage (Ireland) Act, 1844, shall be in the form set forth in the Schedule (A) to that Act annexed, and shall state (*inter alia*) the dwelling place of each of the parties to the said intended marriage, and the time, not being less than seven days, during which each of the parties has dwelt therein, and that, when notice of a marriage has been given, the Registrar shall file the notice so given to him and keep the same with the records of his office and shall forthwith enter a true copy of the Notice in his Marriage Notice Book, and shall on the day on which he shall have received such notice, or on the following day at the latest, send by post in a registered letter a copy of the notice under his hand to the Minister of the Church, Chapel, or registered place of Public Worship stated in the notice as that in which the marriage is intended to be solemnized, and to the Minister of the Church, Chapel, or place of Public Worship which the parties to the marriage or either of them usually

Digitized by Google

attend, or the Registry Office of the Society of Friends, or Secretary of a Synagogue, by whom respectively the marriage is to be registered as the case may require, and that, when the marriage is intended to be contracted in the office of the Registrar, he shall in addition to sending a copy of the notice to the Minister of the Church, Chapel, or place of Public Worship as aforesaid, forthwith suspend a copy of the notice, or a printed form properly and legibly filled up, in some conspicuous place in his office, and keep the same so suspended in the case of a marriage intended to be celebrated by virtue of a certificate for 21 days, and in the case of a marriage intended to be celebrated by virtue of a license during seven days next after the date of entry of the notice, and that any party intending marriage under the provisions of that Act shall, at the time of giving the Registrar the notice required by that Act, make and sign or subscribe a solemn declaration in writing according to the form set forth in Schedule (B) to that Act annexed declaring (*inter alia*) that the parties to the said marriage in case the marriage is intended to be had without license, have for the space of seven days immediately preceding the giving of such notice had their usual place of abode and residence within the district of the Registrar or respective Registrars to whom such notice or notices, as the case may be, shall be so given; or, in case such marriage is intended to be had by license, that one of the parties had for the space of 15 days immediately preceding the giving of such notice had his or her usual place of abode and residence within the district of the Registrar to whom such notice shall be so given:

And whereas by Section 15 of the last-mentioned Act it is enacted that any person who shall knowingly or wilfully make any false declaration or sign any false notice required by that Act, or by the Marriage (Ireland) Act, 1844, for the purpose of procuring any marriage shall suffer the penalties of perjury:

And whereas by Section 41 of the Matrimonial Causes and Marriage Law (Ireland) Amendment Act, 1870, it is enacted that where the marriage is intended to be contracted in the office of the Registrar, and where there is not any Minister of the Church, Chapel, or place of Public Worship which the parties to the marriage or either of them usually attend, and where the parties to the marriage are not Jews or Members of the Society of Friends, the Registrar shall cause a copy of the notice given to him to be published at the expense of the parties intending marriage, once, at least, in two consecutive weeks next after he has received such notice, in some newspaper circulating in the district in which such marriage is intended, or, if there is not any newspaper circulating in such district, then in some newspaper circulating in the County in which such district is situate:



Digitized by Google

And whereas, in order to comply with the forms of notice of marriage scheduled respectively to the Marriage and Registration Act, 1856, the Marriage Notice (Scotland) Act, 1878, and the Marriage Law (Ireland) Amendment Act, 1863, a woman who gives notice of an intended marriage is required to state certain particulars as to the dwelling place or residence of the other party, and by the Marriage and Registration Act, 1856, the Marriage Notice (Scotland) Act, 1878, and the Marriage (Ireland) Act, 1844, Forms of Certificates are provided in which a Superintendent Registrar, Registrar, or District Registrar is required to state certain particulars as to the dwelling place or residence of the parties to the intended marriage:

And whereas under the provisions of the said recited Act certain fees are payable to the Superintendent Registrars, Registrars, and District Registrars, for entering notices of marriage in their respective Marriage Books and for giving certificates and for other services therein specified:

And whereas by the Naval Marriages Act, 1908, it is enacted in Sections 1 and 2 thereof that—

1. Where one of the parties to a marriage intended to be solemnized in England after the publication of Banns is an Officer, Seaman, or Marine, borne on the books of one of His Majesty's Ships at Sea, the Banns may be published on three successive Sundays at morning service on board that ship by the Chaplain, or, if there is no Chaplain, by the Captain or other officer commanding the ship, and, where Banns have been so published, the person who published them shall, unless the Banns have been forbidden on any of the grounds on which Banns may be forbidden, give a certificate of publication:
2. Where one of the parties to a marriage intended to be solemnized or contracted in England otherwise than after the publication of Banns, or by licence, or by special licence, is an Officer, Seaman, or Marine borne on the books of one of His Majesty's Ships at Sea, he may give notice of his intention to the Captain or other Officer commanding the ship, together with the name and address of the other party to the marriage, and such other information as may be necessary to enable the Captain or other Officer to fill up a certificate under this Section, and shall at the same time make and sign such a declaration as is required by Section 2 of the Marriage and Registration Act, 1856, and the Captain or other Officer may attest the declaration and thereupon issue a certificate to the Officer, Seaman, or Marine giving the notice:

Digitized by Google

And whereas by Section 3 of the said last recited Act it is enacted that all enactments (including penal provisions) relating —

(1) to the publication of Banns and Certificates thereof; and

(2) to notices and declarations for obtaining Certificates from Superintendent Registrars, and to such certificates:

and all rules required under any such enactments to be observed shall apply in the case of marriages to which that Act applies subject to such adaptations therein as may be made by His Majesty by Order in Council:

And whereas by Sections 4 and 5 of the Naval Marriages Act, 1908, it is enacted that, where any such marriage as aforesaid is intended to be solemnized or contracted in Scotland or in Ireland, that Act shall apply subject to the modifications therein set forth:

And whereas We have had under consideration the herebefore recited enactments, and We are of opinion that it is desirable to make certain adaptations in the said enactments relating to the matters aforesaid, and in the rules required under the said enactments to be observed:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the adaptations in the said enactments and in the rules thereunder required to be observed hereinafter contained:—

1. The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty shall provide on every of His Majesty's Ships when at Sea a Banns of Marriage Book, and the Banns shall be published from the said Banns of Marriage Book, and not from loose papers, and, after publication, shall be signed by the Chaplain or other person who publish the Banns.

2. Any Officer, Seaman, or Marine borne on the books of any of His Majesty's Ships at sea may be described in any Banns of Matrimony published on Board that ship, or in any place of worship in which Banns of Matrimony may lawfully be published, as "of His Majesty's ship ————" without the addition of any parish or chapelry.

3. Every notice of an intended marriage given under Sections 2, 4, and 5 of the Naval Marriages Act, 1908, shall be in writing signed by the person giving such notice and shall be in the form or to the effect of Form A, B, or C in the Schedule to this Order annexed, as the case may require, and any Certificate issed in pursuance of such notice shall state the particulars set forth in such notice.

4. In any declaration made and signed by an Officer, Seaman, or Marine borne on the books of one of His Majesty's ships at sea at the time of his giving notice of an intended marriage, it shall not be necessary for him to make any declaration as to his abode and residence immediately preceding the giving of such notice, and it shall be sufficent for him to declare that he is an

Digitized by Google

Officer, Seaman, or Marine (as the case may be) borne on the books of one of His Majesty's Ships at sea.

5. Where any of the said recited Acts require a Superintendent Registrar, or a Registrar, or District Registrar, to file any notice of marriage and to keep them with the records of his office, and to enter any copy of any notice of marriage or any particulars of any such notice of marriage in any Marriage Notice Book, the Captain or other Officer commanding the ship to whom any notice of marriage shall be given shall file the same, and keep it with his official papers, and shall enter in a Marriage Notice Book, to be provided by Us, a true and exact copy thereof, together with the date of such entry, and shall attest the same with his signature, and all provisions in any of the said Acts relating to the Marriage Notice Books therein mentioned shall be applicable to the Marriage Notice Books so provided as aforesaid.

6. When notice is given to the Captain or other Officer commanding a ship of any marriage intended to be solemnized or contracted otherwise than after the publication of Banns, the Captain or other Officer commanding the ship shall, if the marriage be intended to be solemnized or contracted in England, or in the office of the Registrar in Ireland, cause a copy of the notice to be suspended or affixed in some conspicuous place in the said ship during 21 successive days, and shall, if the marriage is intended to be solemnized or contracted in Scotland, on the day on which he enters such a Notice cause a public notice of the intended marriage in the form as nearly as may be of Form D. in the Schedule to this Order annexed to be posted or put up in such place as aforesaid, and shall keep the same so posted or put up for seven consecutive days next after the date of the entry of such notice in the Marriage Notice Book.

7. Section 10 of the Marriage Notice (Scotland) Act, 1878, shall apply to objections to notices of marriages intended to be solemnized or contracted in Scotland given under the provisions of the Naval Marriages Act, 1908, as if the Captain or other Officer commanding any of His Majesty's Ships were a Registrar within the meaning of the Marriage Notice (Scotland) Act, 1878, except that such Captain or Officer shall not in any case be required to report on any objection to the Sheriff or Sheriff's Substitute of any County, but shall give to himself such directions as to amending any notice and granting a Certificate thereon or cancelling the same as by the said Section a Sheriff or Sheriff substitute may give to a Registrar.

8. In the case of any marriage intended to be solemnized or contracted in Ireland, the Captain or other Officer in command to whom any notice of marriage shall be given, shall, as soon as practicable after he shall have received such notice, send by post in a registered letter a copy of the notice authenticated

Digitized by Google

by his signature to the person or persons to whom copies of the notices are required to be sent by Section 3 of the Marriage Law (Ireland) Amendment Act, 1863, or, if there is no such person, shall cause a copy of the notice to be published as soon as practicable after he has received such notice at the expense of the Officer, Seaman, or Marine intending marriage as provided by Section 41 of the Matrimonial Causes and Marriage Law (Ireland) Amendment Act, 1870.

9. When any Officer, Seaman, or Marine under the provisions of the Naval Marriages Act, 1908, gives notice of a marriage intended to be solemnized or contracted in England, it shall not be necessary for the other party to state in any notice of marriage which she shall give to a Superintendent Registrar the dwelling place or length of residence of such Officer, Seaman, or Marine, or the district and County in which he dwells, nor shall it be necessary, if the marriage is intended to be solemnized or contracted in Scotland, to state in any notice of marriage which the other party shall give to a Registrar the dwelling place or parish or district and County in which such Officer, Seaman, or Marine dwells. Nor shall it be necessary if the marriage is intended to be solemnized or contracted in Ireland to state in any notice of marriage which the other party shall give to a District Registrar the dwelling place or length of residence of such Officer, Seaman, or Marine, or the district or County in which he dwells, but it shall be sufficient in each case if, in lieu thereof, such other party shall state in any such other notice that the man with whom marriage is intended, is an Officer, Seaman, or Marine (as the case may be) borne on the books of one of His Majesty's ships at sea, and shall state the name of such ship, and in any Certificate, License, or Notice which any Superintendent Registrar in England, Registrar in Scotland, or District Registrar in Ireland, shall give pursuant to any of the recited Acts and of the Naval Marriages Act, 1908, it shall be sufficient to describe the man as an Officer, Seaman, or Marine (as the case may be) borne on the books of one of His Majesty's Ships at sea, together with the name of such ship, without stating the dwelling place, length of residence, or district, parish, or County in which he dwells.

10. The hereinbefore recited provisions of Section 2 of the Marriage and Registration Act, 1856, Section 14 of the Marriage Notice (Scotland) Act, 1878, and Section 15 of the Marriage Law (Ireland) Amendment Act, 1863, shall apply to notices and declarations made under the provisions of the Naval Marriages Act, 1908, and of this Order in Council as if the said notices and declarations were notices and declarations made under any of the first-mentioned Acts or any Acts therein recited.

11. This Order to come into operation on the 1st day of January 1909.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 36 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

## SCHEDULE.

### FORMS A–D.*

FORM A.

(To be used when Marriage is to be in England and Wales.)

NOTICE OF MARRIAGE pursuant to the Marriage Registration Act, 1856, and the Naval Marriages Act, 1908.

FORM B.

(To be used when Marriage is to be in Scotland.)

NOTICE OF MARRIAGE pursuant to the Marriage Notice (Scotland) Act, 1878, and the Naval Marriages Act, 1908.

FORM C.

NOTICE OF MARRIAGE pursuant to the Marriage Law (Ireland) Amendment Act, 1863, and the Naval Marriages Act, 1908.

FORM D.

(To be used when Marriage is to be in Scotland.)

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MARRIAGE pursuant to the Marriage Notice (Scotland) Act, 1878, and the Naval Marriages Act, 1908.

---

No. 37. 21*st December* 1908.

N.L.

## DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATE OF THE FLEET— SALARY, RETIRED PAY, &c.

WHEREAS by Clause I. of an Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the nineteenth day of July 1883 it was enacted as follows :—

> I. That an annual Fee of three Hundred Pounds be paid to the Deputy Judge Advocate of Your Majesty's Fleet in lieu of all Fees and Emoluments hitherto received by him ; in consideration of which Fee he shall perform all the duties which may be required of him in connection with his office, whenever and wherever directed, and shall provide in case of his illness, or inability to attend, a substitute to be approved by us, such Fee to include the cost of stationery and copying minutes, and not to be

* Printed and issued separately.

Digitized by Google

regarded as salary, nor as carrying with it any claim to pension or gratuity on his ceasing to hold the appointment, nor as requiring any definite notice for the termination of the arrangement under which it is paid, a proportionate part only being paid for any period less than a year at the termination of the engagement:

And whereas it is found that the duties appertaining to the post are now of a more extended character than was formerly the case:

And whereas we have taken into consideration the present and prospective emoluments, while on ordinary service, of officers eligible for the post:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to cancel the above quoted Clause I. of the Order in Council referred to, and to give Your sanction to the following proposal in lieu thereof, namely:—

I. That a salary of 350*l.* per annum be paid to the Deputy Judge Advocate of Your Fleet in addition to his Half or Retired Pay; books, stationery and printed forms to be supplied to him in kind; and

II. That on retirement from the Active List he may be allowed to draw his Retired Pay in full instead of at the Half Pay rate payable in ordinary circumstances:

The appointment to be for such period as we may determine in agreement with the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, who have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.L. 62.
1909.

---

No. 38. 21*st December* 1908.

N.

## ROYAL MARINE PHYSICAL TRAINING INSTRUCTORS —SCALE OF ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that the allowances payable to Royal Marine Physical Training Instructors should be assimilated to those payable to Royal Naval Physical Training Instructors, and granted according to the conditions mentioned in the attached Schedule:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the scale of allowances and general provisions contained in the accompanying Schedule, with retrospective effect in the case

Digitized by Google

of two Marine Physical Training Instructors who commenced service on the staff of the Royal Naval School of Physical Training in August 1907, and under such conditions as may be considered desirable with a view to safeguarding existing rights.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

## SCHEDULE.

1. The following scale of allowances to be established for Royal Marine Physical Training Instructors:—

| | *s.* | *d.* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Senior Staff Physical Training Instructors, when employed as such either ashore or afloat | 1 | 2 | a day. |
| Staff Physical Training Instructors, when employed as such either ashore or afloat | | 10 | a day. |
| Physical Training Instructors when employed as such afloat, or on the paid lists at Head Quarters, or the Depôt, Royal Marines, according to class of certificate, viz.:— | | | |
| 1st Class | | 6 | a day. |
| 2nd Class | | 3 | a day. |

2. The before-mentioned allowances will not be payable in addition to the Non-substantive pay of Gunlayer, 1st Class, or Turret Gunlayer.

3. The following special Royal Marine Allowances to be abolished:—

(i) The allowance of 6*d.* a day payable to Marines embarked in lieu of Seaman Physical Training Instructors.

(ii) The allowances payable at Royal Marine Establishments, of 6*d.* a day to Quartermaster Sergeant Instructors of Gymnastics, and of 1*s.* a day to Sergeant Instructors of Gymnastics.

N. 60.
1909.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 39. 21*st December* 1908.

A.

## PORTLAND—COMMAND MONEY TO CAPTAIN IN CHARGE AND KING'S HARBOUR MASTER—ALLOWANCE TO CAPTAIN'S CLERK.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary to appoint a Senior Captain on the Active List for duty as Captain in Charge and King's Harbour Master at Portland, and also to appoint an Assistant Paymaster to act as Captain's Clerk:

And whereas the Officer appointed as Captain in Charge, not being in command of a Ship, is, under the regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, only entitled to Command Money at the rate of 5*s.* a day:

And whereas we consider that he should receive Command Money at the rate allowed to an Officer of this rank in command of an Establishment, viz.:—12*s.* a day, and that the Captain's Clerk should receive an allowance of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment accordingly as from the twentieth day of October last.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 40. 21*st December* 1908.

G.

## MONEY PRIZES FOR GOOD SHOOTING WITH RIFLES—REVISED SCHEDULE.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the seventh day of February 1888 sanction was given to the payment of money prizes to encourage good shooting with Rifles in Your Majesty's Navy:

And whereas we are of opinion that the system of awarding such prizes is in need of revision in order fully to meet present requirements:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of the allowances shown in the following schedule in lieu of those at present in force.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

Digitized by Google

of two Marine Physical Training Instructors who commenced service on the staff of the Royal Naval School of Physical Training in August 1907, and under such conditions as may be considered desirable with a view to safeguarding existing rights.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

## SCHEDULE.

1. The following scale of allowances to be established for Royal Marine Physical Training Instructors:—

| | *s.* | *d.* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Senior Staff Physical Training Instructors, when employed as such either ashore or afloat - - - - - | 1 | 2 | a day. |
| Staff Physical Training Instructors, when employed as such either ashore or afloat - | | 10 | a day. |
| Physical Training Instructors when employed as such afloat, or on the paid lists at Head Quarters, or the Depôt, Royal Marines, according to class of certificate, viz.:— | | | |
| 1st Class - - - - | | 6 | a day. |
| 2nd Class - - - - | | 3 | a day. |

2. The before-mentioned allowances will not be payable in addition to the Non-substantive pay of Gunlayer, 1st Class, or Turret Gunlayer.

3. The following special Royal Marine Allowances to be abolished:—

(i) The allowance of 6*d.* a day payable to Marines embarked in lieu of Seaman Physical Training Instructors.

(ii) The allowances payable at Royal Marine Establishments, of 6*d.* a day to Quartermaster Sergeant Instructors of Gymnastics, and of 1*s.* a day to Sergeant Instructors of Gymnastics.

N. 60.
1909.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 39. 21*st December* 1908.

A.

## PORTLAND—COMMAND MONEY TO CAPTAIN IN CHARGE AND KING'S HARBOUR MASTER—ALLOWANCE TO CAPTAIN'S CLERK.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary to appoint a Senior Captain on the Active List for duty as Captain in Charge and King's Harbour Master at Portland, and also to appoint an Assistant Paymaster to act as Captain's Clerk:

And whereas the Officer appointed as Captain in Charge, not being in command of a Ship, is, under the regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, only entitled to Command Money at the rate of 5*s.* a day:

And whereas we consider that he should receive Command Money at the rate allowed to an Officer of this rank in command of an Establishment, viz.:—12*s.* a day, and that the Captain's Clerk should receive an allowance of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment accordingly as from the twentieth day of October last.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 40. 21*st December* 1908.

G.

## MONEY PRIZES FOR GOOD SHOOTING WITH RIFLES—REVISED SCHEDULE.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the seventh day of February 1888 sanction was given to the payment of money prizes to encourage good shooting with Rifles in Your Majesty's Navy:

And whereas we are of opinion that the system of awarding such prizes is in need of revision in order fully to meet present requirements:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of the allowances shown in the following schedule in lieu of those at present in force.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE.

| No. | Description of Allowance. | | Annual Amount. | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Petty Officers and Seamen of the Fleet. | Prize to "Marksmen" in accordance with the Regulations contained in the Rifle Practice Instruction. | and in addition for each point obtained in excess of the Standard for 3rd class Marksman— | 2 | 6 |
| | | | if the total score fall short of the Standard for 2nd class Marksman - - | | 2 |
| | | | if the total score fall short of the Standard for 1st class Marksman - - | | 4 |
| | | | if the total score exceed the Standard for 1st class Marksman - - - | | 8 |
| | | | To take effect as from the 1st July 1908. | | |
| 2 | Non-commissioned Officers and men of Royal Marines when serving afloat. | Prize to "Marksmen" in accordance with the Regulations contained in the Rifle Practice Instruction. | and in addition for each point obtained in excess of the standard for 3rd class Marksman— | 2 | 6 |
| | | | if the total score fall short of the Standard for 2nd class Marksman - - | | 2 |
| | | | if the total score fall short of the Standard for 1st class Marksman - - | | 4 |
| | | | if the total score exceed the Standard for 1st class Marksman - - - | | 8 |
| | | | To take effect as from the 1st July 1908. | | |

No. 40*. *15th February* 1909.

A.

## GRANT OF RANK OF ENGINEER CAPTAIN TO ENGINEER COMMANDERS ON RETIREMENT AFTER 27 YEARS' SERVICE TO DATE FROM 1st APRIL 1908.

Whereas by Orders in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 30th day of April 1877 and the 29th day of June 1900, and also by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 28th day of March 1903, the rank of Engineer Captain may be granted at our discretion to Engineer Commanders on retirement, provided they have had 30 years' meritorious service:

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 21st day of November 1908, the qualifying period was reduced from 30 to 27 years:

Digitized by Google

And whereas we consider it desirable that this provision shall take effect from the date on which the new Regulations for Engineer Officers sanctioned by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 19th day of March 1908 came into force:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the change taking effect from the first day of April 1908.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 41. *15th February* 1909.

A.G.

## CLIMATE ALLOWANCE FOR OFFICERS AND MEN SERVING IN SHIPS IN THE PERSIAN GULF.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 9th day of April 1908, a Climate Allowance was granted for service in the China Rivers during the months of June, July, August, and September at the following rates:—

3*s.* a day to each Commissioned Officer,
1*s.* „ „ Warrant Officer,
6*d.* „ „ of the rest of the Ship's Company,

payment being restricted to Europeans:

And whereas the discomforts inseparable from service in the Persian Gulf are certainly not less than those experienced in the China Rivers:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of an allowance at the same rates and under the same conditions in respect of service in the Persian Gulf.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 743./1909.

---

No. 41*. *15th February* 1909.

A.

## INSTITUTION OF A DECORATION FOR OFFICERS OF THE R.N.R. AND R.N.V.R.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Royal Warrant bearing date the 17th day of August 1908, to institute, constitute and create a Decoration for the purpose of rewarding the long and meritorious services of Officers of proved capacity in Your Majesty's Territorial Force:

And whereas We are of opinion that it is desirable to institute a similar decoration to encourage good and faithful service in Your Majesty's Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve:

Digitized by Google

No. 41* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the institution of a Decoration for Officers of these two forces to be styled "The Royal Naval Reserve Officers' Decoration" or "The Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Officers' Decoration," as the case may be, and to consist of the Royal Cipher and Crown in Gold, surrounded by a silver rope tied with a sailor's knot:

We further beg leave humbly to submit that we be empowered by Your Majesty to make such rules as may be necessary to ensure that the Decoration is issued under general conditions applicable to the Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, discretionary power being allowed to us to recommend to Your Majesty for the award of the Decoration any Executive or Engineer Officer who has completed at least fifteen years' service, but has been precluded by the Regulations from serving for a longer period, and that the names of those upon whom the Decoration may be conferred shall be published in the "London Gazette," and a registry thereof kept in the Office of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty:

We would further submit that the Institution of the Decoration may take effect as from the 1st day of January 1908.

C.W. $\frac{2457.}{1909.}$

---

No. 42. *15th February* 1909.

A.G.

## RETROSPECTIVE SANCTION FOR CERTAIN PAYMENTS MADE IN RECENT YEARS WITH TREASURY CONCURRENCE ONLY.

WHEREAS by Her Order in Council bearing date the 29th day of November 1879 Her late Majesty was graciously pleased to authorise us to make changes in the salaries payable in respect of service in the civil Departments of the Admiralty with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury:

And whereas We have from time to time authorized certain payments to Officers and Men upon receipt of such concurrence in the view that the services in respect of which these payments were approved fell within the category of those to be dealt with under the above quoted Order without a separate Order in Council being obtained:

And whereas We are now advised that the payments in question do not fall within this category but require the approval of a separate Order of Your Majesty in Council under Section 3 of the Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions Act, 1865:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by your Order in Council to sanction these payments as set forth in the schedule attached hereto, with retrospective effect as necessary to the date of first payment,

Digitized by Google

the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury having in each instance been previously obtained.

SCHEDULE.

| Ranks or Ratings eligible to receive payment. | Rate of Payment. | Conditions of Payment and Services in respect of which it is granted. | Date of letter of the Lords Commissioners of H.M. Treasury approving the grant. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lieutenants commanding H.M. Ships— "Orion" and "Calypso." | 5*s.* a day each. | Payable in respect of duty as Registrar-General of the Malta and Newfoundland Branches of the Royal Naval Reserve respectively when performed by a Lieutenant. | 5th October 1905. |
| Accountant Officers of H.M. Ships. | £25 a year each. | Payable for duty as a Local Auditor of the accounts of the Malta and Newfoundland Branches of the Royal Naval Reserve respectively. | 5th October 1905. |
| Chief Officers of H.M. Coast Guard. | (As set forth in next column.) | Compensation for loss of remuneration previously received for drilling Royal Naval Reserve men on closing of Batteries. One year's allowance based on average of last 5 years' payments awarded for 1st year after the drills ceased and one-third of this sum for each subsequent year of service. | 28th December 1905. |
| Accountant Officer of one of H.M. Ships. | £25 a year. | Payable for duty as local Auditor of the accounts of the Australasian Branch of the Royal Naval Reserve. | 1st June 1906. |
| Petty Officers and Seamen. | 6*d.*, 1*s.*, or 1*s.* 6*d.* a day according to proficiency. | Payable to duly qualified Petty Officers and Men, at the discretion of the Admiralty, during employment on special duties in Surveying Vessels. | 22nd January 1907. |
| Privates— R.M.L.I. | 6*d.* a day. | Payable for duty as servants to Naval Cadets when embarked in the Seagoing tender to the R.N. College, Osborne. | 11th February 1907. |
| Naval Instructor | £100 a year. | Payable to the Naval Instructor borne on the books of H.M.S. "Terpsichore" for service at the R.N. War College, in lieu of Tuition Money. | 17th April 1907. |
| Chief Schoolmaster, R.N. | 1*s.* a day. | Payable to the Chief Schoolmaster of H.M.S. "Impregnable," Training Ship for Boys, in respect of the importance of his duties. | 1st November 1907. |

N.P. 742./1909.

Digitized by Google

No. 41* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the institution of a Decoration for Officers of these two forces to be styled "The Royal Naval Reserve Officers' Decoration" or "The Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Officers' Decoration," as the case may be, and to consist of the Royal Cipher and Crown in Gold, surrounded by a silver rope tied with a sailor's knot:

We further beg leave humbly to submit that we be empowered by Your Majesty to make such rules as may be necessary to ensure that the Decoration is issued under general conditions applicable to the Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, discretionary power being allowed to us to recommend to Your Majesty for the award of the Decoration any Executive or Engineer Officer who has completed at least fifteen years' service, but has been precluded by the Regulations from serving for a longer period, and that the names of those upon whom the Decoration may be conferred shall be published in the "London Gazette," and a registry thereof kept in the Office of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty:

We would further submit that the Institution of the Decoration may take effect as from the 1st day of January 1908.

C.W. $\frac{2457.}{1909.}$

---

No. 42. 15*th February* 1909.

A.G.

## RETROSPECTIVE SANCTION FOR CERTAIN PAYMENTS MADE IN RECENT YEARS WITH TREASURY CONCURRENCE ONLY.

WHEREAS by Her Order in Council bearing date the 29th day of November 1879 Her late Majesty was graciously pleased to authorise us to make changes in the salaries payable in respect of service in the civil Departments of the Admiralty with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury:

And whereas We have from time to time authorized certain payments to Officers and Men upon receipt of such concurrence in the view that the services in respect of which these payments were approved fell within the category of those to be dealt with under the above quoted Order without a separate Order in Council being obtained:

And whereas We are now advised that the payments in question do not fall within this category but require the approval of a separate Order of Your Majesty in Council under Section 3 of the Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions Act, 1865:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by your Order in Council to sanction these payments as set forth in the schedule attached hereto, with retrospective effect as necessary to the date of first payment,

Digitized by Google

the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury having in each instance been previously obtained.

SCHEDULE.

| Ranks or Ratings eligible to receive payment. | Rate of Payment. | Conditions of Payment and Services in respect of which it is granted. | Date of letter of the Lords Commissioners of H.M. Treasury approving the grant. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lieutenants commanding H.M. Ships— "Orion" and "Calypso." | 5*s.* a day each. | Payable in respect of duty as Registrar-General of the Malta and Newfoundland Branches of the Royal Naval Reserve respectively when performed by a Lieutenant. | 5th October 1905. |
| Accountant Officers of H.M. Ships. | £25 a year each. | Payable for duty as a Local Auditor of the accounts of the Malta and Newfoundland Branches of the Royal Naval Reserve respectively. | 5th October 1905. |
| Chief Officers of H.M. Coast Guard. | (As set forth in next column.) | Compensation for loss of remuneration previously received for drilling Royal Naval Reserve men on closing of Batteries. One year's allowance based on average of last 5 years' payments awarded for 1st year after the drills ceased and one-third of this sum for each subsequent year of service. | 28th December 1905. |
| Accountant Officer of one of H.M. Ships. | £25 a year. | Payable for duty as local Auditor of the accounts of the Australasian Branch of the Royal Naval Reserve. | 1st June 1906. |
| Petty Officers and Seamen. | 6*d.*, 1*s.*, or 1*s.* 6*d.* a day according to proficiency. | Payable to duly qualified Petty Officers and Men, at the discretion of the Admiralty, during employment on special duties in Surveying Vessels. | 22nd January 1907. |
| Privates— R.M.L.I. | 6*d.* a day. | Payable for duty as servants to Naval Cadets when embarked in the Seagoing tender to the R.N. College, Osborne. | 11th February 1907. |
| Naval Instructor | £100 a year. | Payable to the Naval Instructor borne on the books of H.M.S. "Terpsichore" for service at the R.N. War College, in lieu of Tuition Money. | 17th April 1907. |
| Chief Schoolmaster, R.N. | 1*s.* a day. | Payable to the Chief Schoolmaster of H.M.S. "Impregnable," Training Ship for Boys, in respect of the importance of his duties. | 1st November 1907. |

N.P. 742. 1909.

Digitized by Google

No. 41* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the institution of a Decoration for Officers of these two forces to be styled "The Royal Naval Reserve Officers' Decoration" or "The Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Officers' Decoration," as the case may be, and to consist of the Royal Cipher and Crown in Gold, surrounded by a silver rope tied with a sailor's knot:

We further beg leave humbly to submit that we be empowered by Your Majesty to make such rules as may be necessary to ensure that the Decoration is issued under general conditions applicable to the Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, discretionary power being allowed to us to recommend to Your Majesty for the award of the Decoration any Executive or Engineer Officer who has completed at least fifteen years' service, but has been precluded by the Regulations from serving for a longer period, and that the names of those upon whom the Decoration may be conferred shall be published in the "London Gazette," and a registry thereof kept in the Office of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty:

We would further submit that the Institution of the Decoration may take effect as from the 1st day of January 1908.

C.W. $\frac{2457.}{1909.}$

---

No. 42. *15th February* 1909.

A.G.

## RETROSPECTIVE SANCTION FOR CERTAIN PAYMENTS MADE IN RECENT YEARS WITH TREASURY CONCURRENCE ONLY.

WHEREAS by Her Order in Council bearing date the 29th day of November 1879 Her late Majesty was graciously pleased to authorise us to make changes in the salaries payable in respect of service in the civil Departments of the Admiralty with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury:

And whereas We have from time to time authorized certain payments to Officers and Men upon receipt of such concurrence in the view that the services in respect of which these payments were approved fell within the category of those to be dealt with under the above quoted Order without a separate Order in Council being obtained:

And whereas We are now advised that the payments in question do not fall within this category but require the approval of a separate Order of Your Majesty in Council under Section 3 of the Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions Act, 1865:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by your Order in Council to sanction these payments as set forth in the schedule attached hereto, with retrospective effect as necessary to the date of first payment,

Digitized by Google

the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury having in each instance been previously obtained.

SCHEDULE.

| Ranks or Ratings eligible to receive payment. | Rate of Payment. | Conditions of Payment and Services in respect of which it is granted. | Date of letter of the Lords Commissioners of H.M. Treasury approving the grant. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lieutenants commanding H.M. Ships— "Orion" and "Calypso." | 5*s.* a day each. | Payable in respect of duty as Registrar-General of the Malta and Newfoundland Branches of the Royal Naval Reserve respectively when performed by a Lieutenant. | 5th October 1905. |
| Accountant Officers of H.M. Ships. | £25 a year each. | Payable for duty as a Local Auditor of the accounts of the Malta and Newfoundland Branches of the Royal Naval Reserve respectively. | 5th October 1905. |
| Chief Officers of H.M. Coast Guard. | (As set forth in next column.) | Compensation for loss of remuneration previously received for drilling Royal Naval Reserve men on closing of Batteries. One year's allowance based on average of last 5 years' payments awarded for 1st year after the drills ceased and one-third of this sum for each subsequent year of service. | 28th December 1905. |
| Accountant Officer of one of H.M. Ships. | £25 a year. | Payable for duty as local Auditor of the accounts of the Australasian Branch of the Royal Naval Reserve. | 1st June 1906. |
| Petty Officers and Seamen. | 6*d.*, 1*s.*, or 1*s.* 6*d.* a day according to proficiency. | Payable to duly qualified Petty Officers and Men, at the discretion of the Admiralty, during employment on special duties in Surveying Vessels. | 22nd January 1907. |
| Privates— R.M.L.I. | 6*d.* a day. | Payable for duty as servants to Naval Cadets when embarked in the Seagoing tender to the R.N. College, Osborne. | 11th February 1907. |
| Naval Instructor | £100 a year. | Payable to the Naval Instructor borne on the books of H.M.S. "Terpsichore" for service at the R.N. War College, in lieu of Tuition Money. | 17th April 1907. |
| Chief Schoolmaster, R.N. | 1*s.* a day. | Payable to the Chief Schoolmaster of H.M.S. "Impregnable," Training Ship for Boys, in respect of the importance of his duties. | 1st November 1907. |

N.P. 742. 1909.

Digitized by Google

No. 43. *15th February* 1909.

D.W.

## TRANSFER OF CERTAIN LAND AND BUILDINGS AT CHATHAM TO THE ADMIRALTY FOR USE AS A SAILORS' HOME.

WHEREAS by Section 5 of the Defence Act, 1842, it was enacted that immediately from and after the passing of that Act, all messuages, buildings, castles, forts, lines, or other fortifications, manors, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, save and except as thereinafter mentioned, which had been theretofore set apart for the use and service or placed under the charge of the Ordnance or late Barrack Department, or which had been theretofore set apart for or placed under the charge of any person or persons acting under the authority of or in trust for Her late Majesty or of Her Royal Predecessors for the use and service of the said Departments or for Military Defences, or which had been theretofore held, used, or occupied, or purchased, vested, or taken by, or in the name of, or by any person or persons in Trust for Her late Majesty or Her Royal Predecessors or Her or Their Heirs or Successors for the use and service of the said Departments, or for the Defence and Security of the Realm, either in Fee or for any Life or Lives or otherwise howsoever, and all erections and buildings which then were or which should or might thereafter be erected and built thereon, together with the rights, members, easements, and appurtenances to the same respectively belonging should be and become and continue vested in the Principal Officers of Her late Majesty's Ordnance for the time being and their successors in the said Office, according to the nature and quality of and the respective estates and interests in such messuages, buildings, castles, forts, lines, or other fortifications, manors, lands, tenements, and hereditaments in Trust for Her late Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors, for the service of the said Ordnance Department or for such other Public Service or Services as Her late Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, should from time to time by any Order in Council be pleased to direct:

And whereas by virtue of the said Section the lands described in the Schedule hereto became vested in the Principal Officers of Her late Majesty's Ordnance for the time being in fee simple on the trust in the said Section mentioned:

And whereas by Section 2 of the Ordnance Board Transfer Act, 1855, the said lands were transferred to and vested in Her late Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the War Department on the like Trust:

And whereas by Section 2 of the Defence Act Amendment Act, 1864, it was enacted that where under Section 5 of the Defence Act, 1842, any Order in Council should be made after the passing of the Act now in recital whereby any hereditaments

Digitized by Google

should be expressed to be transferred to any Body or Persons for any Public Service the hereditaments in the Order comprised should by virtue of the Order and of the Act now in recital be vested to all intents at law and in equity in the Body or Persons to whom the transfer should be expressed to be made for the estate or interest for which the same should be in the Order expressed to be transferred to be held by the Body or Persons aforesaid in Trust for Her late Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors for the Public Service in the Order mentioned. And by Section 4 of the same Act it was enacted that any lands or hereditaments vested under the said Act in the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom or the Commissioners for executing his Office should so vest and should be held and used subject and according to the provisions of the Admiralty Lands and Works Act, 1864, as if the same had been purchased or taken by Agreement under that Act:

And whereas the said Lands described in the Schedule hereto are now in the occupation of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland (hereinafter referred to as "the Admiralty") who have erected or contributed to the erection of certain buildings thereon which are now used as a Sailors' Home:

And whereas it is deemed expedient that the said lands and buildings should be appropriated to the Naval Service and transferred to the Admiralty:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council and in pursuance of the powers vested in Him by the Acts hereinbefore recited is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

The several lands and buildings described in the Schedule hereto shall be and the same are hereby transferred to and vested in the Admiralty in fee simple in Trust for His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, for the Public Service.

---

## SCHEDULE.

All Those pieces of land situate at Chatham, in the County of Kent, bounded on the West side by the War Department Road leading from Military Road to Dock Road; on the North side by the wall of the fortification ditch; on the East side by an imaginary line parallel to and 7 feet West of a line of telegraph poles erected on land belonging to the War Department; and on the South side by land belonging to the War



Digitized by Google

Department and by St. Mary's Schools containing 1 acre 3 roods 14 poles more or less, Together with the boundary fences and walls on the West and South sides of the said pieces of land, And Together with the buildings for Sailors' Home and the Manager's Residence, all which said pieces of land and premises are more particularly delineated and described on the Plan* annexed to this Order and thereon coloured Green, Together with all vaults, areas, passages, ways, watercourses, outbuildings, rights, easements, and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or appertaining.

---

No. 43A*. *2nd March* 1909.

N.

## COMMANDERS, R.N.—INCREASE IN FULL AND HALF PAY.

WHEREAS We have had under our consideration the rates of full and half pay at present applicable to Commanders in Your Majesty's Naval Service:

And whereas We are of opinion that these rates are no longer adequate:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following proposals to take effect from the 1st April 1909:—

I. Full pay of Commanders to be at the rate of 22*s.* a day:

II. Half pay to be at the rate of 11*s.* 6*d.* a day for the first 185 Commanders on the list and 10*s.* a day for the remainder.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 43*. *2nd April* 1909.

N.

## WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1909–10.

WHEREAS His Majesty was pleased, by His Commission dated the second day of March, one thousand nine hundred and nine, to nominate and appoint His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, in His Majesty's absence from His Realm in Foreign

---

* Plan No. 25426.

Digitized by Google

Parts, to hold on His Majesty's behalf, His Privy Council, and to signify thereat His approval of any matter or thing whereunto His Royal Highness should be so authorized by writing under His Majesty's Sign Manual, and to do further on His Majesty's behalf any matter or thing for the purposes of the said Commission whereunto His Royal Highness should be authorized in manner aforesaid:

Now, therefore, His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, being authorized thereto by writing under His Majesty's Sign Manual, doth hereby, on His Majesty's behalf, declare it necessary for His Majesty's Service that timely provision for Sea Victuals be made for—

| | |
|---|---|
| 107,014 | Officers, Seamen, and Boys, including those in Shore Establishments. |
| 11,856 | Marines afloat, including those in Shore Establishments. |
| 5,863 | Marines on shore. |
| 3,267 | Coastguard on shore. |
| 128,000 | Total, to serve in His Majesty's Navy for 12 |

Calendar months: And to that end His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales doth hereby, on behalf of His Majesty, order that the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty do prepare the Estimates of the Charges as well as of the said Victuals as of the Wages of the said Officers, Seamen, Marines, and Boys, for the said 12 calendar months, commencing on the 1st day of April 1909, and ending the 31st day of March 1910, and present the same to His Majesty.

---

No. 44. *2nd April* 1909.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO CHIEF SHIP'S COOKS IN CHARGE OF GENERAL MESSES OR TO OTHER COOK RATINGS DOING DUTY AS SUCH.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the duties and responsibilities devolving upon the Chief Ship's Cooks of Ships and Establishments of Your Majesty's Navy where a General Mess has been introduced merit recognition by the grant of a special allowance:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction an allowance of One Shilling a day being paid to Chief Ship's Cooks in charge of General Messes or to other Cook ratings doing duty as such.



Digitized by Google

No. 44 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 4432. 1909.

---

No. 45. *2nd April* 1909.

N.

ACCOUNTANT OFFICERS—INCREASE IN NUMBERS.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the twenty-ninth day of January 1904 the numbers of Accountant Officers of Your Majesty's Fleet were fixed at:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Paymasters in Chief - - - - - | 12 |
| Fleet and Staff Paymasters and Paymasters - | 271 |
| Assistant Paymasters and Clerks - - | 336 |
| Total - - - - - | 619 |

And whereas it is necessary in order to meet the requirements of Your Majesty's Fleet that this establishment should be further increased:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to increase the numbers of Accountant Officers to such an extent as we may consider necessary, provided that during any financial year the average total number on the list shall not exceed 667, of whom not more than 304 will hold the ranks of Paymaster in Chief, Fleet Paymaster, Staff Paymaster or Paymaster including 12 of the rank of Paymaster-in-Chief.

We would further submit that the increase in the establishment may be considered as taking effect from the first day of January 1907.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 4431. 1909.

---

No. 46. *2nd April* 1909.

A.G.

EXTRA PAY, STORE ALLOWANCE, HARD LYING MONEY—REVISED ARRANGEMENTS FOR PAYMENT.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the Extra Pay and Store Allowances at present paid to Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Navy and Royal Marines:

Digitized by Google

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to remove certain anomalies in the payment of Extra Pay which have arisen in consequence of the changed conditions of service in vessels of Your Majesty's Navy out of commission, to award and consolidate the existing scales of Extra Pay, and to give the designation of Hard-lying Money to Extra Pay when paid for living under special conditions:

And whereas we consider that the duties in connection with the charge of stores (combined in some instances with responsible duties in Repair Ships) are of sufficient importance to warrant the grant of special allowances in ships and establishments in which allowances are not payable under existing regulations:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payments set forth in the following schedules.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

## SCHEDULE A.

### I.

STORE ALLOWANCES FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

| Circumstances in which payable. | Year of 365 Days. | One Day. |
|---|---|---|
| | £ s. d. | £ s. d. |
| Store Allowance to a Navigating or other Commissioned Officer (except Commissioned Warrant Officers):— | | |
| When placed in charge of Warrant Officers' Stores and Accounts: | | |
| For one description - - - - | 18 5 0 | 0 1 0 |
| For two descriptions - - - - | 27 7 6 | 0 1 6 |
| For three descriptions - - - | 36 10 0 | 0 2 0 |
| When placed in charge of Accountant Officers' Stores and Accounts in the absence of that Officer, or in Ships in which no Accountant Officer is borne. | 45 12 6 | 0 2 6 |

This scale to take effect as from 1st April 1908. In cases where the application of this scale would result in the reduction of the allowance now being paid no change to be made until the Officer concerned is superseded.

Digitized by Google

II.

SPECIAL STORE ALLOWANCES TO COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

| Establishment. | Nature of Stores. | Rate of Allowance. | Date of Commencement. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ascension Island - | Naval Ordnance | 1*s.* a day - | 1st April 1908. |
| Sydney Naval Depôt | Medical - - | 1*s.* 6*d.* a day | 1st November 1906 |

## SCHEDULE B.

STORE ALLOWANCES FOR COMMISSIONED WARRANT AND WARRANT OFFICERS.

| Ship or Establishment. | Nature of Stores. | Rate of Allowance. | Date of Commencement. | Date of Ending if Necessity for Allowance has ceased. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TENDER TO "VICTORY" | All Warrant Officers' Stores. | As for one description of Stores in seagoing Ship in commission. | 1 July 1908. | |
| "Magnet" - | | | | |
| TENDERS TO "VIVID": | | | | |
| "Traveller" | Do. | | | |
| "Neptune" - | Do. | 1*s.* 6*d.* a day | 22 May 1905 | 16 Aug. 1907 |
| Do. - | Do. | As in case of "Magnet" and "Traveller." | 17 Aug. 1907. | |
| "ASIA" AND SUBSEQUENTLY "VICTORY" WITH "ANT" AND "INSOLENT" - - | Boatswain's Carpenter's | As in seagoing ships in commission. | 1 April 1904 19 May 1904 | |
| DEPÔT WORKSHOPS: | | | | |
| Portsmouth - | Gunner's | As in seagoing ships in commission. | 30 July 1904 | 22 April 1908 |
| | Boatswain's | | 8 Oct. 1903 | 22 April 1908 |
| | Carpenter's | | 1 May 1905 | 15 Mar. 1907 |
| Chatham - | Gunner's | | 1 Oct. 1903 | 1 July 1907 |
| | Boatswain's | | 1 Oct. 1903 | 26 April 1907 |
| | Carpenter's | | 16 Dec. 1903 | 28 Feb. 1907 |
| Devonport - | Gunner's | | 1 April 1903 | 31 Mar. 1905 |
| | Boatswain's | | 1 May 1903 | 31 Dec. 1905 |
| | Carpenter's | | 1 April 1905 | 31 Dec. 1905 |
| SHEERNESS DOCKYARD. | Gunner's Boatswain's Carpenter's | | 1 April 1904. | 31 Dec. 1906 |
| DEVONPORT DOCKYARD. | Carpenter's | | 3 Sept. 1905 | 31 Dec. 1906 |
| "HEARTY" - | All Warrant Officer's Stores. | 1*s.* 6*d.* a day (to Chief Officer). | 15 Feb. 1905 | 10 Oct. 1908 |

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE B.—*cont.*

| Ship or Establishment. | Nature of Stores. | Rate of Allowance. | Date of Commencement. | Date of Ending if Necessity for Allowance has ceased. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MECHANICAL TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS: | | | | |
| "Fisgard" - | Boatswain's<br>Carpenter's | As in seagoing ships in commission. | 1 Jan. 1906 | |
| "Tenedos" - | Boatswain's<br>Carpenter's | | | |
| "Indus" - | Boatswain's<br>Carpenter's | | | |
| NAVAL BARRACKS: | | | | |
| Portsmouth - | Naval Ordnance. | | 20 May 1904 | |
| Chatham - | | | 8 Feb. 1904 | 30 June 1908 |
| Devonport - | | | 1 Mar. 1904 | 3 Nov. 1907 |
| Shotley - | | | 28 Oct. 1905 | |
| Chatham - | Electrical and Torpedo Instructional. | As in seagoing ships in commission | 9 June 1904 | 24 Feb. 1908 |
| BOYS' TRAINING SHIP: "Impregnable" with "Inconstant" - - | Boatswain's | | 1 April 1905 | |
| TORPEDO SCHOOL, PORTSMOUTH. | Experimental | 3*d.* a day | 1 April 1908 | |
| RECEIVING SHIP, GIBRALTAR. | Wireless Telegraphy. | 6*d.* a day. | 14 May 1907 | |
| NEWLY CONSTRUCTED SHIPS PRIOR TO COMMISSIONING. | Gunner's<br>Boatswain's<br>Carpenter's<br>Torpedo | According to rates and conditions for Vessels in Special Reserve, but for not more than 90 days prior to date of commissioning. | 1 Jan. 1905 | |
| GUNBOAT TENDER TO CHATHAM DEPÔT: "Spey." | All Warrant Officers' Stores. | 7*d.* a day. | 1 April 1908 | |
| ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE, DARTMOUTH. | Gunner's and Boatswain's combined. | As for one description of stores in a seagoing ship in commission. | 1 April 1908 | |
| | Carpenter's | As in seagoing ship in commission. | 1 April 1908 | |

Digitized by Google

## SCHEDULE C.

ALLOWANCES TO COMMISSIONED WARRANT AND WARRANT OFFICERS FOR REPAIR WORK AND CHARGE OF REPAIR STORES (IN ADDITION TO ORDINARY STORE ALLOWANCES).

| Ship. | Duties carrying the Allowance. | Rate. | Date of Commencement. |
|---|---|---|---|
| FLEET REPAIR SHIPS: | | | |
| "Assistance" | Gunner's (T) | 1s. 6d. a day | 28 Nov. 1906. |
| "Cyclops" | Carpenter's | 2s. 6d. a day | 5 Nov. 1907. |
| Any other vessels similarly employed hereafter. | Gunner's (T) / Carpenter's | At Admiralty discretion but not exceeding above rates. | |
| TORPEDO BOAT DESTROYER DEPÔT SHIPS:— | | | |
| "Aquarius" | Carpenter's | 1s. a day | 11 June 1907. |
| "Blake" / "Blenheim" / "Hecla" / "Leander" / "Tyne" | Gunner's | 1s. a day | 1 July 1907. |
| "Blake" / "Blenheim" / "Hecla" / "Leander" / "Tyne" | Carpenter's | 1s. a day | 1 July 1907. |
| "Orion" | Carpenter's | 1s. a day | 1 April 1907. |
| Any other vessels similarly employed hereafter | Gunner's / Carpenter's | At Admiralty discretion but not exceeding above rate. | |

## SCHEDULE D.

ALLOWANCES FOR CHARGE OF ENGINEER'S STORES.

| Ship or Establishment. | Rate of Allowance. | Date of Commencement. |
|---|---|---|
| DRILL SHIP, NEWFOUNDLAND:— | | |
| "Calypso" | 1s. a day | 1 December 1902. |
| RECEIVING SHIP, GIBRALTAR:— | | |
| "Cormorant" | 1s. a day | 1 October 1906. |

Digitized by Google

## SCHEDULE E.

HARD-LYING MONEY FOR VESSELS NOT IN COMMISSION.

All Officers and Men (including those belonging to Record Parties and those appropriated for service in any particular Vessel) to be entitled from 1st April 1909, to Hard-lying Money at the rates set forth in the following Schedule whilst actually living on board His Majesty's Ships and Vessels in the circumstances specified:—

| Class of Ship and Circumstances in which payable. | Rate. |
|---|---|
| Torpedo Boats:— | |
| During trials or cruises or when manned by a Navigating Party* - - - - - - | As provided under Schedule F. |
| Torpedo Boat Destroyers:— | |
| When manned by a Navigating Party, or undergoing Steam, Gunnery, Torpedo, &c. trials - | Half the rates provided under Schedule F. |
| All other ships when manned by a Navigating Party or undergoing Steam, Gunnery, Torpedo, &c. trials - - - - - - - - - | |

* Applicable also at Admiralty discretion to vessels for auxiliary services, *e.g.*, dredgers.

2. In cases where the period of living on board is less than 24 consecutive hours, Hard-lying Money for one day to be granted only when the Officers or Men have to sleep on board the Ship.

3. The Officer in command of Navigating Parties or of a Ship under trial to receive, in addition to Hard-lying Money, the established seagoing Command Money of his rank.

## SCHEDULE F.

SCALE OF HARD-LYING MONEY.

| Ranks and Ratings. | Rate to each Person per Diem. |
|---|---|
| | *s.* *d.* |
| 1. Lieutenants of the Navy and Officers of corresponding or superior rank - - - - - | 3 0 |
| 2. Sub-Lieutenants and Officers of corresponding rank: | |
| Warrant and Subordinate Officers - - - | 2 0 |
| 3. Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers (N.S.), Petty Officers 1st class (O.S.), Sergeants of Marines, and Artisans when employed at their trades - | 1 3 |

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE F.—*cont.*

| Ranks and Ratings. | Rate to each Person per Diem. |
|---|---|
| | *s.* *d.* |
| 4. Second Class Petty Officers, Corporals of Marines, Leading Seamen, Able Seamen, Stokers, Artisans not employed at their trades, not being Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers (N.S.) or Petty Officers 1st Class (O.S.) and others whose substantive pay is not less than 1*s.* 7*d.* a day - - | 1 0 |
| 5. Ordinary Seamen, Privates, R.M., and others of the Ship's Company - - - - - - - | 0 9 |
| 6. Boys - - - - - - - - - - | 0 3 |

Artisans shall include all men employed as such, whatever their ratings may be on Ship's Books, viz., as Carpenters, Sailmakers, Blacksmiths, Coopers, Armourers, Shipwrights, Plumbers and Painters.

N.P. 1396.
1909.

---

No. 47. *2nd April* 1909.

A.G.

## NAVAL SAVINGS BANKS—PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON DEPOSITS WHEN DEPOSITORS LEAVE THE NAVY OR CEASE BY PROMOTION TO BE ELIGIBLE TO CONTINUE AS DEPOSITORS.

WHEREAS by Section 5 of the Naval Savings Banks Act, 1866, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for Your Majesty in Council from time to time to make, by Order in Council, such Regulations as to Your Majesty in Council seem meet for the management of Naval Savings Banks, and that such Regulations shall be binding on all parties interested in the matters to which they relate as if they were enacted in that Act:

And whereas under the said Regulations, which were graciously sanctioned by Your Order in Council bearing date the 22nd October 1906, it is provided that, on a Depositor being discharged from the Service or ceasing by promotion to be eligible to continue a Depositor, no further interest shall accrue on his deposits:

And whereas this intention was not clearly expressed in previous Regulations framed from time to time by Order in Council:

Digitized by Google

And whereas we are of opinion that it would therefore be inequitable to apply this provision to Depositors who, prior to the issue of the present Regulations, ceased to be eligible to continue as such owing to discharge from the Service or promotion :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that, in pursuance of the Act aforesaid, Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to direct that actual Depositors discharged or promoted prior to the 26th October 1906, the date of issue of the present Regulations, may withdraw the amount of their deposits with interest calculated to the last day of the month preceding the date of withdrawal, instead of as provided in the Regulations aforesaid.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 48. *2nd April* 1909.

A.G.

## EXTRA PAY TO ROYAL MARINES EMPLOYED AT THE R.M. CLOTHING DEPÔT, MALTA.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty, bearing date the 22nd November 1890, a special allowance of 1*s.* 6*d.* a day was authorised for the Private, Royal Marines (Tailor by trade), employed as Tailor and Storekeeper at the Royal Marine Clothing Depôt, Malta :

And whereas, in order to maintain the efficiency of the Depôt, it has been found necessary to employ Royal Marines thereat in the capacities of Clerk, Assistant Clerk, Assistant Tailor and Beltfitter, in addition to the one authorised as Tailor :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment to the men so engaged, on each day of actual employment, of Extra Pay, under the scale laid down in Article 1459, Clause 3, Class III., of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, with retrospective effect as from the 6th March 1908.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. $\frac{1397.}{1909.}$

---

Digitized by Google

No. 48*. *2nd April* 1909.

A.

## REAR-ADMIRAL J. CASEMENT.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council of the second day of March 1909, to refer for our consideration and report a humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by John Casement, Rear-Admiral in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the award of a Pension on account of injuries received whilst on duty on the 18th October 1907:

We having taken the same into our careful consideration beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to award to Rear Admiral John Casement, a Pension of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds a year for life, to commence from the 18th October 1907.

No. 49. *2nd April* 1909.

A.G.

## ADVANCES OF WAGES AND ALLOWANCES TO MEN GOING ON LEAVE.

WHEREAS we consider that it would be in the interests of Your Majesty's Naval Service and to the benefit of the Petty Officers, Seamen and Boys of the Royal Navy and of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Royal Marines serving in Your Majesty's Ships and Establishments at Home, when granted leave of absence from duty, if they were paid in advance part of the wages and allowances which would accrue to them during the period of such leave of absence:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment in advance to such Seamen and Marines of sums not exceeding four-sevenths of the wages and allowances which would accrue to them while on leave, subject to such conditions and limitations as we may from time to time deem desirable.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 1398. 1909.

Digitized by Google

No. 50. *2nd April* 1909.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE TO SENIOR ACCOUNTANT OFFICERS OF DEPÔT SHIPS FOR TORPEDO BOAT DESTROYERS IN FLEETS IN HOME WATERS.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the duties devolving upon the Accountant Officers of Depôt Ships for Torpedo Boat Destroyers in home waters are so onerous and responsible as to merit the grant of extra remuneration:

And whereas the extent of these duties varies with the size of the flotillas, and the flotillas themselves are liable to be reconstituted from time to time to suit the requirements of Your Majesty's Fleet:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize the grant of an allowance to the Senior Accountant Officer of any Depôt Ship for Torpedo Boat Destroyers in the Fleets in home waters according to the following scale:—

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2*s.* 6*d.* | a day when the average numbers borne per Quarter in Depôt Ship and Tenders exceed - | - | 1,000 |
| 4*s.* 0*d.* | „ | „ | „ | „ | - | 1,500 |
| 5*s.* 0*d.* | „ | „ | „ | „ | - | 2,000 |

payment to commence as from the 29th day of January 1908:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.P. 1399. 1909.

---

No. 51. *17th May* 1909.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO CHIEF ARTIFICER ENGINEER OR ARTIFICER ENGINEER IN CHARGE OF STORES IN THE MECHANICAL TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS AT PORTSMOUTH AND CHATHAM.

WHEREAS under the authority of an Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the sixth day of February 1882, an allowance of one shilling a day is paid for charge of the Engineers Stores in the Mechanical Training Establishment at Devonport:

And whereas we consider it desirable that a similar allowance should be payable for charge of the Engineer's Stores in the Mechanical Training Establishments at Portsmouth and Chatham:

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant of a Store Allowance of one shilling a day to the Chief Artificer Engineer or Artificer Engineer in charge of the Engineer's Stores in the Mechanical Training Establishments at those Ports, to take effect as regards Portsmouth as from the first day of January 1906, and as regards Chatham as from the first day of April 1909 :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 5879.
1909.

---

No. 52. 17*th May* 1909.

N.

## NAVAL RATINGS PERFORMING DUTY OF ACTING SCHOOLMASTER IN H.M. SHIPS.—ALTERATION IN RATE OF ALLOWANCE AND CONDITIONS OF PAYMENT.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 5th July 1889, sanction was given for the payment of an allowance at the rate of 6*d.* a day to persons performing the duties of Naval Schoolmaster on board Your Majesty's Ships under certain conditions :

And whereas we consider it desirable that the rate of this allowance and the conditions under which payment may be made should be amended :

We humbly beg leave to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment being made at the rate of 1*s.* per lesson to any person satisfactorily performing the duties of a Naval Schoolmaster on board one of Your Majesty's Ships in which no Naval Schoolmaster is borne, under the following conditions :—

(1) The total payment for any one quarter not to exceed 45*s.*
(2) The average length of a lesson over the period for which payment is made to be not less than one hour.
(3) The average number of names on the School register for the same period to be not less than 10 in ships with complements of 350 and over, and not less than 6 in ships with complements of less than 350.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 52*. *17th May* 1909.

N.

## WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1909–10.—ESTIMATE APPROVED.

THIS day the following Estimate from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty was presented and read to His Majesty at this Board :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 124,733 | An Estimate of the charges of Wages and Victuals for One hundred and twenty-four thousand seven hundred and thirty-three Officers, Men and Boys (including Seventeen thousand seven hundred and nineteen Royal Marines, and Three thousand four hundred and twenty-four Boys for Training), to serve in His Majesty's | |
| 3,267 | Fleet; and for Three thousand two hundred and sixty-seven Officers and Men to be borne on the Books of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels, to be employed in His Majesty's Coast Guard Service on Shore for twelve Calendar Months, commencing on 1st April 1909. | |
| 128,000 | For the Wages of One hundred and twenty-eight thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - - - | £7,631,500 |
| | For the Victuals of One hundred and twenty-eight thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - - - | 2,285,300 |
| | | £9,916,800 |

The whole charge amounts to Nine million nine hundred and sixteen thousand eight hundred pounds.

His Majesty, having taken the same into consideration, was pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to approve thereof, and to order, as it is hereby ordered, that the said Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty do cause the same to be complied with accordingly.

---

No. 53. *28th June* 1909.

A.

## ALLOWANCE TO CAPTAIN'S CLERKS IN DEPÔT SHIPS FOR NUCLEUS CREW TORPEDO BOAT DESTROYERS AND TORPEDO BOATS AT THE HOME PORTS.

WHEREAS We are of opinion that the nature and extent of the duties of the Junior Accountant Officers acting as Clerks to

Digitized by Google

the Captains of the Depôt Ships for Nucleus Crew Torpedo Boat Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at the Home Ports are such as to merit some extra remuneration:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant of an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day to the officers doing duty as Captain's Clerks in the Depôt Ships for Nucleus Crew Torpedo Boat Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at Portsmouth, Devonport and The Nore:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 53*. *28th June* 1909.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO OFFICERS' STEWARD AND OFFICERS' COOK EMPLOYED FOR CADETS' MESS IN CRUISER DETAILED FOR SEAMANSHIP TRAINING OF CADETS AT R.N. COLLEGE, OSBORNE.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the duties of the Officers' Steward and Officers' Cook employed for the Cadets' Mess in the Cruiser detailed for the Seamanship Training of the Cadets at the Royal Naval College, Osborne, during the cruising season merit the grant of an extra allowance:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of an allowance of 1*s.* a day during the cruising season to the Officers' Steward and Officers' Cook so employed, such allowance to take effect from the 9th April 1909.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 54. *28th June* 1909.

A.G.

## GOOD SHOOTING ALLOWANCES.—CONDITIONS OF PAYMENT.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 21st day of December 1906, sanction was given to the payment

Digitized by Google

of Prize Money to encourage good shooting with guns of various natures in Your Majesty's Navy under conditions enumerated in the following schedule :—

| Description of the Allowance. | Amount. |
|---|---|
| Petty Officers, Seamen and Marines - - { Prizes to be awarded at the discretion of the Admiralty. | |
| Prize Money for Good Shooting with Heavy Guns, Light Q.F. and Machine Guns in ships carrying Heavy Guns, Light Q.F. and Machine Guns. | Capitation Allowance of 1*s.* 8*d.* per annum on complement. To take effect from the first January 1907. |
| Prize Money for Good Shooting with Light Q.F. and Machine Guns in Ships carrying only Light Q.F. and Machine Guns. | Capitation Allowance of 1*s.* 3*d.* per annum on complement. To take effect from the twenty-fifth April 1905. |

And whereas the Prize Money payable in respect of any one year of a ship's commission cannot thus exceed the aggregate of the Capitation Allowance of 1*s.* 8*d.* or 1*s.* 3*d.* per head of complement according to the class of ship concerned :

And whereas the exigencies of Your Majesty's Naval Service frequently render it necessary that money payable in respect of a subsequent year of commission should be issued within a period of twelve months of the date of commission, so that the Capitation Allowances due for two separate years are paid in the course of one year :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of the Good Shooting Allowances due in respect of separate years at any time within the period of a ship's commission, provided that the total Prize Money distributed during the commission does not exceed the aggregate of the Capitation Allowances payable in respect of each separate year in commission reckoning for this purpose any portion of an incomplete year as a full year ; such sanction to take effect as from the first of January 1907.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. $\frac{2372.}{1909.}$



Digitized by Google

No. 54*. 28*th June* 1909.

N.L.

## KING'S REGULATIONS.—ADDENDA 1909.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary to effect certain alterations in the Regulations for the conduct of Your Majesty's Naval Service established under Your Majesty's Order in Council of the Eighth day of January 1906, as amended by Your Majesty's Orders in Council of the Twelfth day of August 1907, and of the First day of August 1908:

We beg leave most humbly to present herewith for Your Majesty's gracious consideration and sanction a copy of Addenda to the said Regulations dated the Thirty-first of March 1909, which Addenda contain the alterations in question.

The assent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury has been received from time to time to such alterations as required their concurrence, and the assent of Your Majesty in Council has already been given to such alterations as required such special sanction.

---

No. 55. 28*th June* 1909.

A.

## ALLOWANCE TO SENIOR LIEUTENANT OF A SHIP COMMANDED BY A COMMANDER OR A LIEUTENANT.

WHEREAS under Appendix I. of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service an allowance is payable to the Senior Lieutenants of Your Majesty's Ships in commission according to the following scale:—

| | |
|---|---|
| In a Ship allowed a Captain in command, but not allowed a Commander - - | 2*s.* 6*d.* a day. |
| In a Ship commanded by a Commander - | 1*s.* 6*d.* a day. |

And whereas the Regulations do not permit of the payment of any allowance to the Senior Lieutenant of a ship allowed either a Commander in command or the alternative ranks of Commander or Lieutenant in command when actually commanded by a Lieutenant:

And whereas we are of opinion that in such cases the Senior Lieutenant should receive an allowance, his duties being unaffected by the actual rank of the Officer appointed in command:

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of an allowance of 1*s.* 6*d.* a day, as from the 1st day of April 1908, to the Senior Lieutenant of a ship allowed either a Commander in command or the alternative ranks of Commander or Lieutenant in command when actually commanded by a Lieutenant:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 56. 3*rd July* 1909.

A.G.

## COMMAND MONEY TO COMMANDERS APPOINTED IN COMMAND OF A DIVISION OF SPECIAL SERVICE VESSELS.

WHEREAS from time to time it is found to be desirable to appoint an Officer of the rank of Commander to the command of a division of special service vessels in lieu of an Officer of the rank ordinarily appointed, viz., a Captain:

And whereas we consider that all Commanders so appointed should, in view of their duties and responsibilities, be granted the sea-going Command Money of their rank, viz., 3s. 9*d.* a day:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment accordingly as from the 1st day of August 1908:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 2469. 1909.

---

No. 57. 3*rd July* 1909.

A.G.

## CONTINUOUS SERVICE MEN AND BOYS SENT HOME SICK FROM ABROAD.—GRANT OF FULL PAY FREE OF HOSPITAL STOPPAGES FOR 30 DAYS FROM DATE OF ENTRY AS PATIENTS INTO HOSPITAL IN ENGLAND.

WHEREAS by the regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that Continuous Service



Digitized by Google

Men and Boys sent home sick from abroad, who, on arrival home require further Hospital treatment, shall be allowed pay subject to Hospital stoppages from the date of their entry as patients into Hospital in England:

And whereas we consider it desirable in the interests of Your Majesty's Naval Service that such Men and Boys should enjoy the same privileges in regard to exemption from Hospital stoppages as Men and Boys serving at home:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant to Continuous Service Men and Boys sent home sick from abroad of full pay free of stoppages for thirty days from the date of their entry as patients into Hospital in England, provided they be not invalided out of the Service or discharged dead within such period:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. $\frac{2470.}{1909.}$

---

No. 58. 10*th August* 1909.

A.G.

## EXTRA PAY, &c., TO OFFICERS AND MEN R.N. AND R.M.—REVISED SCALES AND CONDITIONS OF PAYMENT.

Whereas we consider that the rates of Extra Pay and the conditions for the payment thereof as set forth in Chapter XXXVIII. of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service require amendment in order to adapt them to present conditions, and that it is also desirable to extend the regulations as regards certain other allowances:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payments set forth in the following schedules, and also to empower us to award new Store Allowances at our discretion, subject to the prior sanction of Your Majesty's Treasury in each case:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

Digitized by Google

## SCHEDULE A.

### Scales of Extra Pay.

| Class of Work and circumstances in which Extra Pay may be paid. | Ranks and Ratings. | Rate to each Person per diem. |
|---|---|---|
| | | *s.* *d.* |
| I. General work: at the discretion of the Commander-in-Chief or Senior Officer, in particular cases, while employed to execute any work. | 1. Lieutenants of the Navy and Officers of corresponding or superior rank. | 3 0 |
| | 2. Sub-Lieutenants and Officers of corresponding rank; Warrant and Subordinate Officers. | 2 0 |
| | 3. Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers (N.S.), Petty Officers, 1st class (O.S.), Sergeants of Marines, and Artizans when employed at their trades. | 1 3 |
| | 4. 2nd Class Petty Officers, Corporals of Marines, Leading Seamen, Able Seamen, Stokers, Artizans not employed at their trades not being Chief Petty Officers, Petty Officers (N.S.), or Petty Officers, 1st Class (O.S.) and others whose substantive pay is not less than 1*s.* 7*d.* a day. | 1 0 |
| | 5. Ordinary Seamen, Privates, R.M., and others of the ship's company. | 0 9 |
| | 6. Boys - - - - - - - | 0 3 |
| II. Engineering Work: while employed on manual labour in: (*a*) Repairing the machinery or boilers, or (*b*) Other engineering work of ships. | 7. Engineer Lieutenants (Junior List) | 6 0 |
| | 8. Engineer Sub-Lieutenants - - | 5 0 |
| | 9. Chief Artificer Engineers and Artificer Engineers. | 4 0 |
| | 10. Chief Engine-room Artificers or Chief Electricians. | 3 6 |
| | 11. Engine-room Artificers or Electricians. | 3 0 |
| | 12. Mechanicians - - - - - - | 2 6 |
| Artizans employed at their trades. | 13. Chief Carpenter's Mates - - | 2 6 |
| | 14. Carpenter's Mates - - - - | 2 3 |
| | 15. Leading Shipwrights, Shipwrights, and Chief Armourers. | 2 0 |
| | 16. Stokers and all other men employed as mechanics. | 1 6 |
| | 17. Other Artizans - - - - - | 1 3 |

Artizans shall include all men employed as such, whatever their ratings may be on the Ship's Books, viz.:—as Carpenters, Sailmakers, Blacksmiths, Coopers, Armourers, Shipwrights, Plumbers and Painters.

Digitized by Google

## SCHEDULE B.

### Hard-lying Money in Torpedo Boats and Torpedo Boat Destroyers.

| Class of ship and circumstances in which payable. | Rate. |
|---|---|
| Torpedo Boats :— | |
| In Commission - - - - - - - - | As provided in Schedule A, Class I. |
| Not in Commission :— | |
| * Undergoing refit, &c., but payment to be subject to prior Admiralty sanction in each case. | |
| Torpedo Boat Destroyers :— | |
| In Commission - - - - - - - - | Half the rates provided in Schedule A, Class I. |
| Not in Commission :— | |
| * Undergoing refit, &c., but payment to be subject to prior Admiralty sanction in each case. | |

* This provision to have effect as from 1st June 1907.

## SCHEDULE C.

### Miscellaneous Allowances.

| Ship or Establishment. | Rank of Officer. | Particulars of Payment to be authorised. |
|---|---|---|
| Mechanical Training Establishments :— "Fisgard" "Indus" "Tenedos" | Carpenter Officer. | Allowance of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day for supervision of Artizan Ratings to be paid continuously as from the following dates :— 22nd May 1908. 1st June 1908. 3rd June 1908. These allowances to supersede those payable under Order in Council of 2nd February 1884, to Carpenters of the Guard Ships of Reserve for six days in the week; and to cover the responsibility in connection with any stores which may be in the Officers' charge. |
| H.M. Ships | Lieutenant | Senior Allowance for performing Senior Duties before commissioning at the rate now payable in the particular ship after commissioning with the exception that in a ship commanded by a Captain in which a Commander is allowed but not borne, the allowance shall be increased from 1*s.* 6*d.* to 2*s.* 6*d.* a day for such period before commissioning as the Commander is not borne. |

Digitized by Google

EXTRA PAY TO AN ACCOUNTANT OFFICER IN THE ABSENCE OF OFFICE STAFF.

Article 1,471 of the Regulations for the government of the Naval Service which authorises payment of Extra Pay to an Accountant Officer when his Office Staff is absent from the ship through sickness to be amended so as to admit of payment being made, at Admiralty discretion, when the Staff is incapacitated for duty by sickness but remains on board.

N.P. $\frac{2859.}{1909.}$

---

No. 59. *10th August* 1909.

A.

## RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF RESERVED LIST OF COLONELS, R.M.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of Her late Majesty dated the twenty-ninth day of November 1881, Colonels Commandant of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Forces are placed on the Retired List on attaining the age of 60 or on expiration of their command:

And whereas we deem it expedient to extend the field of selection for the appointment of Deputy Adjutant General of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Forces:

And whereas we are of opinion that this object will best be attained by re-establishing the Reserved List of Colonels Royal Marines which was instituted by Her late Majesty's Order in Council of the twenty-second day of February 1870, and abolished by Her late Majesty's Order in Council of the fifteenth day of January 1878:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by your Order in Council to sanction the re-establishment of the Reserved List of Colonels Royal Marines accordingly as from the first day of April 1909, under the following conditions:—

A Colonel Commandant who has not attained the age for compulsory retirement to have the option, on the expiration of his command, of being placed on the Reserved List of Colonels, with the full pay of a Colonel Commandant.

A Colonel on the Reserved List to be eligible up to the age of 65 for the appointment of Deputy Adjutant General Royal Marines, but to have the option of retiring at any age with the Honorary rank of Major-General. If selected for the appointment to be granted the temporary rank of Major-General.

Digitized by Google

A Colonel Commandant to be eligible for a General Officer's Good Service Pension on transfer to the Reserved List, but to relinquish the Colonel's Good Service Pension or the appointment of Aide-de-Camp to Your Majesty, if he holds that appointment.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 60. 10*th August* 1909.

A.

## OFFICERS R.M. IN CHARGE OF W.T. STATIONS, —ALLOWANCES.

WHEREAS We have had under our consideration the emoluments of Officers of the Royal Marines appointed in charge of Wireless Telegraphy Stations:

And whereas We are of opinion that the extra responsibility imposed upon these Officers merits additional remuneration:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant of an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day to Officers of the Royal Marines when appointed for charge of Wireless Telegraphy Stations, to take effect from the Fourteenth day of November 1908:

We further beg leave to recommend that an allowance of one shilling a day in lieu of Servant may also be paid to these Officers while so employed, to take effect from the Fourteenth day of November 1908:

The above-mentioned allowances to be in addition to Full Pay of rank:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 61. 18*th October* 1909.

N.

## NUMBERS OF OFFICERS TO BE PROMOTED ANNUALLY TO THE RANK OF CAPTAIN AND COMMANDER DURING THE NEXT 3 YEARS.—EXCEPTIONAL TERMS OF RETIREMENT FOR CAPTAINS, COMMANDERS AND LIEUTENANTS.—INCREASE IN NUMBERS OF LIEUTENANTS.

WHEREAS we have had under our consideration the present state of the Active Lists of Commanders and Lieutenants, and the Regulations in force governing the retirement of these Officers,

Digitized by Google

as sanctioned by Orders in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 22nd February 1870 and 16th July 1895, and by your Majesty's Order in Council of the 8th December 1903:

And whereas, owing to the number of Officers promoted to the rank of Commander and Lieutenant in recent years, the vacancies occurring in the Captains' and Commanders' Lists for some years to come will be insufficient to provide a proper flow of promotion for the ranks below:

And whereas we consider that it is necessary in the interests of Your Majesty's Naval Service to take steps to remedy this state of affairs, and that the result desired will be best obtained by fixing at a stated minimum the number of advancements to Captain and Commander to be made annually, and by offering exceptional terms of retirement temporarily with a view to inducing Officers to leave the Active Service before attaining the age for compulsory retirement:

And whereas we also consider it necessary that the authorised number of Officers on the Lieutenants' List should be increased:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following measures:—

(1) That the numbers of Officers to be promoted annually to the rank of Captain and Commander in this and the two following years shall be 24 and 45 respectively, notwithstanding the number of vacancies that may occur annually in those ranks: provided that the number of Commanders be not allowed to fall below the establishment authorised by Orders in Council of the 29th November 1898, and 12th November 1900.

(2) That we may be empowered to offer temporarily to Captains, Commanders and Lieutenants the exceptional terms of retirement set forth in the annexed Schedule.

(3) That the authorised establishment of Lieutenants may be fixed at a maximum of 1900.

We further beg leave to recommend that these proposals may take effect as from the 30th June 1909, and that we may be empowered to continue in force at the end of three years' time from that date all or such part of the exceptional terms of retirement as we may consider advisable in the interests of Your Majesty's Naval Service, with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

Digitized by Google

## SCHEDULE.

### Exceptional Retirement of Captains, Commanders and Lieutenants.

*Retired Pay.*

1. The scale of Retired Pay, according to age and service, to be as follows, for Captains, Commanders and Lieutenants. An addition to be made, as specified, for each full year of additional Service, or its equivalent, but the same not to exceed five years; and a deduction to be made for each full year wanting to complete the period specified, but the same not to exceed ten years:—

Captains, Commanders and Lieutenants.

| — | Age. | Retired Pay. | Service or its equivalent in Half-pay time. | Addition. | Deduction. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | £ | Years. | £ | £ |
| Captains retire at age 55. | 55 | 525 | 24 | 15 | 10 |
| | 54 | 510 | 24 | 15 | 10 |
| | 53 | 495 | 23 | 15 | 10 |
| | 52 | 480 | 23 | 15 | 10 |
| | 51 | 465 | 22 | 15 | 10 |
| Commanders retire at age 50. | 50 | 450 | 22 | 10 | 10 |
| | 49 | 435 | 21 | 10 | 10 |
| | 48 | 420 | 21 | 10 | 10 |
| | 47 | 405 | 20 | 10 | 10 |
| | 46 | 390 | 20 | 10 | 10 |
| Lieutenants retire at age 45. | 45 | 375 | 19 | 10 | 10 |
| | 44 | 360 | 19 | 10 | 10 |
| | 43 | 350 | 18 | 10 | 10 |
| | 42 | 325 | 17 | 10 | 10 |
| | 41 | 300 | 16 | 10 | 10 |
| | 40 | 275 | 15 | 10 | 10 |
| | 39 | 260 | 14 | 10 | 10 |
| | 38 | 245 | 13 | 10 | 10 |
| | 37 | 230 | 12 | 10 | 10 |
| | 36 | 215 | 11 | 10 | 10 |
| | 35 | 200 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | 34 | 190 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | 33 | 180 | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| | 32 | 170 | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| | 31 | 160 | 8 | 10 | 10 |
| | 30 | 150 | 8 | 10 | 10 |

Digitized by Google

Officers under 30 years of age to receive half-pay.

A Commander to be entitled to a minimum rate of retired pay of £300 a year, provided he has served in that rank for a period of three years and has the requisite service in a ship of war at sea to qualify him for promotion.

NOTES.—(1) The above scale of retired pay not to be applicable to Officers retired for misconduct, nor to Officers retired for non-service after being placed on half-pay by order of the Admiralty.

(2) Commanders and Lieutenants promoted to those ranks after the introduction of these Regulations to be compulsorily retired for two years' non-service instead of three as at present, except in cases of illness, where the Admiralty should have discretion to retain an Officer for three years.

(3) The limit of 20 Lieutenants allowed to retire at their own request annually under the age of 40 to be removed, but no Lieutenant to be allowed to retire voluntarily under eight years' seniority.

N. 12275.
1909.

---

No. 62. 18*th October* 1909.

N.

## ESTABLISHMENT OF WARRANT RANK FOR TELEGRAPHIST, WRITER, SHIP'S STEWARD, SHIP'S POLICE AND SHIP'S COOK CLASSES AND OPENING OF COMMISSIONED WARRANT AND COMMISSIONED RANK TO TELEGRAPHIST BRANCH.—ADVANCEMENT OF WRITERS FOR SPECIAL MERIT.—PAY OF WRITERS DOING WORK OF A HIGHER GRADE.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that the opportunity of attaining Warrant rank should be extended to several of the smaller classes of ratings in Your Majesty's Navy for which there is at present no higher grade than the rating of Chief Petty Officer, and further that Commissioned Warrant and Commissioned rank should be open to the Telegraphist Branch:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the proposals contained in the annexed Schedule:

We further beg leave to recommend that we may be authorized to advance Writers at our discretion to a higher grade for special merit, independently of the Service qualification ordinarily required and that Writers of a lower grade doing duty in a vacancy for a Chief or First Writer be allowed to receive the lowest rate of pay of the higher rating:

Digitized by Google

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

## SCHEDULE

### I.—Telegraphist Branch.

(i) The following ranks to be established, viz.:—
Warrant Telegraphist,
Commissioned Telegraphist,
Lieutenant promoted from Commissioned or Warrant Telegraphist.

(ii) The numbers of Officers of the various ranks in the Telegraphist Branch to be included in the present authorized establishment of Lieutenants, Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers.

(iii) The pay to be the same as that of Officers of corresponding rank in the Signal Branch, viz.:—

| | A Day. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| *Warrant Telegraphist:* | | |
| On promotion (acting) - - - - | 5 | 6 |
| After one year's service (confirmed) - - | 6 | 0 |
| After five years' service - - - - | 7 | 0 |
| After ten years' service - - - - | 8 | 0 |
| After fifteen years' service - - - | 9 | 0 |
| *Commissioned Telegraphist:* | | |
| On promotion - - - - - - | 10 | 0 |
| After two years' service - - - - | 10 | 6 |
| After four years' service - - - - | 11 | 0 |
| After six years' service - - - - | 11 | 6 |
| After eight years' service - - - - | 12 | 0 |
| *Lieutenant:* | | |
| On promotion - - - - - - | 13 | 0 |
| After two years' service - - - - | 13 | 6 |
| After four years' service - - - - | 14 | 0 |
| After six years' service - - - - | 14 | 6 |
| After eight years' service - - - - | 15 | 0 |

(iv) Allowances of 1*s.* 6*d.* or 1*s.* a day according to whether an Officer holds a First or Second Class Certificate to be payable under the same conditions as obtain in the case of Signal Boatswains and Commissioned Officers promoted from that rank.

(v) A special allowance of 2*s.* a day to attach to appointments in charge of a power Wireless Telegraph Station.

Digitized by Google

(vi) In all other respects Officers of the Telegraphist Branch to conform to the regulations for Lieutenants, Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers of the Military Branch.

## II.—Writer Branch.

(i) A Warrant rank to be established with the title of Warrant Writer.

(ii) The number of Warrant Writers to be fixed at 12.

(iii) The scale of pay to be as follows:—

| | A Day. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| *Warrant Writer:* | | |
| On promotion - - - - - - | 7 | 0 |
| After five years' service - - - - | 8 | 6 |
| After ten years' service - - - - | 10 | 0 |

(iv) The scale of pension for Warrant Writers to be the same as for Artificer Engineers, viz.:—

| Rank. | For each year's service above the rank of Chief Petty Officer at the rate of | Addition for each year's service as Chief Petty Officer. | Addition for each year's continuous service prior to being rated Chief Petty Officer. | Maximum for service only. | Minimum for service only. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | £ s. d. | £ s. d. | £ s. d. | £ s. d. | |
| *Warrant Writer:* | | | | | |
| Under 10 years | 3 10 0 | 2 10 0 | 1 10 0 | 120 0 0 | Under 5 years' service as Warrant Officer, £50. With 5 years' service as Warrant Officer, and under 10, £60. |
| With 10 years | 4 10 0 | 2 10 0 | 1 10 0 | 120 0 0 | With 10 years' service as Warrant Officer, and under 15, £75. With 15 years' service as Warrant Officer, £95. |

(v) In all other respects Warrant Writers to conform to the regulations for Warrant Officers of other Branches.

## III.—Ship's Steward Class.

(i) A Warrant rank to be established with the title of Head Steward.

Digitized by Google

(ii) The number of Head Stewards to be fixed at 10.

(iii) The scale of pay to be as follows :—

| | A Day. |
|---|---|
| *Head Steward :* | *s.* *d.* |
| On promotion - - - - - - | 8 0 |
| After five years' service - - - - | 9 0 |
| After ten years' service - - - - - | 10 0 |

(iv) A Ship's Steward in receipt of the maximum pay of 7*s.* a day to be at once advanced, on promotion to Head Steward, to the rate of pay of Head Steward of over 5 years' service, viz., 9*s.* a day; but the rate of pay of 10*s.* a day not to be obtainable until the completion of 10 years' service in Warrant rank.

(v) In all other respects Head Stewards to conform to the regulations laid down in Section II. for Warrant Writers.

## IV.—Ship's Police Class.

(i) A Warrant rank to be established with the title of Chief Master-at-Arms.

(ii) The number of Chief Masters-at-Arms to be fixed at 6.

(iii) The scale of pay to be as follows :—

| | A Day. |
|---|---|
| *Chief Master-at-Arms :* | *s.* *d.* |
| On promotion - - - - - - | 7 0 |
| After five years' service - - - - | 8 6 |
| After ten years' service - - - - | 10 0 |

(iv) In all other respects Chief Masters-at-Arms to conform to the regulations laid down in Section II. for Warrant Writers.

## V.—Ship's Cook Class.

(i) A Warrant rank to be established with the title of Instructor in Cookery.

(ii) The number of Instructors in Cookery to be fixed at 3.

(iii) The scale of pay to be as follows :—

| | A Day. |
|---|---|
| *Instructor in Cookery :—* | *s.* *d.* |
| On promotion - - - - - - | 5 6 |
| After five years' service - - - - | 7 0 |
| After ten years' service - - - - | 8 0 |

(iv) The Chief Petty Officer rating of Instructor of Cookery to be abolished.

(v) Men now serving as Chief Petty Officer Instructors of Cookery to be at once advanced, on promotion to Warrant rank, to the rate of pay of Instructor in Cookery of over 5 years' service, viz., 7*s.* a day; but the rate of pay of 8*s.* a day not to

Digitized by Google

be obtainable until the completion of 10 years' service in Warrant rank.

(vi) In all other respects Instructors in Cookery to conform to the regulations laid down in Section II. for Warrant Writers.

N. $\frac{12270.}{1909.}$

---

No. 63. 18*th October* 1909.

A.

## TIME SERVED IN H.M. SHIPS DURING TRIALS PRIOR TO COMMISSIONING TO COUNT AS "SERVICE IN A SHIP OF WAR AT SEA."

WHEREAS by Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 19th day of May 1899, the service in Your Majesty's Fleet which Officers are allowed to count as "Service in a Ship of War at Sea" is defined as time served on board Your Majesty's Ships *commissioned* for Sea Service:

And whereas we are of opinion that the conditions under which the trials of Your Majesty's Ships prior to commissioning are now carried out render it desirable that time spent on such trials should be allowed to count as "Service in a Ship of War at Sea":

We beg leave humbly to recommend that your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the time during which Officers are engaged on the trials of Your Majesty's Ships, from the date of arrival of the Navigating Party on board to the date of its departure, being counted as equivalent for all purposes to "Service in a ship of War at Sea."

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 64. 18*th October* 1909.

A.

## LIEUTENANTS SERVING IN ADMIRALTY DEPARTMENTS IN LONDON.—SALARY.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the emoluments of Lieutenants of Your Majesty's Navy employed in the various Departments of the Admiralty in London:

And whereas considerable differences exist in the total emoluments of these Officers, who are paid under various regulations:

Digitized by Google

No. 64 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas we are of the opinion that neither the importance of the duties of these appointments, nor the professional qualifications of the officers selected for them vary to such an extent as to justify these differences:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment as from the first day of April, 1909, of a uniform salary of 400*l.* a year to the Lieutenants of Your Majesty's Navy employed in any of the Departments of the Admiralty with the exception of (*a*) those employed in the Hydrographic Department, where the conditions are dissimilar, and (*b*) those promoted from Commissioned Warrant rank, who are serving under different regulations as regards pay and allowances; subject to the proviso that Lieutenants now in receipt of pay and allowances in excess of 400*l.* a year shall continue to receive them until superseded.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 65. 18*th October* 1909.

A.

R.N.R.—REGULATIONS FOR PROMOTION OF SUB-LIEUTENANTS TO THE RANK OF LIEUTENANT.

WHEREAS by the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, authority is given to enrol officers in Your Majesty's Royal Naval Reserve subject to such rules, orders, and regulations as the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, with the sanction of Your Majesty in Council may establish from time to time;

And whereas we consider it desirable to revise the regulations governing the promotion of Sub-Lieutenants of the Royal Naval Reserve to the rank of Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Reserve.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following proposal, viz.:—

Royal Naval Reserve (Officers) Regulations, 1905. Chapter XII.—Promotion.

To cancel the present article 98 and substitute—

98. The conditions for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant are as follows:—

Sub-Lieutenants who have satisfactorily performed short courses of Gunnery and Torpedo and 12 months' Naval Training will be eligible for promotion, provided they—

(1) Have 2 years' seniority as Sub-Lieutenant (confirmed):
(2) Possess an Ordinary Master's Certificate.

Digitized by Google

Sub-Lieutenants who have not performed 12 months' Naval Training will be eligible for promotion provided they have:—

(1) 3 years' seniority as Sub-Lieutenant (confirmed):

(2) Satisfactory reports after three periods of training (not less than a total of 56 days) provided a test certificate and a recommendation from the Commanding Officer for promotion have been obtained:

(3)—(i) One year in command of a British ocean-going steamship of not less than 1,500 tons, or of a British sailing ship of not less than 1,000 tons, gross tonnage; or

(ii) Two years as First Mate of a British ocean-going vessel of not less than 3,000 tons, gross tonnage:

(4) An Ordinary Master's Certificate.

(2) The Admiralty reserve to themselves the power of promoting Sub-Lieutenants of the Royal Naval Reserve to the rank of Lieutenant of the Royal Naval Reserve if considered deserving of the advancement on account of specially good service, although they may not have all the necessary qualifications as defined above.

---

No. 65*. 18*th October* 1909.

A.

## PENSION TO BE AWARDED TO MR. R. J. BUTLER, C.B., ASSISTANT ENGINEER-IN-CHIEF OF THE NAVY, ON HIS RETIREMENT.—NAVAL SERVICE TO RECKON FOR INCREASE OF CIVIL PENSION.

WHEREAS we have had under our consideration the pension to be awarded to Mr. Richard J. Butler, C.B., on his retirement from the position of Assistant Engineer-in-Chief of Your Majesty's Navy:

And whereas it appears that under the existing Regulations he will be awarded a pension under the Civil Superannuation Acts in respect of his service at the Admiralty since 1875, but cannot receive any pension or Retired Pay in respect of his service as an Engineer Officer in the Royal Navy which immediately preceded his service at the Admiralty:

And whereas we are of opinion that this Officer's naval service should reckon for increase of civil pension:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize the service rendered by this Officer prior to his transfer to the



Digitized by Google

Civil Service reckoning for pension on the scale of the Civil Superannuation Acts:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 66. *22nd November* 1909.

A.

## PROMOTION OF LIEUTENANTS, R.M. TO RANK OF CAPTAIN R.M.—REVISED REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of the Twenty-seventh day of January 1885, it is provided that promotion of Lieutenants of the Royal Marines to the rank of Captain shall be made in vacancies on the Establishment, or, if not sooner promoted, after 11 years' service on Full Pay:

And whereas the condition that only service on full pay can reckon for this promotion is likely to cause some Officers whose promotion has been delayed in consequence of a dearth of vacancies to be passed over by their juniors owing to various causes, such as time on half-pay after illness, &c.:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be pleased by Your Order in Council to approve the substitution of the following Regulation for that contained in the Order in Council of the Twenty-seventh day of January 1885, viz.:—

Lieutenants of the Royal Marines who have passed the prescribed examination, and are considered deserving of advancement, to be promoted to the rank of Captain in vacancies on the Establishment, or, if not sooner promoted, after 11 years from date of seniority as 2nd Lieutenant, provided that no time has been lost owing to causes within the control of the Officer himself, time on half pay for sickness due to other causes to be allowed to count up to a maximum of twelve months, but the promotion in the case of an Officer becoming otherwise entitled while on half pay not to be made till the Officer returns to duty, and then to take effect, except as regards pay and half pay from the date on which he would have been promoted had he remained on full pay.

These arrangements to be subject to the period of service being hereafter extended if recommended to Your Majesty by us.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 66*. *22nd November* 1909.

G.H.

## GREENWICH HOSPITAL SCHOOL.—SALARIES OF TEACHING STAFF.

WHEREAS by the 20th Section of an Act passed in the 29th year of Her late Majesty's reign, chapter eighty-nine, entitled "the Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865," it is, amongst other things, enacted that the Admiralty shall from time to time continue to appoint such Officers, Clerks and Servants, for the purposes of the Hospital and Schools as seem fit, and may (subject to the approval of Your Majesty in Council) fix the salaries of such Officers and Clerks:

And whereas by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 26th October 1896, as modified by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 19th November 1902, the Salaries of the Masters and the Assistant Masters employed in the Royal Hospital School at Greenwich were fixed at the following rates, viz.:—

*Upper Nautical School.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Master—£170 to £190 (with residence) - - | | By £5 a year. |
| As may be requisite | Assistant Masters—£150 to £170 | |

*Nautical School*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Two Masters—£160 to £180 (with residences) | | By £5 a year. |
| As may be requisite | Assistant Masters—£85 to £145 | |

And whereas we consider it desirable that the scale of salaries of the Teaching Staff should be revised, We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the substitution, as from the 1st day of September 1909, of the undermentioned scale of Salaries for that at present in force, viz.:—

*Upper Nautical School.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Master—£180 to £200 (with residence) - - | | By £5 a year. |
| As may be requisite | Assistant Masters—£150 to £180 | |

*Nautical School.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Two Masters—£170 to £190 (with residences) | | By £5 a year. |
| As may be requisite | Assistant Masters—£90 to £160 | |



Digitized by Google

The application of the foregoing scale is not intended to affect Masters who are now in receipt of Salaries on a higher scale than that herein proposed.

And whereas the provisions of Section one of The Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with.

---

No. 67. *22nd November* 1909.

A.

## PRECEDENCE OF BREVET RANK IN THE ROYAL MARINES.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 19th day of March 1883, Captains in Your Majesty's Royal Marine Forces are eligible for promotion to the rank of Major by brevet after 21 years' service on full pay, and Majors are eligible for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel by brevet after 28 years' service on full pay or after the completion of seven years' service as Regimental Major:

And whereas under existing regulations the Officers of the Royal Marine Artillery and the Royal Marine Light Infantry when serving together in the performance of duties peculiar to the Corps take rank and precedence according to the dates of their substantive rank:

And whereas owing to variations in the rate of substantive promotion in the Royal Marine Artillery and the Royal Marine Light Infantry this arrangement gives rise to anomalies in connection with the relative rank of Officers of the two Branches of the Corps when performing such duties:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to direct that when Officers of the Royal Marine Artillery and Royal Marine Light Infantry are serving together in the performance of duties peculiar to the Corps, Brevet rank granted for length of service as above shall take rank and precedence with corresponding substantive rank according to the date on which they were conferred.

---

No. 67*. *22nd November* 1909.

A.

## APPOINTMENT OF THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON H. S. WOOD, D.D., CHAPLAIN OF THE FLEET, TO BE ADDITIONAL HONORARY CHAPLAIN TO H.M. THE KING.

WHEREAS by Order in Council dated the seventeenth day of May 1888, Her late Majesty, with a view to the encouragement of the

Digitized by Google

Chaplains of the Royal Navy, was pleased to approve of the distinction of an appointment as Honorary Chaplain to Her Majesty being conferred upon three of the most meritorious of their number:

And whereas we are of opinion that the services of the Venerable Archdeacon Hugh Singleton Wood, D.D., Chaplain of the Fleet, are such as now to merit this distinction; and whereas there is no present vacancy in the list authorised by Her late Majesty's Order in Council:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to approve of his being appointed accordingly, in addition to the numbers already authorised.

---

68. *See* 19*th February* 1910.
C.W.

---

No. 68*. 22*nd November* 1909.
A.G.

## EXTRA PAY TO CERTAIN RATINGS AT ASCENSION.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty, bearing date the 29th November 1884, the continuous payment of Extra Pay at rates varying from 1*s.* to 1*s.* 6*d.* a day was authorised for Petty Officers, Seamen and Marines borne on Ship's Books for service at Ascension Island:

And whereas we consider it desirable that in the case of an Engine Room Artificer or Chief Carpenter's Mate or other person holding a rating of the same class who may be borne for such service the payment of continuous Extra Pay should be at the rates ordinarily payable in Your Majesty's Naval Service for the class of work upon which they are engaged:

And whereas the regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service as amended by Your Order in Council bearing date the 10th August 1909, do not provide for the payment of Extra Pay continuously at such rates:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the continuous payment, at our discretion, to any Engine Room Artificer or Chief Carpenter's Mate or other person holding a rating of the same class, who may be employed at Ascension Island, of Extra Pay at the rates appropriate to the rating, as authorised under Schedule A, Class II., of Your Order in Council bearing date the 10th August 1909, to have effect as from the 1st January 1908.

Digitized by Google

No. 68* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 4089. 1909.

---

No. 69*. 2*nd December* 1909.

A.

## CAPTAIN DAVID BEATTY, R.N.—PROMOTION TO FLAG RANK.

WHEREAS under the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that to qualify a Captain whose seniority brings him in turn for advancement to the Active List of Flag Officers, he must have served during peace for a total period of six years:

And whereas owing to the abnormal shortening of the time on the Captains' List it is anticipated that Captain David Beatty, M.V.O., D.S.O., A.-de-C., will reach his turn for promotion before he completes the full period of six years:

And whereas this officer was severely wounded in action in China and was consequently prevented from receiving an appointment for a considerable period:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the promotion of Captain David Beatty, M.V.O., D.S.O., A.-de-C., to Flag rank in his turn notwithstanding the Regulation above referred to.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 69. 10*th January* 1910.

N.

## NAVAL SCHOOLMASTERS.—ALTERATIONS IN PAY, POSITION, PENSIONS, WIDOWS' PENSIONS, &c.—GRANT OF RELATIVE RANK OF LIEUTENANT TO CHIEF SCHOOLMASTERS ON RETIREMENT—ALLOWANCE TO PERSONS CONDUCTING CLASSES IN HARBOUR SHIPS AND ESTABLISHMENTS ON SHORE.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the difficulty experienced in obtaining candidates for the position of Schoolmaster in Your Majesty's Naval Service:

Digitized by Google

And whereas we consider it necessary, in order to secure the services of efficient candidates, that the position and prospects of the Naval Schoolmaster class should be materially improved:

And whereas we are desirous of obtaining power to extend payment of the allowance of sixpence a day, sanctioned by Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the Fifth day of July 1889, to any person (not being a Naval Schoolmaster) selected to perform the duties of a Naval Schoolmaster for the period of actual employment:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize the introduction of the changes in the conditions of service of Chief Schoolmasters, Head Schoolmasters and Naval Schoolmasters, set forth in the annexed Schedule:

We further beg leave to recommend, with regard to the proposal contained in clause 8 of the Schedule, that we may be empowered to grant the relative rank of Lieutenant to those Chief Schoolmasters who have retired, after serving for three years in that rank on the Active List, since the First day of April, 1904, the date on which the rank was instituted, the grant of this rank to be a purely titular distinction and to carry with it no pecuniary advantages.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

## SCHEDULE.

(1) The maximum numbers of Chief Schoolmasters and Head Schoolmasters to be respectively 4 and 33.

(2) The scales of pay to be as follows, viz.:—

| | Pay per diem. | |
|---|---|---|
| | *s.* | *d.* |
| Naval Schoolmaster—on entry - - - | 5 | 6 |
| after 4 years' service - | 6 | 0 |
| after 8 years' service - | 7 | 6 |
| Head Schoolmaster—on promotion - - | 8 | 6 |
| after 5 years' service - | 9 | 6 |
| after 10 years' service | 10 | 6 |
| after 15 years' service | 11 | 0 |
| Chief Schoolmaster—on promotion - - | 11 | 6 |
| after 2 years' service | 12 | 0 |
| after 4 years' service | 12 | 6 |
| after 6 years' service | 13 | 0 |
| after 8 years' service | 13 | 6 |

Digitized by Google

(3) The maximum pension for a Chief Schoolmaster to be £150 a year instead of £120 as fixed by Order in Council of the 29th February 1908.

(4) Head Schoolmasters to be pensioned on the scale of pension applicable to Naval Schoolmasters in such cases as may be for their advantage, service as Head Schoolmaster being allowed to reckon as superior Petty time.

(5) The scale of pensions for widows and Compassionate Allowances to legitimate children of Chief Schoolmasters and Head Schoolmasters to be as follows, viz.:—

| Rank of Officer. | Widow's Ordinary Pension. | Ordinary Compassionate Allowance. | If the officer was killed in action or died within 2 years of wounds received in action. | | If the officer was drowned, or suffered other violent death, in an immediate act of duty, or it be proved to the satisfaction of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty that he died from the effects of any injury or disease caused by extraordinary exposure or exertion on service within 2 years after his being first certified to be ill. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Widow's Pension. | Compassionate Allowances. | Widow's Pension. | Compassionate Allowances. |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| Chief Schoolmaster of one year's seniority on the Active List. | 30 | 5 to 8 | 45 | 8 to 10 | 40 | 6 to 8 |
| Chief Schoolmasters of less than one year's seniority on the Active List and Head Schoolmasters of one year's service, acting time included, if confirmed in rank. | 25 | Nil. | 35 | 8 to 10 | 30 | 6 to 8 |

(a) The conditions of one year's seniority and one year's service in the above scale not to be applicable in cases where the special rates are payable.

(b) In the event of a Chief Schoolmaster of three year's seniority dying while on the Active List after attaining the age for optional retirement, his widow and children to be eligible, at the discretion of the Admiralty, for pension and Compassionate Allowances on the scale applicable to Junior Lieutenants.

Digitized by Google

(c) In the case of a Chief Schoolmaster retired with the relative rank of Lieutenant, the rates to be the same as for Junior Lieutenants.

(6) At the discretion of the Admiralty, Chief Schoolmasters and Head Schoolmasters to be retained on the Active List up to the age of 60, if for the benefit of the Service.

(7) The Clothing Gratuity payable to Naval Schoolmasters on entry to be £3 10*s.* instead of £2 10*s.*

(8) The relative rank of Lieutenant to be granted at the discretion of the Admiralty to Chief Schoolmasters retired after 3 years' service in that rank.

(9) The instructional allowance of 1*s.* a day to the Chief or Head Schoolmaster of each Gunnery, Torpedo or Navigation School, sanctioned by Order in Council of the 7th March 1904, to be abolished, but officers at present in receipt of this allowance to continue to draw full pay under present conditions, together with the allowance, until such time as they would benefit by receiving full pay under the revised scale without the allowance.

(10) An allowance of 6*d.* a day to be paid to any person or persons (not being Naval Schoolmasters) when actually employed in conducting classes in harbour or shore establishments, the number to be paid in each establishment being fixed by the Admiralty.

---

No. 70. 10*th January* 1910.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE TO OFFICER EMPLOYED AT PORTSMOUTH SUBMARINE DEPÔT ON EXPERIMENTAL OR INSTRUCTIONAL DUTIES.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the Officer employed at Portsmouth Submarine Depôt on experimental or instructional duties should, in consideration of his responsibilities, be granted an allowance of 6*s.* a day, as from the First day of April 1909, for each day on which his duties have entailed or shall entail work under water:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment accordingly to him and his successors.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 239./1910.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 71 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

No. 71. 10*th January* 1910.

A.G.

## MUSICIANS OF ROYAL MARINE DIVISIONAL AND DEPOT BANDS MAY BE CLASSED AS CORPORALS FOR PENSION PURPOSES AFTER FIVE YEARS' SERVICE.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that it is desirable to improve the pension prospects of Musicians serving in the Bands of the Royal Marine Divisions and Depôt owing to the limited opportunities existing in these Bands of earning pensions as Non-Commissioned Officers:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to extend to the Musicians of the Royal Marine Divisional and Depôt Bands the privilege already accorded to Army Bandsmen under the authority or Article 1,061 of Your Majesty's Royal Warrant for Pay, Promotion, &c. (1907), viz.:—that they may be classed as Corporals for pension purposes after five years' service on the recognized establishment of the Bands.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 238. 1910.

---

No. 71.* 19*th February* 1910.

C.W.

## H.R.H. PRINCE ALBERT WILLIAM HENRY OF PRUSSIA.—PROMOTION TO HONORARY RANK OF ADMIRAL OF THE FLEET.

WHEREAS we are desirous of promoting His Royal Highness Prince Albert William Henry of Prussia, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Admiral of the Fleet in the Imperial German Navy, to the Honorary Rank of Admiral of the Fleet in Your Majesty's Fleet:

We beg leave humbly to submit that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction our promoting His Royal Highness accordingly.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 68. 19*th February* 1910.

C.W.

## PAYMENT OF FLAG ALLOWANCES IN FLAGSHIPS WHEN OUTSIDE THE LIMITS OF THE STATION.

WHEREAS by the regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, Flag Allowances are only payable during such periods as the Flag or Broad Pendant of an Admiral or Commodore shall be flying within the limits of his Station :

And whereas we consider it desirable that this restriction should in certain cases be removed :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorise us at our discretion to continue payment of Flag Allowances notwithstanding the fact that the Flag Ship concerned may have passed beyond the limits of the Station :

We would further recommend that this provision should take effect as from the first day of April 1909 :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. $\frac{2321.}{1910.}$

---

No. 72. 19*th February* 1910.

C.W.

## CHIEF OFFICERS OF COAST GUARD WHO HAVE HAD CHARGE OF W.T. OR WAR SIGNAL STATIONS. —GRANT OF RANK OF HONORARY LIEUTENANT ON RETIREMENT.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing date the 3rd day of May 1888, and the 16th day of November 1903, we are empowered to confer, at our discretion, the rank of Honorary Lieutenant on retirement upon the following Chief Officers of the Coast Guard Service, viz. :—

Chief Officers in charge of Divisions, who have had charge of Divisions for three years :

Chief Officers of Stations who have had charge of Royal Naval Reserve Batteries for three years :

Chief Officers of Cruisers who have held command for three years :

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to extend the grant of the rank of Honorary Lieutenant, on retirement, to

Digitized by Google

Chief Officers of Coast Guard who have served in charge of Wireless Telegraph Stations or War Signal Stations:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorise us to confer at our discretion, the rank of Honorary Lieutenant, on retirement, upon Chief Officers of Stations who have served as Chief Officer of a Wireless Telegraph Station for five years, or as Chief Officer of a Visual War Signal Station for eight years, and who have shown special zeal and ability in the performance of their duties:

We would further recommend that in the case of a Chief Officer who has served at both a Wireless Telegraph Station and a Visual War Signal Station, but who has not completed the service at either necessary to qualify him for the grant of the higher rank, his service at a Visual War Signal Station should count as equivalent to half that amount of service at a Wireless Telegraph Station, for purposes of qualifying for the Honorary rank.

C.W. $\frac{2322.}{1910.}$

---

No. 72*. *19th February* 1910.

C.W.

## OFFICERS R.N.R.—GRANT OF HIGHER ACTING RANK WHEN EMPLOYED IN H.M. FLEET.

WHEREAS by the regulations for the Royal Naval Reserve it is provided that Officers, when employed in Your Majesty's Fleet whether on voluntary service in time of peace or when called out by Royal Proclamation, may be granted temporary acting appointments in ranks higher than those held by them in the Reserve, or higher than those for which they are eligible at the time under the regulations, subject to the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury in each case:

And whereas we are of opinion that, as the grant of such higher acting rank is governed by fixed rules, it is unnecessary for each case to be submitted to the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us, as from the 1st day of July 1909, to grant higher acting rank at our discretion to Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve when so employed, subject to such rules as may be laid down from time to time with the approval of the Treasury:

Digitized by Google

We would further recommend that we may be granted similar discretionary power in the case of the Australasian Branch of the Royal Naval Reserve.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal."

---

No. 73. 19*th February* 1910.

N.

## COAST GUARD RATINGS ON SHORE.—CHANGE IN TITLES.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that the designations of the various grades of Petty Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Navy who may be employed in the Coast Guard Service on Shore shall be assimilated to those in force generally for the Petty Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Fleet, and that the rates of pay, allowance, &c., sanctioned from time to time by Order in Council shall continue to be paid to the several grades, notwithstanding the changes in designation aforesaid:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the application to the Petty Officers and Men of the Coast Guard Service on Shore of the titles set forth in the annexed Schedule.

---

## SCHEDULE.

COAST GUARD RATINGS ON SHORE

| *Present Title.* | *Future Title.* |
|---|---|
| Chief Boatman in Charge - - | Chief Petty Officer, Coast Guard. |
| Chief Boatman - - - - | Petty Officer, Coast Guard. |
| Commissioned Boatman - - (rated before 1st October 1907) | Second Class Petty Officer, Coast Guard. |
| Commissioned Boatman - - (rated after 1st October 1907.) | Leading Boatman. |
| Boatman - - - - - | Boatman. |

N. 2323. 1910.

---

No. 74. *See 22nd April* 1910.

C.W.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 74*. *5th March* 1910.
C.W.

## OFFICERS ON THE RESERVED, RETIRED OR PENSION LISTS OF THE R.N. CALLED OUT FOR SERVICE IN WAR OR EMERGENCY.—GRANT OF BONUS IN LIEU OF INCREASED RETIRED PAY.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 15th day of September 1887, it is provided that when Officers on the Reserved, Retired or Pension Lists of the Navy are called out for service in time of war or emergency, they shall count such service for increase of retired pay or pension subject to the limitations of the maximum rates assigned to their ranks:

And whereas it is found that the re-assessment on this basis of the retired pay or pension of Officers in respect of such service would give rise to difficulties and anomalies which would be obviated by granting them a bonus on the amount of full pay earned in lieu of increase of retired pay or pension:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment to Officers on the Retired or Pension Lists of the Royal Navy, when called out for service in time of war or emergency, of a bonus of twenty-five per cent. for every pound of the full pay of their rank, earned by them, exclusive of allowances; the Order in Council of Her late Majesty above quoted being repealed accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have expressed their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 75. *5th March* 1910.
C.W.

## EXTRA PAY TO CHIEF OFFICERS OF COAST GUARD IN CHARGE OF W.T. STATIONS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the Tenth day of August 1909, to sanction an allowance of two shillings and sixpense a day to Officers of the Royal Marines when appointed for charge of Wireless Telegraphy Stations:

And whereas Your Majesty was further graciously pleased by Your Order in Council bearing date the Eighteenth day of October 1909, to sanction an allowance of two shillings a day to Warrant Telegraphists appointed in charge of a Power Wireless Telegraphy Station:

Digitized by Google

And whereas we are of opinion that the duties and responsibilities of Chief Officers of Coast Guard who are placed in charge of Medium and Low Power Wireless Telegraphy Stations are such as to warrant the grant of additional remuneration:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant of extra pay to Chief Officers of Coast Guard appointed in charge of Medium and Low Power Wireless Telegraphy Stations as follows, such remuneration to cover both Charge Pay and Store Allowance:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Chief Officers (including Divisional Chief Officers) in charge of a Medium Power Wireless Telegraphy Station - - - | 1*s.* 6*d.* a day |
| Chief Officers (including Divisional Chief Officers) in charge of a Low Power Station performing Naval work - - | 1*s.* a day. |
| Chief Officers (including Divisional Chief Officers) in charge of a Low Power Station performing Military work - - - | 6*d.* a day. |

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. $\frac{3047.}{1910.}$

---

No. 75*. 22*nd April* 1910.

N.

## PROVISION OF WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1910-11.

Whereas His Majesty was pleased, by His Commission dated the 5th day of March, one thousand nine hundred and ten, to nominate and appoint His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, in His Majesty's absence from His Realm in Foreign Parts, to hold on His Majesty's behalf, His Privy Council, and to signify thereat His approval of any matter or thing whereunto His Royal Highness should be authorized by writing under His Majesty's Sign Manual, and to do further on His Majesty's behalf any matter or thing for the purposes of the said Commission whereunto His Royal Highness should be authorized in manner aforesaid:

Now, Therefore, His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, being authorized thereto by writing under His Majesty's Sign Manual, doth hereby, on His Majesty's behalf, declare is

Digitized by Google

necessary for His Majesty's Service that timely provision for Sea Victuals be made for—

| | |
|---|---|
| 110,556 | Officers, Seamen, and Boys, including those in Shore Establishments. |
| 11,980 | Marines afloat, including those in Shore Establishments. |
| 5,344 | Marines on shore. |
| 3,120 | Coastguard on shore. |
| 131,000 | Total, to serve in His Majesty's Navy for twelve calendar months: And to that end His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales doth hereby, on behalf of His Majesty, order that the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty do prepare the Estimates of the Charges as well of the said Victuals as of the Wages of the said Officers, Seamen, Marines, and Boys, for the said twelve calendar months, commencing on the 1st day of April 1910 and ending the 31st day of March 1911, and present the same to His Majesty. |

---

No. 74. 22*nd April* 1910.

C.W.

## SUB-LIEUTENANTS OF LESS THAN THREE YEARS' SENIORITY.—GRANT OF RETIRED PAY WHEN PLACED ON RETIRED LIST THROUGH SICKNESS, &c.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 5th day of February 1872, Sub-Lieutenants of three years' seniority who are placed upon the Retired List on account of physical unfitness may be granted retired pay at the rate of 3*s.* 6*d.* per diem, an additional 6*d.* being given for each complete year beyond three served as a Sub-Lieutenant until the maximum is reached, *i.e.*, 6*s.* per diem:

And whereas we consider it desirable that Sub-Lieutenants of less than three years' seniority who are placed upon the Retired List for physical unfitness should be eligible for the grant of Retired pay:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to grant retired pay at the rate of 2*s.* 6*d.* per diem to Sub-Lieutenants of less than three years' seniority who are placed on the Retired List on account of permanent sickness or disability contracted in the Service:

We would further recommend that this provision should take effect as from the 2nd day of June 1909:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 5100.
1910.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 76. *22nd April* 1910.
C.W.

## RETIRED PAY TO OFFICERS UNDER ORDER IN COUNCIL OF 18th OCTOBER 1909.—ADMIRALTY DISCRETION AS TO GRANTING.

WHEREAS by your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 18th October 1909, We are empowered to offer temporarily to Captains, Commanders and Lieutenants, exceptional terms of retirement with the reservation that such terms are not to be applicable to Officers retired for misconduct, nor to Officers retired for non-service after being placed on half-pay by Order of the Admiralty:

And whereas We consider it desirable that the benefits of the scale of retired pay sanctioned by the above-mentioned Order in Council shall be restricted to Officers who, in our opinion, are worthy to receive them:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorise us at our discretion to grant retired pay at the rates laid down in the Order in Council of the 22nd February 1870, as amended by the Order in Council of the 8th December 1903, in the cases of Officers who, in our opinion, are unworthy to receive the benefits of the new scale:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 5099. 1910.

---

No. 76*. *22nd April* 1910.
C.W.

## R.N.R. OFFICERS' DECORATION.—AWARD TO OFFICERS WITH LESS THAN 15 YEARS' SERVICE.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the fifteenth day of February 1909, We are empowered to recommend to Your Majesty for the award of the Royal Naval Reserve Officers' Decoration any Executive or Engineer Officer of the Royal Naval Reserve who has completed at least fifteen years' service:

And whereas certain cases have arisen in which Officers have been debarred from completing the necessary service owing to changes in the Regulations as to the age for retirement made subsequent to their entry in the Royal Naval Reserve:



Digitized by Google

No. 76* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorise us at our discretion to recommend to Your Majesty for the award of the Royal Naval Reserve Officers' Decoration any Executive or Engineer Officer entered prior to the 8th February 1896, who has been precluded from completing fifteen years' service owing to changes made in the Regulations subsequent to his entry in the Royal Naval Reserve :

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified Their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 77. 31*st May* 1910.
C.W.

NAVAL INSTRUCTOR, H.M.S. "EXCELLENT."—TUITION ALLOWANCE.

WHEREAS, in order to meet the requirements of Your Majesty's Naval Service, we have recently found it necessary to institute an advanced course of training for a proportion of the Gunners of Your Majesty's Fleet.

And whereas instructional work of a more advanced nature will consequently devolve upon the Naval Instructor of Your Majesty's Ship "Excellent," in addition to his other duties:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction a tuition allowance of one hundred pounds per annum being paid to this Officer as from the fourteenth day of February, 1910 in the place of the allowance of thirty-six pounds ten shillings per annum authorised by Order in Council of the thirteenth day of January 1902.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 6568. 1910.

---

No. 77*. 31*st May* 1910.
C.W.

H.M. KING GEORGE V.—PROMOTION TO RANK OF ADMIRAL OF THE FLEET.

WHEREAS it is expedient that Your Majesty should be promoted to the highest rank in Your Majesty's Fleet:

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to approve of Your Majesty's promotion to the rank of Admiral of the Fleet in Your Majesty's Fleet from the seventh day of May 1910, such promotion to be additional to the established number of Admirals of the Fleet.

---

No. 78. 31*st May* 1910.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO CAPTAINS R.N. OR MAJORS OR CAPTAINS R.M. SERVING ON STAFF OF R.N. WAR COLLEGE.—GRANT OF TEMPORARY RANK OF MAJOR TO CAPTAINS R.M. SELECTED FOR STAFF OF WAR COLLEGE.

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 1st day of June 1907, sanction was given for the payment of special allowances to Junior Captains and other Officers selected for the Staff of the Royal Naval War College:

And whereas we are of opinion that the special allowance therein laid down for Junior Captains should be applicable to all Captains of Your Majesty's Navy while serving on the Staff of the Royal Naval War College:

And whereas we further consider that the qualifications required of the Royal Marine Officer selected for the Staff of the War College merit a higher rate of extra remuneration than the allowance of 4*s.* a day sanctioned by the above-mentioned Order in Council:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following proposals:—

The special allowance of 6*s.* a day to be payable, as from the 1st January 1910, to all Captains (Royal Navy) serving on the Staff of the Royal Naval War College, whatever may be their seniority.

In the event of a Major or Captain of the Royal Marines of 5 years' seniority, who has passed the Staff College, being selected for the Staff of the Royal Naval War College, the special allowance to be increased, at the discretion of the Admiralty, to 6*s.* a day, to take effect on the relief of the Officer now holding the appointment.

Power to be reserved to the Admiralty to grant the temporary rank of Major to a Captain of 5 years' seniority when selected for the Staff of the War College.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---



Digitized by Google

No. 78*. 31*st May* 1910.

N.

## WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1910–11.—ESTIMATE APPROVED

THIS day the following Estimate from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty was presented and read to His Majesty at this Board:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 127,880 | An Estimate of the charges of Wages and Victuals for One hundred and twenty-seven thousand eight hundred and eighty Officers, Men and Boys (including Seventeen thousand three hundred and twenty-four Royal Marines, and Three thousand eight hundred and sixty-three Boys for Training), to serve in His Majesty's Fleet; | |
| 3,120 | and for Three thousand one hundred and twenty Officers and Men to be borne on the Books of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels, to be employed in His Majesty's Coast Guard Service on Shore for twelve Calendar Months, commencing on 1st April 1910. | |
| 131,000 | For the Wages of One hundred and thirty-one thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - - - - - - - | £7,707,400 |
| | For the Victuals of One hundred and thirty-one thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - - - - - - - | 2,368,800 |
| | | £10,076,200 |

The whole charge amounts to Ten million and seventy-six thousand two hundred pounds.

HIS MAJESTY, having taken the same into consideration, was pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to approve thereof, and to order, as it is hereby ordered, that the said Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty do cause the same to be complied with accordingly.

---

No. 79. 31st *May* 1910.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO PRINTERS AND ASSISTANT PRINTERS IN OFFICES OF FLAG OFFICERS WHO ARE NOT COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing date the 26th day of February 1897 and the 5th day of May 1908, sanction was

Digitized by Google

given to the payment of Allowances at the rate of 16*l.* and 12*l.* per annum respectively to persons employed as Printers and Assistant Printers in the Offices of Commanders-in-Chief in Your Majesty's Fleet:

And whereas it has been found necessary in certain instances to employ persons as Printers and Assistant Printers in the Offices of Flag Officers in Your Majesty's Fleet other than those holding appointments as Commanders-in-Chief:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment at our discretion of Allowances at the rate of 16*l.* and 12*l.* per annum respectively to persons employed in the Offices of any Flag Officer, subject to the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury in each instance, and with retrospective effect to meet the case of persons who may have been already so employed:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

6569.
N. 1910.

---

No. 79*. 31*st May* 1910.

N.L.

## KING'S REGULATIONS.—ADDENDA 1910.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary to effect certain alterations in the Regulations for the conduct of Your Majesty's Naval Service established under an Order of His late Majesty King Edward the Seventh in Council of the eighth day of January 1906, as amended by His said late Majesty's Orders in Council of the twelfth day of August 1907, of the first day of August 1908, and of the twenty-eighth day of June 1909:

We beg leave most humbly to present herewith for Your Majesty's gracious consideration and sanction a copy of Addenda to the said Regulations dated the thirty-first day of March 1910, which Addenda contain the alterations in question:

The assent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury has been received from time to time to such alterations as required their concurrence, and the assent of His said late Majesty in Council has already been given to such alterations as required such special sanction.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 79A. 31*st May* 1910.
A.G.

## EXTRA PAY TO NATIVE RATINGS EMPLOYED IN H.M. SHIPS ON FOREIGN STATIONS.

WHEREAS under Chapter XXXVIII. of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service Extra Pay at various rates is authorised to be paid to Officers, Petty Officers Men and Boys of Your Majesty's Navy when employed on Extra Duty:

And whereas we are of opinion that the rates of Extra Pay therein laid down are in some instances unnecessarily high when the Extra Duty is performed by the Native ratings (Kroomen, Seedies, Goanese, &c.), employed in Your Majesty's Ships on Foreign stations:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to pay such rates of Extra Pay in the case of Native ratings, within the limits laid down in the above-mentioned Regulations for European ratings, as we may from time to time determine:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. $\frac{1963.}{1910.}$

---

No. 80. 11*th June* 1910.
C.W.

## SERVICE IN COLONIAL SHIPS OF WAR TO COUNT AS SERVICE IN A SHIP OF WAR AT SEA.

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 19th day of May 1899, Service in a Ship of War at Sea is defined for purposes of promotion and increase of full, half, or retired pay, as follows:—

(*a*) All time served on board Your Majesty's ships or vessels commissioned for Sea Service or in vessels actually employed in Surveying:

(*b*) Service in the following Classes of Ships whilst kept fully manned for Sea Service:—

Coast Guard Ships:
Port Guard Ships (at Home and Abroad):
Royal Naval Reserve Drill Ships:

Digitized by Google

(c) Service in Seagoing Tenders to Coast Guard Ships, in Training Tenders during the Cruising Season, and in such other Tenders to Harbour Ships at Home and Abroad as the Admiralty may declare to be Seagoing Tenders:

And whereas we consider it desirable to remove any doubt that may arise that the service of Officers of Your Majesty's Navy who may be lent for service in a Ship of War maintained by the Government of any of Your Majesty's Dominions beyond the Seas and commissioned for Sea Service should be allowed to count for such purposes as aforesaid as service in a Ship of War at Sea; under the conditions hereinafter mentioned:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us at our discretion to allow the service of Officers of Your Majesty's Navy in a Ship of War maintained by the Government of any of Your Majesty's Dominions beyond the Seas and commissioned for sea service to count for such purposes as aforesaid as service in a Ship of War at Sea, under conditions similar to those prescribed in the rules laid down by the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury under Section 6 of the Superannuation Act, 1887:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. $\frac{7334.}{1910.}$

---

No. 81. 11*th June* 1910.

C.W.

## GRANT OF RANK OF HONORARY LIEUTENANT TO CERTAIN CHIEF OFFICERS OF COAST GUARD ON RETIREMENT.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing date the 3rd day of May 1888, the 16th day of November 1903, and the 19th day of February 1910, we are empowered to confer, at our discretion, the rank of Honorary Lieutenant on retirement, upon the following Chief Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard Service, viz:—

Chief Officers in Charge of Divisions who have had Charge of Divisions for three years:

Chief Officers of Stations who have had charge of Royal Naval Reserve Batteries for three years:

Chief Officers of Cruisers who have held command for three years:

Chief Officers of Stations who have served as Chief Officer of a Wireless Telegraph Station for five years, or as Chief

Digitized by Google

Officer of a Visual War Signal Station for eight years, and who have shown special zeal and ability in the performance of their duties, service at a Visual War Signal Station being allowed to count as equivalent to half that amount of service at a Wireless Telegraph Station, for purposes of qualifying for the Honorary rank, in the case of a Chief Officer who has served at both a Wireless Telegraph Station and a Visual War Signal Station, but who has not completed the service at either necessary to qualify him for the grant of the higher rank:

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to make provision for the grant of the rank of Honorary Lieutenant on retirement to Chief Officers of Coast Guard who may have combined service in charge of Divisions, Coast Guard Cruisers, or Royal Naval Reserve Batteries, and Wireless Telegraph or Visual War Signal Stations:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to confer, at our discretion, the rank of Honorary Lieutenant, on retirement, upon Chief Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard Service who have combined service as follows:—

(1) Three years in charge of a Division, in command of a Coast Guard Cruiser, or in charge of a Royal Naval Reserve Battery:

(2) Five years in charge of a Wireless Telegraph Station or eight years in charge of a War Signal Station. In reckoning combined service, time at a War Signal Station to reckon as half time at a Wireless Telegraph Station:

(3) In reckoning combined service under (1) and (2) time served as Divisional Chief Officer or in Command of a Cruiser or Battery to count as full time towards service at a Wireless Telegraph Station or Visual War Signal Station:

(4) Not less than two years' service, whether in charge of a Division in command of a Cruiser, or in charge of a Royal Naval Reserve Battery in addition to further service at a Wireless Telegraph Station (or War Signal Station counting half time) making a total of four years' combined service.

W.C. $\frac{7335.}{1910.}$

Digitized by Google

No 82. *11th June* 1910.

C.E.

## RETIRED PAY OF OFFICERS WHO ARE PLACED ON THE RETIRED LIST WHILST SERVING AS SUPERINTENDENT OR ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT OF THE TORPEDO FACTORY.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that Naval Officers who may be placed on the Retired List whilst holding the appointment of Superintendent or Assistant Superintendent of the Torpedo Factory which is now situated at Woolwich, and is shortly to be established at Greenock, should be granted the benefit of the provisions of His late Majesty's Order in Council, dated the 12th day of August 1907, relative to increase of Retired Pay to Naval Officers serving on the Staff of the Inspection and Experimental Departments or in posts at the Admiralty connected with those Departments:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction, as from the 1st day of June 1910, the following regulations for increases of Retired Pay of Officers of Your Majesty's Navy who are placed on the Retired List whilst serving as Superintendent or Assistant Superintendent of the Torpedo Factory:

(1) If an Officer is discharged to retired pay at his own request or on completion of any period for which he may have been appointed, or as unfit for further employment from other cause than age, medical unfitness or misconduct, his retired pay should be increased by one-sixtieth of the pay and allowances of the appointment for each complete year of service subsequent to retirement from the Active List of Your Majesty's Navy:

(2) If discharged to retired pay on account of age, medical unfitness, abolition of office, or reduction or reorganisation of establishment—

(*a*) With ten or more years' service after date of retirement from Your Majesty's Navy, his retired pay should be increased by one-sixtieth of the pay and allowances of the appointment for each complete year of such service:

(*b*) With less than ten years' service after such date, the increase should be at the rate of one-fiftieth of the pay and allowances of the appointment, provided that the total addition shall not exceed ten-sixtieths of such pay and allowances.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

Digitized by Google

No. 83. 11*th June* 1910.

C.E.

## COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES TO MOTHERLESS CHILDREN OF DECEASED NAVAL OFFICERS.

WHEREAS by Article 1,997 A. of the Regulations for Your Majesty's Navy it is prescribed, *inter alia*, that all Sons and Daughters of deceased Naval Officers, who are in receipt of a private income of £30 a year, are to be considered ineligible for Compassionate Allowances in ordinary circumstances:

And whereas in the case of motherless children of deceased Officers of Your Majesty's Army the limit of private income, within which a Compassionate Allowance at the ordinary rate is payable, exceeds the ordinary limit by 50 per cent.; and if the motherless child has an income within the ordinary limit, he or she is eligible for a Compassionate Allowance of twice the ordinary amount:

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable in this particular to assimilate the rules governing the award of Compassionate Allowances to the children of Naval Officers, to those in force for the children of Army Officers:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to empower us, at our discretion, to award to motherless children of deceased Naval Officers Compassionate Allowances within a maximum of twice the ordinary rates, in cases where the private income of the recipients is within the approved limit of £30 a year, and at the ordinary rates, in cases where the private income does not exceed the approved limit by more than 50 per cent.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 84. 19*th July* 1910.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO SENIOR WRITERS IN THE OFFICES OF THE COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF AT THE THREE HOME PORTS AND IN THE HOME FLEET.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that the duties and responsibilities devolving upon the Senior Writers in the Offices of the Commanders-in-chief of Your Majesty's Ships and Vessels at the three Home Ports and in the Home Fleet should be recognised by the grant of a special allowance:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the

Digitized by Google

grant of a special allowance of 1*s.* a day to such Senior Writers accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 8969.
1910.

---

No. 85. 19*th July* 1910.

C.W.

## WARRANT MECHANICIAN AND COMMISSIONED MECHANICIAN.—RANKS ESTABLISHED.—SCALE OF PAY, &c.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the Mechanicians serving in Your Majesty's Fleet should have an opportunity of attaining the ranks of Warrant Officer and Commissioned Warrant Officer:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the undermentioned arrangements, viz.:—

(1) The establishment of the ranks of Warrant Mechanician and Commissioned Mechanician with the following rates of pay:—

Warrant Mechanician (Warrant Officer):—

| | |
|---|---|
| On promotion - - | 7*s.* 6*d.* per diem. |
| After 5 years - - - | 9*s.* 0*d.* per diem. |
| After 10 years - - | 10*s.* 6*d.* per diem. |

Commissioned Mechanician (Commissioned Warrant Officer):—

| | |
|---|---|
| On promotion - - | 11*s.* 6*d.* per diem. |
| After 2 years - - - | 12*s.* 0*d.* per diem. |
| After 4 years - - - | 12*s.* 6*d.* per diem. |
| After 6 years - - - | 13*s.* 0*d.* per diem. |
| After 8 years - - - | 13*s.* 6*d.* per diem. |

(2) In all other respects Warrant and Commissioned Mechanicians to conform to the Regulations applicable to Artificer Engineers and Chief Artificer Engineers:

(3) The numbers of Warrant Mechanicians and Commissioned Mechanicians to be included in the total number of Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers of the Engineer Branch proportioned as authorised by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 21st December 1907.

Digitized by Google

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have concurred in these proposals.

C.W. $\frac{8967.}{1910.}$

---

No. 85*. 19*th July* 1910.

G.H.

## GRANT OF PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN OF J. McCARTHY, LATE LEADING STOKER, R.N., AND H. A. PRIVETT, LATE PRIVATE R.M.L.I., WHO DIED IN CONSEQUENCE OF INJURIES RECEIVED WHILE ON DUTY MORE THAN TWO YEARS PRIOR TO THEIR DEATH.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the forty-seventh year of the reign of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, cap. 32, entitled "An "Act to make further provision respecting the application of "the Revenues of Greenwich Hospital, and for other purposes," powers were granted to award Pensions, &c., out of Greenwich Hospital Funds:

And whereas by an Order in Council of His late Majesty dated the 9th day of October 1903, sanctioning revised regulations for the grant of Greenwich Hospital Pensions to Widows and Allowances to Children of Seamen, Marines, and other Seafaring Persons, it is provided that such Pensions and Allowances shall be granted only in cases where men have been killed or drowned in His Majesty's Service, or when it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Admiralty that they died from the effects of injuries or diseases caused by accident or extraordinary exposure or exertion on Service within two years of being first certified to be ill:

And whereas we deem it expedient to grant a Pension to the widow of Jeremiah McCarthy, late a Leading Stoker of H.M.S. "Isis," and a Pension and Allowances to the widow and children of Harry A. Privett, late a Private in the Royal Marine Light Infantry, who died on the 19th November and 12th January last respectively, in consequence of injuries received while on duty more than two years prior to their death:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to grant such Pensions and Allowances as special cases, without regard to the before-mentioned limit of two years.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 86. *2nd August* 1910.

C.W.

SURVEYING OFFICERS APPOINTED TO THE HYDROGRAPHIC DEPARTMENT OF THE ADMIRALTY TO RECEIVE SURVEYING PAY WHEN PROCEEDING DIRECT TO OR FROM A SURVEY AT HOME OR ABROAD.—HYDROGRAPHIC DEPARTMENT TO BE CONSIDERED AS A HOME SURVEY FOR THIS PURPOSE.

WHEREAS by Article 1,412, clause 2, of the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that Officers when transferred from one Survey to another for the benefit of the Service and not at their own request shall continue their Surveying Pay without a break:

And whereas we consider it desirable that Surveying Officers appointed to the Hydrographic Department of the Admiralty should receive Surveying Pay when proceeding direct to or from a survey at home or abroad:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the Hydrographic Department being treated as though it were a Home Survey for the purposes of the above-mentioned Regulation:

We would further submit that this proposal may take effect as from the first day of January 1910:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 87. *2nd August* 1910.

C.E.

PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN OF NAVAL OFFICERS (INCLUDING COMMISSIONED WARRANT AND WARRANT OFFICERS) RETIRED FOR MISCONDUCT.

WHEREAS we have had under our consideration the Regulations governing the award of Pensions to Widows of Officers of Your Majesty's Navy, and Compassionate Allowances to their Children:

And whereas we are of opinion that Pensions and Compassionate Allowances should be awarded to the Widows and Children of Naval Officers (including Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers) who may be placed on permanent Half Pay or on the Retired or Pension List on account of misconduct, provided that such Officers have had at least 20 years' service counting towards retirement.

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to empower us at our discretion to award Pensions and Compassionate Allowances to the Widows and Children of such Naval Officers on the understanding that a deduction of not less than 10 per cent. will be made from the amount of Retired Pay or Pension to which, but for their misconduct, those Officers would have been entitled; that no Pension or Compassionate Allowance will be awarded unless the Officer has had at least 20 years' service counting towards retirement or pension; and that the Widow's Pension will be reduced by half the percentage by which her husband's Retired Pay or Pension has been reduced.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 88. 13*th October* 1910.

M.

## HALIFAX YARD.—TRANSFER TO THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT.

WHEREAS by Section 1 of the Naval Establishments in British Possessions Act, 1909, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty on the representation of the Admiralty and of the Treasury that it is expedient to do so, by Order in Council to vest any store, yard, magazine, building, or other property in any British Possession held in trust for naval purposes, and the care and disposal of such property, in the Governor of the Possession for such estate and interest, and upon such terms and conditions, and subject to such reservations, exceptions, and restrictions, as may be specified in the Order, and that every representation to His Majesty proposed to be made under the said Act shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament, and shall lie for not less than forty days on the table of both houses before it is submitted to His Majesty:

And whereas it hath been represented to His Majesty by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty and by the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury that it is expedient by Order in Council, pursuant to the aforesaid Act, to vest in the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada the yards, buildings and other property, specified in the Schedule hereto, situate at Halifax, in the Province of Nova Scotia:

And whereas the said representation was laid before both Houses of Parliament, and lay for not less than forty days on the table of both Houses before it was submitted to His Majesty:

Digitized by Google

Now, therefore, His Majesty doth order, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, and in pursuance of the powers vested in Him by the Naval Establishments in British Possessions Act, 1909, as follows:—

1. The buildings and other property specified in the Schedule hereto and the care and disposal thereof shall be and the same are hereby vested in the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada for all such estate and interest as is at the date of this Order vested in or held in trust for His Majesty or the Admiralty and for the public purposes of the Dominion upon the following terms and conditions, and subject to the following reservations, exceptions and restrictions, namely:—

(i) If the Dominion Government fail to maintain the said properties in a state of efficiency or make any alteration in the buildings, wharves, jetties, &c., or in the present use of the sites, or if they fail to maintain the existing depth of water alongside the frontages of the properties conveniences at least equal in character to those which exist at present shall be provided by the Dominion Government at the same port:

(ii) The Dominion Government will arrange for the storing of coal or other fuel at Halifax in a suitable manner for the use of His Majesty's Ships and will allow their local representatives to take charge of it the necessary arrangements being settled as occasion requires by the Admiralty and the Dominion Government:

(iii) The Dominion Government will grant all facilities required by His Majesty's Navy including user of workshops and appliances by men of the Fleet whenever wanted at any Government Establishments of which the Dominion may now or in future be possessed, such facilities with the exception of labour and materials to be given free of cost:

(iv) The Dominion Government will inform the Admiralty before carrying out any proposal which they may have in view to use the said properties for other than naval or military purposes:

(v) The Dominion Government will undertake the responsibility for all existing liabilities to which the said properties are subject:

(vi) The transfer is made subject to all tenancy and other Agreements affecting the properties and includes all rents payable to the Admiralty under such Agreements:

Digitized by Google

(vii) Subject to the observance of the above conditions the Dominion Government will be free to make such use of the properties as they may think best.

2. This Order may be cited as "The Canadian Naval Establishments (Halifax Dockyard) Order, 1910."

---

SCHEDULE.

*Halifax.*

The Royal Naval Dockyard and Hospital.
The Commander-in-Chief's House and Grounds.
The Recreation Ground and Cemetery.

The above properties are more particularly described in plans thereof which were for the purpose of identification signed by Sir Charles Inigo Thomas, K.C.B., the Permanent Secretary of the Admiralty, on the ninth day of April 1910.

---

No. 83*. *13th October* 1910.

C.E.

SUB-LIEUTENANT G. BARTON, R.N.R.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

WHEREAS Your Majesty has been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council of the nineteenth day of July 1910, to refer for our consideration and report a humble memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Gustavus Barton, a Sub-Lieutenant on the Retired List and late an Acting Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Royal Naval Reserve, praying for the award of a pension as compensation for an injury received by him on the 12th day of November 1909, while on duty in Your Majesty's Ship "Cressy."

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant Gustavus Barton a pension of fifty pounds a year for life, to commence from the 12th of November 1909.

---

Digitized by Google

Signed for the purpose of identification
this ninth day of April 1910.

HC

ned) C. I. Thomas

Latrines

Engraved by Malby & Sons

Digitized by Google

(vii) Subject to the observance of the abo conditions the Dominion Government will be free make such use of the properties as they may thi best.

2. This Order may be cited as "The Canadian Na Establishments (Halifax Dockyard) Order, 1910."

---

SCHEDULE.

*Halifax.*

The Royal Naval Dockyard and Hospital.
The Commander-in-Chief's House and Grounds.
The Recreation Ground and Cemetery.

The above properties are more particularly described plans thereof which were for the purpose of identification signe by Sir Charles Inigo Thomas, K.C.B., the Permanent Secretar of the Admiralty, on the ninth day of April 1910.

---

No. 83*. 13*th October* 1910.

C.E.

SUB-LIEUTENANT G. BARTON, R.N.R.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

WHEREAS Your Majesty has been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council of the nineteenth day of July 1910, to refer for our consideration and report a humble memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Gustavus Barton, a Sub-Lieutenant on the Retired List and late an Acting Lieutenant in Your Majesty's Royal Naval Reserve, praying for the award of a pension as compensation for an injury received by him on the 12th day of November 1909, while on duty in Your Majesty's Ship "Cressy."

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to award to Sub-Lieutenant Gustavus Barton a pension of fifty pounds a year for life, to commence from the 12th of November 1909.

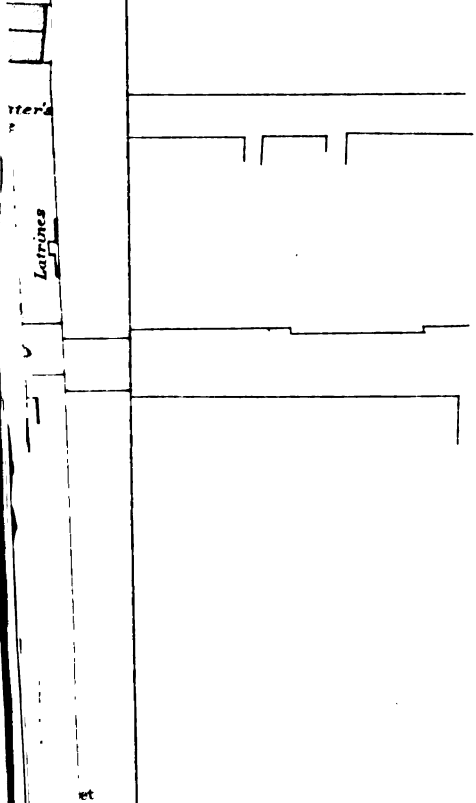
---

Digitized by Google

Signed for the purpose of identification
this ninth day of April 1910.

HC

ned) C. L. Thomas




Engraved by Malby & Sons

XXIX

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No. 89. *13th October* 1910.
C.W.

## ASSISTANT PAYMASTERS WHO HAVE BEEN PASSED OVER FOR PROMOTION—RETIREMENT AT THE AGE OF 40.

WHEREAS we have seen fit to establish the Regulation that Officers who have entered or may enter the Accountant Branch of Your Majesty's Navy as Assistant Clerks in or after the year 1909 shall not be promoted to the rank of Paymaster until they have passed an examination to qualify them for that rank in addition to the examination required to be passed before promotion to the rank of Assistant Paymaster:

And whereas we consider it necessary to provide for the retirement of Assistant Paymasters who fail to obtain promotion:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to direct that Assistant Paymasters who have entered as Assistant Clerks in or after the year 1909 and who have been passed over for promotion to the rank of Paymaster shall be placed on the Retired List on their attaining the age of 40 years with retired pay according to the following scale:—

| | *s.* | *d.* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Assistant Paymasters of over 3 years' service - | 3 | 6 | a day. |
| With an additional sixpence a day for each year's service up to a maximum of - - | 6 | 0 | a day. |

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 90. *13th October* 1910.
C.W.

## ALLOWANCES TO COMMISSIONED WARRANT AND WARRANT OFFICERS IN TORPEDO BOAT DESTROYER DEPÔT SHIPS.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 2nd day of April 1909, provision was made for the payment of an allowance of one shilling a day to the Gunner and Carpenter of Torpedo Boat Destroyer Depôt Ships for repair work and for charge of Repair Stores:

And whereas the Torpedo Gunner and the Boatswain where borne have as much repair work to perform as the Gunner and Carpenter:



Digitized by Google

And whereas we are of opinion that each of these Officers should receive an allowance for repair work:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payments set forth in the following Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

## SCHEDULE.

### Allowances to Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers for Repair Work.

| Ship. | Duties carrying the Allowance.* | Rate. | Date of Commencement. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Torpedo Boat Destroyer Depôt Ships:—** | | **A Day.** | |
| "Aquarius" - | Gunner's | 6*d.* | 11th June 1907. |
| "Blake" - - | Gunner's (T.) | 6*d.* | 1st July 1907. |
| "Blenheim" - | Boatswain's | 6*d.* | Ditto. |
| "Hecla" - - | Carpenter's | 6*d.* | Ditto. |
| "Leander" - - | | | Ditto. |
| "Orontes" - - | | | From date of supersession of present Carpenter. |
| "Tyne" - - | | | 1st July 1907. |
| Any other vessel similarly employed hereafter. | Ditto | At Admiralty discretion but not exceeding above rates. | |

* The number of allowances payable in each vessel is to be regulated by the number of Officers allowed by complement for repair work.

An Officer carrying out the duties of another during a temporary vacancy is to receive a further 6*d.* a day for the period during which he performs double duty.

---

No. 91. C.W. *See* 7th November 1910.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 91*. *13th October* 1910.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO OFFICER IN CHARGE OF SIGNAL INSTRUCTION AT SHOTLEY TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Orders in Council bearing date the 25th day of March 1901 and the 30th day of June 1906 sanction was given to an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day being granted to the Officers in charge of the Signal Schools at Portsmouth, Chatham, and Devonport:

And whereas we are of opinion that a similar allowance should be granted to the Officer in Charge of the Signal Instruction in Your Majesty's Naval Training Establishment at Shotley:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day being granted accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 92. *13th October* 1910.

C.W.

## ACCOUNTANT OFFICERS AND SECRETARIES—SCALES OF PAY AND REMUNERATION.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable to provide that the full and half pay of Accountant Officers (other than those electing to remain on the old scale) shall in future depend upon rank, and seniority in that rank, instead of upon length of service:

And whereas we also consider it desirable that the remuneration of Secretaries to Flag Officers and Commodores should be based on their full pay as Accountant Officers with the addition of an allowance varying according to the importance of the Command, and that an Accountant Officer serving as Senior Clerk to a Secretary in certain appointments should receive a daily allowance in addition to his full pay:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to saction—

(*a*) the grant of full and half pay on the scale set forth in the annexed Schedule to all Accountant Officers



Digitized by Google

entering Your Majesty's Navy on or after the first day of October 1910, and to such of the Accountant Officers previously entered as may elect to be paid on this scale as from that date ;

(*b*) the abolition of the scales of full and half pay for Secretaries laid down in Appendices I. and IV. of the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service and the substitution, as from the first day of October 1910, of remuneration based on the rate of full pay due as Accountant Officer with the addition of an allowance as specified in the annexed Schedule, provided—

(1) that the combined rate of full pay and allowance shall not (with the exceptions specified) exceed the maximum for the appointment fixed by the new scale ;

(2) that Accountant Officers other than those referred to in Clause (*a*) hereof shall, if in future appointed as Secretaries, receive full pay due as Accountant Officer under the old scale together with the allowance specified in the annexed Schedule subject (with the exceptions specified) to the maximum remuneration fixed by the Schedule not being exceeded ;

(3) that Secretaries who would be prejudiced by the change shall continue in receipt of pay under the old scale during their existing appointments only ;

(*c*) the recognition of the position of the Secretaries to the two Vice-Admirals Commanding the Second Division and the Third and Fourth Divisions of the Home Fleet as equivalent to that of Secretaries to Commanders-in-Chief, from the dates on which the commands were respectively constituted ;

(*d*) the issue of an allowance to each Secretary's Senior Clerk as provided in the Schedule as from the first day of October 1910.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

Digitized by Google

## SCHEDULE.

### Scale of Full Pay and Half Pay for Accountant Officers.

*Full Pay.*

| | Daily Rate. | | Year of 365 Days. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *s.* | *d.* | £ | *s.* | *d.* |
| Assistant Clerk - - - - | 2 | 6 | 45 | 12 | 6 |
| Clerk - - - - - | 4 | 0 | 73 | 0 | 0 |
| Assistant Paymaster, on promotion - | 5 | 0 | 91 | 5 | 0 |
| ,, ,, of 2 years' seniority | 7 | 0 | 127 | 15 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 4 ,, | 10 | 0 | 182 | 10 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 8 ,, | 11 | 0 | 200 | 15 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,,10 ,, | 12 | 0 | 219 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,,12 ,, | 13 | 0 | 237 | 5 | 0 |
| Paymaster, on promotion - - | 15 | 0 | 273 | 15 | 0 |
| ,, of 1 year's seniority - | 16 | 0 | 292 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, ,, 3 ,, - - | 17 | 0 | 310 | 5 | 0 |
| Staff Paymaster, on promotion - - | 18 | 0 | 328 | 10 | 0 |
| ,, ,, of 2 years' seniority - | 19 | 0 | 346 | 15 | 0 |
| Fleet Paymaster, on promotion - - | 21 | 0 | 383 | 5 | 0 |
| ,, ,, of 1 year's seniority - | 22 | 0 | 401 | 10 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 2 ,, - | 23 | 0 | 419 | 15 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 3 ,, - | 24 | 0 | 438 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 4 ,, - | 25 | 0 | 456 | 5 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 5 ,, - | 26 | 0 | 474 | 10 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 6 ,, - | 27 | 0 | 492 | 15 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 7 ,, - | 28 | 0 | 511 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 8 ,, - | 29 | 0 | 529 | 5 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 9 ,, - | 30 | 0 | 547 | 10 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 10 ,, - | 31 | 0 | 565 | 15 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 11 ,, - | 32 | 0 | 584 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, ,, ,, 12 ,, - | 33 | 0 | 602 | 5 | 0 |
| Paymaster-in-Chief - - - | 38 | 0 | 693 | 10 | 0 |

*Half Pay.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Assistant Paymaster - - - | 2 | 6 | 45 | 12 | 6 |
| Paymaster - - - - | 8 | 0 | 146 | 0 | 0 |
| Staff Paymaster, on promotion - - | 9 | 0 | 164 | 5 | 0 |
| ,, ,, of 2 years' seniority - | 10 | 0 | 182 | 10 | 0 |
| Fleet Paymaster, on promotion - - | 10 | 6 | 191 | 12 | 6 |
| ,, ,, of 2 years' seniority - | 11 | 6 | 209 | 17 | 6 |
| ,, ,, ,, 4 ,, - | 12 | 6 | 228 | 2 | 6 |
| ,, ,, ,, 6 ,, - | 13 | 6 | 246 | 7 | 6 |

Digitized by Google

*Half Pay*—cont.

| | Daily Rate. | | Year of 365 Days. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *s.* | *d.* | £ | *s.* | *d.* |
| Fleet Paymaster, of 8 years' seniority - | 14 | 6 | 264 | 12 | 6 |
| ,, ,, ,, 10 ,, - | 15 | 6 | 282 | 17 | 6 |
| ,, ,, ,, 12 ,, - | 16 | 6 | 301 | 2 | 6 |
| Paymaster-in-Chief - - - | 17 | 0 | 310 | 5 | 0 |

*Note.*—No increase of half pay for increased seniority to be allowed in the case of Officers placed on "permanent" half pay.

SCALE OF REMUNERATION OF SECRETARIES.

| Rank. | Allowance as Secretary (in addition to full pay as Accountant Officer). | Maximum remuneration as Secretary. | Exceptions. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Per Diem. *s.* | Per Diem. *s.* | |
| 1. Secretary to Commodore, 2nd class. | 5 | 15 | If a Paymaster is appointed he is to receive pay due as Accountant Officer, but not the allowance as Secretary. |
| 2. Secretary to Rear-Admiral or Commodore, 1st class (not a Commander-in-Chief, or Admiral Commanding Coast Guard and Reserves). | 6 | 20 | If a Fleet Paymaster or a Paymaster-in-Chief is appointed he is to receive pay due as Accountant Officer, but not the allowance as Secretary. |
| 3. Secretary to Vice-Admiral (2nd in command) ("Junior Flag Officer"). | | | |
| 4. Secretary to Commander-in-Chief or Flag Officer in large independent commands at Admiralty discretion. | 9 | 34 | If a Paymaster-in-Chief is appointed he is to receive pay as Accountant Officer, but not the allowance as Secretary. |
| 5. Ditto ditto after 5 years as Secretary under 4 above. | 9 | 43 | |

Digitized by Google

Secretaries to receive half pay on the scale of their rank as Accountant Officers.

ALLOWANCE TO SECRETARY'S SENIOR CLERK.

| | Daily Rate. | Year of 365 Days. |
|---|---|---|
| | *s. d.* | £ *s. d.* |
| Allowance to Assistant Paymaster serving as Senior Clerk to a Secretary paid as Secretary to a Commander-in-Chief (not to be drawn concurrently with allowance payable to the Secretary to the Chief of Staff) - - - | 2 6 | 45 12 6 |

---

No. 93
C.W.

13*th October* 1910.

## OFFICERS, R.N.R.—PERIODIC TRAINING MAY BE PERFORMED IN ADVANCE.

WHEREAS by the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such rules, orders and Regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish:

And whereas by Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 27th February 1906 an amended system of training was introduced for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve:

And whereas we consider it desirable that provision should be made in the Regulations sanctioned by the above-mentioned Order in Council for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve to perform their periodic training in advance of the year for which training may be due:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the Regulations being amended so as to permit Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve to perform one year's training in advance, in addition to their training for the current year, this provision to take effect as from the 1st April 1909.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 94.

C.W. 13*th October* 1910.

## RELATIVE RANK OF ENGINEER OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL INDIAN MARINE WITH OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL NAVY.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing date the twentieth day of March 1891 and the thirtieth day of July 1891, Regulations were established as to the rank and title of Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Indian Marine:

And whereas the Government of Your Majesty's Indian Empire with the concurrence of Your Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council has approved of certain alterations being made in the relative rank of Officers of Your Majesty's Indian Marine whereby Chief Engineers, Royal Indian Marine, now rank with but after Commanders, Royal Indian Marine, and Engineers, Royal Indian Marine, of and over nine years seniority rank with but after Lieutenants, Royal Indian Marine, of and over eight years' seniority:

And whereas we consider that corresponding alterations should be made in the relative rank of Officers of Your Majesty's Indian Marine with Officers in Your Majesty's Fleet:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the relative rank of Engineer Officers of Your Majesty's Indian Marine with Officers of Your Majesty's Fleet being as hereafter stated:—

| Rank in the Royal Indian Marine. | Rank in the Fleet. |
|---|---|
| Inspector of Machinery - - - | After Engineer Commander. |
| Chief Engineer - - - - | ,, ,, ,, |
| Engineer of and over nine years' seniority. | ,, Engineer Lieutenant of eight years' seniority duly qualified and selected. |
| Engineer under nine years' seniority | ,, Engineer Lieutenant under eight years' seniority, or over that seniority but not duly qualified or selected. |
| Assistant Engineer - - - - | ,, Engineer Sub-Lieutenant. |

Your Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council has signified his concurrence in these proposals.

Digitized by Google

No. 94*. 13*th October* 1910.

G.H.

## SALARY OF RECEIVER AND AGENT FOR THE GREENWICH HOSPITAL ESTATE, GREENWICH.

WHEREAS by the twentieth section of an Act passed in the twenty-ninth year of the reign of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, chapter 89, entitled "The Greenwich Hospital Act, 1865," it is, amongst other things, enacted that the Admiralty shall from time to time continue or appoint such Officers, Clerks and Servants, for the purposes of the Hospital and Schools as seem fit, and may (subject to the approval of Your Majesty in Council) fix the salaries of such Officers and Clerks:

And whereas by an Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 28th day of July 1906 it was directed that the salary attached to the appointment of Receiver and Agent for the Greenwich Estate should not exceed £300 per annum, with residence:

And whereas we are of opinion that this salary should now be revised:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize, as from the 8th day of July 1910, the following maximum limits for the salary of the Receiver and Agent for the Greenwich Estate:—

| | |
|---|---|
| When the appointment is held by an Officer whose civil emoluments are subject to a deduction of ten per cent. by the Rules under Section 6 of the Superannuation Act of 1887. | £338 17*s.* 9*d.* per annum with residence or allowance of £50 per annum in lieu thereof. |
| When the appointment is held by an Officer whose civil emoluments are not subject to such deduction. | £300 per annum, with residence or allowance of £50 per annum in lieu thereof. |

---

No. 95. 13*th October* 1910.

C.W.

## COMMAND MONEY TO OFFICERS IN COMMAND OF GROUPS OF VESSELS FOR SPECIAL DUTY OR FLOTILLAS OF SUBMARINES.

WHEREAS in time of war or emergency it may be found necessary to place Officers of Your Majesty's Fleet in command of groups of certain vessels for special duty:

Digitized by Google

And whereas we are of opinion that provision should be made for the payment of command money in such cases:

And whereas we are further of opinion that Lieutenants appointed in charge of groups of such vessels or of Flotillas of Submarines should be granted the extra one shilling a day which is allowed by the Regulations to Lieutenants in command of any Ship or Tender:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize—

(*a*) the payment of Command Money at sea-going rates to Officers, whether on the Active, Retired or Emergency list, appointed for the aforesaid special duty, and when Lieutenants are appointed for this duty the payment of one shilling a day to each in addition to full pay;

(*b*) the payment of one shilling a day in addition to full pay to each Lieutenant in charge of a Flotilla of Submarines.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in the proposals.

---

No. 96. 13*th October* 1910.

C.W.

## INCREASED NUMBERS OF CHIEF AND OTHER WARRANT OFFICERS.

Whereas by Orders in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the twenty-fourth day of March 1902 and the 28th day of March 1903 the number of Chief Gunners and Gunners, Chief Boatswains and Boatswains, Chief Signal Boatswains and Signal Boatswains, including Lieutenants promoted from those ranks, was fixed at one thousand three hundred and thirty-four:

And whereas by a further Order in Council bearing date the eighteenth day of October 1909 the ranks of Warrant Telegraphist and Commissioned Telegraphist were instituted and provision was made for the promotion of Officers of those ranks to the rank of Lieutenant, the total number of Officers of the various ranks in the Telegraphist Branch to be included in the above-mentioned establishment:

And whereas it is necessary in order to meet the requirements of Your Majesty's Fleet that this establishment should be increased:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to increase the number of Chief Gunners and Gunners, Chief Boatswains and Boatswains, Chief Signal Boatswains and Signal Boatswains, Commissioned Telegraphists and Telegraphists,

Digitized by Google

including Lieutenants promoted from these ranks, to a total of fourteen hundred and twenty-four, always providing that the total number of Chief Gunners, Chief Boatswains, Chief Signal Boatswains and Commissioned Telegraphists, other than those borne as Supernumerary under Order in Council of the 29th day of February 1908, does not exceed eight per cent. of the combined number of Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers of the ranks named.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 97. *13th October* 1910.

C.W.

## PAY AND ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS STUDYING IN JAPAN.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Orders in Council bearing date the 7th day of March 1904 and the 7th day of August 1905 provision was made for the pay and allowances of Naval and Marine Officers studying in Japan, and for the grant of gratuities on passing:

And whereas by His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 19th day of October 1908 authority was obtained to allow Officers to study the language for two years in cases where it is of advantage that they should do so:

And whereas we are of opinion that the conditions governing the grant of the allowances and gratuities to Officers studying in Japan require revision:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following:—

1. A consolidated allowance of £150 a year to be paid to Officers studying in Japan in lieu of the present Lodging and Provision Allowances.
2. The gratuity for those who study for two years and who pass the Examination successfully to be £200.
3. The gratuity for those who study for one year only to be £100.
4. The gratuity to be paid in instalments of £50 at the end of the first and second six months subject to the candidate passing the test on each occasion, the additional £100 for those who remain for two years being paid on finally passing the Higher Standard.

Digitized by Google

5. These proposals to be retrospective so far as concerns Officers at present studying in Japan who remain for a second year.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 98. *See* 7th November 1910.
C.W.

---

No. 98*. 13*th October* 1910.
C.W.

## ALLOWANCES TO THE ACCOUNTANT OFFICER OF THE RECEIVING SHIP AND THE ACCOUNTANT OFFICER OF THE DEPÔT SHIP FOR TORPEDO BOAT DESTROYERS AT MALTA.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of the fourth day of March 1884 authority was given for the payment of an allowance of £91 5*s.* 0*d.* a year to the Paymaster at Malta for performing duties in connection with the Reserve:

And whereas we are of opinion that, owing to changes which have taken place at Malta, this allowance should be apportioned between the Accountant Officer of the Receiving Ship and the Accountant Officer of the Depôt Ship for Torpedo Boat Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at Malta:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to direct that, on the supersession of the present Accountant Officer of the Receiving Ship at Malta, the above mentioned allowance be discontinued, and to authorize in lieu allowances of two shillings and sixpence a day each being paid respectively to the Accountant Officer of the Receiving Ship and the Accountant Officer of the Depôt Ship for Torpedo Boat Destroyers and Torpedo Boats.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 99. 13*th October* 1910.
C.W.

## ALLOWANCES TO FLAG OFFICERS UNDERGOING COURSES.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Orders in Council bearing dates the twentieth day of May 1903 and the twenty-third day of October 1905 authority was given for the payment to Flag Officers undergoing a Course of Instruction in Strategy and

Digitized by Google

Fleet Tactics of an allowance of 15*s.* a day in addition to half pay, together with lodging allowance at the rate of 4*s.* 6*d.* a day in the event of accommodation not being available for a Flag Officer who requires it:

And whereas under a rearrangement of the Courses of Instruction for Senior Officers it has been decided that the Course of Instruction in Strategy and Fleet Tactics, now termed the War Course, shall form part of a series in which Gunnery, Torpedo and Signal Courses are to be included, and that the Officers selected should, so far as possible, undergo all the courses:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize the payment of the allowances now granted to Flag Officers undergoing the War Course being extended to those undergoing Courses of Instruction in Gunnery Torpedo and Signalling, the number of Flag Officers allowed to attend each of these Courses being limited to 12 a year.

We would further submit that this arrangement may take effect from the 22nd day of August 1910.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have expressed their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 100. 13*th October* 1910.

N.

## SHIP'S STEWARD CLASS—PETTY OFFICER RATING OF SECOND SHIP'S STEWARD ESTABLISHED.

WHEREAS the Ship's Steward Class differs from other Classes of Ratings in Your Majesty's Navy in that it possesses no intermediate Petty Officer rating between the Leading Seaman rating of Ship's Steward's Assistant and the Chief Petty Officer rating of Ship's Steward:

And whereas we consider it desirable that a Petty Officer rating should be established for the Ship's Steward Class, and that the scale of pay of this Class should be assimilated generally to the rates of pay now obtaining in other Classes of Naval ratings:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the provisions set forth in the annexed Schedule, to be introduced gradually with due regard to existing rights, power being reserved to us to associate payment of the new rates of pay with such conditions as we may deem necessary.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

Digitized by Google

## SCHEDULE.

1. A Petty Officer rating to be established for the Ship's Steward Class with the title of Second Ship's Steward.

2. The Scale of Pay and Allowances of the Ship's Steward Class to be as follows, viz. :—

| Rating. | Relative Seaman Rating. | Daily Rate of Pay. | Daily Rate of Store Allowance. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | *s. d.* | *s. d.* |
| Ship's Steward's Assistant— | | | |
| Under 3 years' service as such, or if failed to pass for Second Ship's Steward. | A.B. | 1 6 | —* |
| After 3 years' service, if passed for Second Ship's Steward. | Leading Seaman. | 2 0 | —* |
| After 6 years' service, if passed for Second Ship's Steward. | Do. | 2 6 | —* |
| Second Ship's Steward - - - | Petty Officer | 3 0 | 0 6 |
| Ship's Steward— | | | |
| On promotion - - - - | Chief Petty Officer. | 3 6 | 1 0 |
| After 5 years' service - - - | Do. | 4 0 | 1 6 |
| „ 10 „ „ - - - | Do. | 5 0 | 1 6 |
| „ 15 „ „ - - - | Do. | 6 0 | 1 6 |

* Store Allowance to be payable to Ship's Steward's Assistants in special cases, under the conditions laid down in clauses 8 and 9, Article 1448, of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions.

N. $\frac{12554.}{1910.}$

No. 101. 13*th October* 1910.

N.

## LEADING SEAMEN AND MEN OF EQUIVALENT RATING TO BE ELIGIBLE FOR ENTRY IN THE SHIP'S POLICE.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria bearing date the 3rd day of August 1897 Petty Officers of Your Majesty's Navy and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Royal Marines are alone eligible for entry in the Ship's Police :

And whereas by an Order in Council of His late Majesty King Edward the Seventh bearing date the 12th day of August 1907 the rating of Petty Officer, Second Class, was abolished and future appointments which, under the regulations then existing,

Digitized by Google

would confer that rating, were to be to the actual or relative rank of Leading Seaman:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to direct that Leading Seamen and men of equivalent rating shall be eligible for entry in the Ship's Police subject to such conditions as regards seniority and qualifications as we may deem to be desirable.

N. 12536. 1910.

---

No. 102. 13*th October* 1910.

N.

## GRATUITY TO SENIOR CARPENTER RANKS OR RATINGS FOR SUCCESSFUL DOCKING OR UNDOCKING OF H.M. SHIPS IN COLONIAL OR PRIVATE DOCKS.

WHEREAS it occasionally happens that it is necessary to dock one of Your Majesty's Ships in a Colonial or private Dock:

And whereas we consider it desirable that the extra work and responsibility which devolves on the Senior Carpenter rank or rating of a Ship on such occasion should be recognised by the grant of a gratuity for each successful docking or undocking not exceeding £1 for each operation:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant of such gratuity accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 12541. 1910.

---

No. 103. 13*th October* 1910.

N.

## PAINTER AND PLUMBER CLASSES—NEW SCALE OF PAY.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that the rates of pay of the Painter and Plumber Classes of Your Majesty's Navy, which at present are not commensurate with the rates of pay authorised for other Classes of Artisan ratings, should be increased:

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the improved scale of pay for the Painter and Plumber Classes as set forth in the annexed schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

SCHEDULE.

| Rating. | Rate of Pay per Diem. |
|---|---|
| | *s.* *d.* |
| Painter 2nd Class, Plumber's Mate :— | |
| On entry - - - - - | 2 5 |
| After three years as such, if passed for higher rating - - - - - | 2 7 |
| After six years as such, if passed for higher rating - - - - - | 2 9 |
| Painter 1st Class, Plumber :— | |
| On promotion - - - - - | 3 0 |
| After five years as such - - - | 3 4 |

N. $\frac{12539.}{1910.}$

---

No. 104. 13*th October* 1910.

N.

## INSTITUTION OF WARRANT RANKS FOR ELECTRICIAN AND ARMOURER BRANCHES— ADVANCEMENT OF ELECTRICIANS TO CHIEF ELECTRICIAN, SECOND CLASS.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that the opportunity of attaining Warrant rank should be extended to the Electrician and Armourer Branches of Your Majesty's Navy for which there is at present no higher grade than the rating of Chief Petty Officer, and further that Commissioned Warrant rank should be open to the Electrician Branch :

And whereas we further consider it desirable that the service qualification for the advancement of Electricians to the rating of Chief Electrician, Second Class, shall be the same as is required of an Engine Room Artificer for advancement to Chief Engine Room Artificer, Second Class :

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the regulations set forth in the annexed schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

## SCHEDULE.

### I.—Electrician Branch.

(1) The following ranks to be established, viz. :—

Commissioned Electrician.
Warrant Electrician.

(2) The total number of Warrant Electricians and Commissioned Electricians to be fixed at 24, and the proportion of Commissioned Electricians not to exceed one-third of this number.

(3) Warrant Electricians and Commissioned Electricians to be entitled to pay and pensions at the rates and in accordance with the rules at present in force for Artificer Engineers and Chief Artificer Engineers, and in all other respects to conform to the regulations laid down for those ranks.

(4) The qualifying service required of an Electrician for advancement to Chief Electrician, Second Class, to be six years, of which three years must have been actually afloat.

### II.—Armourer Branch.

(1) A Warrant Rank to be established with the title of Warrant Armourer.

(2) The number of Warrant Armourers to be fixed at 11.

(3) The scale of pay to be as follows :—

| *Warrant Armourers.* | A Day. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| On promotion - - - | 6 | 6 |
| After five years' service - | 8 | 0 |
| After ten years' service - | 9 | 0 |

(4) The scale of pensions for Warrant Armourers to be the same as that at present in force for Artificer Engineers, and in all other respects Warrant Armourers to conform to the regulations for Warrant Officers of other Branches.

N. 12553.
1910.

---



Digitized by Google

No. 105. 13*th October* 1910.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO MARINES QUALIFIED AS SIGNALLERS ON BOARD EXAMINATION SERVICE VESSELS.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary to train non-commissioned officers and men of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Force for duty as Signallers on board the Examination vessels which will be employed on Mobilization in connection with the control of traffic at the Naval Ports:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant of an allowance of 2*d.* a day to such non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Marines as volunteer for this service and qualify in the necessary subjects of Naval Signalling so long as they remain efficient.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 12540. 1910.

---

No. 106. 13*th October* 1910.

N.

## ALLOWANCES TO STAFF OF THE R.N. SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

WHEREAS His late Majesty by an Order in Countil bearing date the 24th day of October 1904 was graciously pleased to sanction certain allowances for the staff of the Royal Naval School of Music:

And whereas it has been found necessary to make certain alterations in the staff on account of the centralisation of the training of the Royal Marine Band ranks in one establishment:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the revised scale of allowances shown in the annexed schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

Digitized by Google

## SCHEDULE.

### ROYAL NAVAL SCHOOL OF MUSIC, EASTNEY.

ALLOWANCES TO STAFF.

| | | Extra Pay per Diem. |
|---|---|---|
| *Administrative.* | | |
| Superintendent - - - - | In addition to pay and allowances of rank. | 5*s.* |
| First Assistant Superintendent - | Do. | 2*s.* |
| Second Assistant Superintendent | Do. | 2*s.* |
| Quartermaster - - - - | Do. | 1*s.* 6*d.* (Store Allowance). |
| Superintending Clerk - - | Do. | 1*s.* 6*d.* |
| Second Clerk, Staff Office - - | Do. | 1*s.* |
| Third Clerk, Staff Office - - | Do. | 1*s.* |
| Four Clerks, Staff Office, Pay Office, and Quartermaster's Office - | Do. | 6*d.* |
| Orderly Room Clerk - - - | Do. | 6*d.* |
| Bandmaster in Charge of Stores - | Do. | 1*s.* 0½*d.* |
| Storeman and Mechanician - - | Do. | 1*s.* |
| *Instructional.* | | |
| Musical Director - - - | Salary of £250 a year. | |
| Bandmasters (Warrant Officers) or Bandmasters, 1st or 2nd Class | In addition to pay and allowances of rank. | 1*s.* |
| Band Corporals - - - - | Do. | 6*d.* |

N. 12538.
1910.

---

No. 107. 13*th October* 1910.

N.

### R.N.R.—ESTABLISHMENT OF RANK OF SKIPPER (TRAWLER SECTION).

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the 26th and 27th years of the reign of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, Chapter 69, entitled the Officers of Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, as amended by an Act passed in the 35th and 36th years of Her reign, Chapter 73,



Digitized by Google

entitled the Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, it is enacted that the Admiralty shall have power to appoint duly qualified persons to form a Reserve of Officers for Your Majesty's Fleet:

And whereas we deem it expedient under the authority conferred on us by the aforesaid Acts to establish a rank of Warrant Officer of the Royal Naval Reserve to be entitled Skipper (Trawler Section), Royal Naval Reserve:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the establishment of this rank accordingly, the Officers thereof to be subject to the general Regulations for the Royal Naval Reserve except as otherwise provided in the annexed Schedule and to be entitled to the rates of pay and allowances set forth in this Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

## SCHEDULE.

### Qualifications for Entry.

To qualify for the Warrant Rank of Skipper, Royal Naval Reserve, a candidate must—

(*a*) Be not less than 25 or more than 35 years of age.

(*b*) Have commanded a British steam trawler for at least two years, and have served at sea in this capacity within six months of making application for appointment.

(*c*) Possess a Board of Trade Certificate as Skipper.

(*d*) Have satisfactorily completed the qualifying period of training prescribed in these regulations.

### Engagement.

The period of engagement to be for five years, commencing in the first instance from the date of appointment. If still suitable, and services required, re-engagement may be allowed for further periods of five years, subject to the condition that the total period of service shall not exceed four periods, *i.e.*, 20 years in all.

### Training.

Candidates for Skipper will be required to undergo eight days' probationary training in one of His Majesty's Trawlers prior to grant of the Admiralty Warrant confirming them in their rank. They will subsequently be required to go through

Digitized by Google

the following periods of biennial training (which must be continuous):—

| | |
|---|---|
| (*a*) In 7th, 11th and 17th years | 8 days. |
| (*b*) In 3rd, 5th, 9th, 13th, 15th and 19th years | 4 days. |

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

*Retainer:—*

| | |
|---|---|
| In time of peace (on completion of prescribed training) | £10 a year. |
| When called out by Proclamation or serving in an emergency, in lieu of peace retainer | £15 a year with a minimum of £5 on discharge. |

*Embarkation Gratuity:—*

On each occasion of satisfactory completion of—

| | £ | *s.* | *d.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| (*a*) Four days' training | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| (*b*) Eight days' training | 3 | 0 | 0 |

*Uniform Allowances:—*

| | |
|---|---|
| Gratuity to meet initial cost of uniform, payable on completion of the probationary period of training, provided that the requisite Uniform has been obtained | 6 0 0 |

A Clothing Gratuity towards upkeep of Uniform, at the rate of 2*s.* a month since last embarked for training, may be paid on each occasion of biennial training at Admiralty discretion.

PAY.

In addition to Annual Retainer, 9*s.* a day. When under training to be inclusive of any allowances for victualling or accommodation, but when called out for service in the Fleet victualling to be granted at Naval rates.

GRATUITY ON DISCHARGE.

A Discharge Gratuity of £60 may be granted on completion of 20 years' service in the Reserve (including time served as Second Hand or Deck Hand, Royal Naval Reserve). At the discretion of the Admiralty, Skippers may count previous

Digitized by Google

service in the Royal Naval Reserve or Royal Fleet Reserve towards the qualifying period for this Gratuity up to a limit of five years.

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE DURING TRAINING.

Skippers who fall sick during training to cease pay from the date of falling sick, but to be granted medical attendance when the sickness is not due to their own misconduct or imprudence. When the sickness is due to such misconduct or imprudence they are to cease pay from the date of falling sick, and are to be discharged from training forthwith.

In the above cases embarkation gratuity not to be allowed for the unexpired period of training.

Skippers injured or wounded when on duty under training to be medically attended and receive pay until cured or discharged to pension or gratuity. In such cases embarkation gratuity to be allowed for the unexpired period of training.

N. 12537.
1910.

---

No. 108. 13*th October* 1910.

C.E.

## QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S R.N. NURSING SERVICE— FORMATION OF RESERVE OF NURSING SISTERS.

WHEREAS we have had under our consideration the necessity for the formation of a Reserve of Nursing Sisters for Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service to provide the additional trained nurses who would be required by this Department in the event of war on a large scale:

And whereas we are of opinion that the necessary number of additional Nursing Sisters can be obtained as required by previous arrangement with the authorities of the principal Civil Hospitals of the country:

We therefore beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction such arrangements being made accordingly under regulations to be framed by us, with the consent where necessary of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, and to authorise the grant of pensions and gratuities for wounds to those members of the Reserve who may be injured while serving, according to the scale laid down for Sisters in Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 91. *7th November* 1910.
C.W.

## GUNNERY SERGEANT-MAJOR, R.M.—RANK ESTABLISHED.

WHEREAS the increased requirements of large modern ships have made it desirable, in our opinion, to create a Class of Marine Warrant Officers qualified to perform duties analogous to those performed by Gunners in Your Majesty's Navy:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction:—

(*a*) The creation of a new rank of Warrant Officer of Your Majesty's Corps of Royal Marines, distinct from the Regimental Sergeant-Major, to be designated Gunnery Sergeant-Major with status and training, so far as possible, assimilated to that of Gunner in Your Majesty's Navy:

(*b*) The numbers of these Warrant Officers to be 20, and to be in addition to the authorized establishment of Your Majesty's Corps of Royal Marines:

(*c*) The pay of these Warrant Officers while on the Active List to be the same as that of a Gunner in Your Majesty's Navy, Gunnery Allowance of one shilling and sixpence, or of one shilling a day, according to the class of certificate obtained in qualifying for promotion, being paid when appointed for Gunnery duties;

If subsequently selected for the post of Regimental Sergeant-Major, to receive the pay attaching to that appointment:

(*d*) An addition of sixpence a day to their pension calculated on the existing Marine Warrant Officers' scale, provided they have 15 years' service as Warrant Officers, 30 years' total service, and at least five years' service in a ship of war at sea as Gunnery Sergeant-Major:

(*e*) Pensions to widows to be on the scale of other Warrant Officers in Your Majesty's Corps of Royal Marines.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 14035. 1910.

Digitized by Google

No. 98. *7th November* 1910.
C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO WARRANT OFFICERS PERFORMING DUTIES OF MAIL OFFICER AT PLACES ABROAD.

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 19th day of August 1889 sanction was given for the payment of an allowance of Sixpence a day to the Warrant Officer performing the duties of Mail Officer at Hong Kong:

And whereas it has been found necessary to appoint Mail Officers at other places abroad:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of an allowance of Sixpence a day to any Warrant Officer appointed to perform the duties of Mail Officer at places abroad where in our opinion the responsibilities and onerous nature of the duties justify such payment.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. $\frac{14036.}{1910.}$

---

No. 109. *7th November* 1910.
C.W.

## PAYMENT OF TRAVELLING EXPENSES TO CHIEF OFFICERS OF COAST GUARD WHEN DISCHARGED INVALIDED OR TO PENSION.

WHEREAS in Article 1484, Clause 4, of the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service provision is made for the repayment of travelling expenses, in excess of four pounds ten shillings, incurred by Officers in returning to their homes when discharged to retired pay at distant ports in the United Kingdom:

And whereas we consider it desirable that some further relief should be afforded to Chief Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard Service when discharged to pension, owing to the heavy expenses incurred by these Officers in transferring their families and effects from the Coast Guard Station where they have made their home:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of the following expenses to Chief Officers of Coast Guard when discharged:—

Digitized by Google

(*a*) On being invalided. Reasonable travelling expenses incurred by the Officer himself, including the cost of the removal of his furniture and effects.

When the cause of invaliding is directly due to the Service, travelling expenses of his wife and family, on the usual scale in addition, at the discretion of the Admiralty.

(*b*) On discharge to pension. Non-chargeable railway warrant for the Chief Officer to his home. Where there is no railway, payment of an allowance of one penny per mile for every mile he may have to travel. In the case of Coast Guard Stations at a distance from a Railway Station the cost of reasonable Car hire in excess of three shillings.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. $\frac{14037.}{1910.}$

---

No. 110 *7th November* 1910.

C.E.

## SPECIAL COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES TO MOTHERLESS CHILDREN OF DECEASED NAVAL OFFICERS—ORDER-IN-COUNCIL OF 11TH JUNE 1910 TO BE RETROSPECTIVE AND APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN OF OFFICERS ON THE RETIRED LIST WHO WERE ALIVE ON THAT DATE.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 11th day of June 1910 we are empowered, at our discretion, to award to motherless children of deceased Naval Officers Compassionate Allowances within a maximum of twice the ordinary rates, in cases where the private income of the recipients is within the approved limit of £30 a year and at the ordinary rates in cases where the private income does not exceed the approved limit by more than 50 per cent.:

And whereas by Article 1979A of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service it is prescribed that Your Majesty's Orders in Council increasing rates of Pension or Compassionate Allowances are not retrospective in their operation, and only affect the families of such Officers as may be on the Active List at the date of such Orders in Council, or subsequently thereto:

And whereas we consider it desirable that Compassionate Allowances authorized by the above-mentioned Order in Council should also be payable to the motherless children of

Digitized by Google

Naval Officers who may have been living and on the Retired List at the date of the aforesaid Order in Council:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to empower us, at our discretion, to grant Compassionate Allowances within the same maximum and under the same conditions to motherless children of deceased Naval Officers who were living and on the Retired List at the date of Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 11th June last.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 110*. *7th November* 1910.

A.G.

## KEEPER AND STEWARD OF ROYAL CABINS ON H.M. YACHT "ALEXANDRA"—PAY.

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 19th day of January 1886, the pay of the Keeper and Steward of the Royal Cabins of Your Majesty's Yacht "Alexandra" is fixed at 4*s.* 3*d.* a day on appointment and 5*s.* a day at the expiration of four years' service in the rating:

And whereas we are of opinion that the increase in the responsibilities of the holder of this post renders some improvement in this scale of pay desirable:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction, as from 1st October 1910, the following scale of pay for this rating, viz.:—

4*s.* 6*d.* a day on appointment;
5*s.* 6*d.* a day after 4 years' service;
6*s.* 6*d.* a day after 8 years' service.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 3987. 1910.

---

No. 111. *28th November* 1910.

N.L.

## DETENTION QUARTERS—PAY, ALLOWANCES &c. TO MASTER-AT-ARMS, INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND CHAPLAINS.

WHEREAS under the authority conferred on us by Section 81 of the Naval Discipline Act, Naval Detention Quarters will be established at an early date for the confinement of persons

Digitized by Google

belonging to Your Majesty's Naval Service who may be sentenced to detention:

And whereas it is desirable that special rates of pay shall be granted to the "Master-at-Arms" and the Instructional Staff at each Naval Detention Quarters and, in the case of Naval Detention Quarters in the United Kingdom, to the Chaplains of the Naval Depôts who will minister to the spiritual needs of the men under detention:

We humbly beg that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following arrangements, to take effect from the date of the introduction of the detention system:—

(1) That the "Master-at-Arms" at each Naval Detention Quarters at home and abroad may receive pay at the rate of six shillings a day inclusive in lieu of the substantive and non-substantive pay of his rating:

(2) That the Instructional Staff at each Naval Detention Quarters at home and abroad may receive a special allowance of sixpence a day:

(3) That the Naval Chaplains at the Naval Depôts in the United Kingdom who will minister to the spiritual needs of persons under detention in Naval Detention Quarters may each receive a special allowance of £50 a year.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N.L. 14794. 1910.

---

No. 112. 28*th November* 1910.

N.

## SCALE OF ALLOWANCES FOR OFFICERS AND MEN EMPLOYED IN NAVAL AIRCRAFT.

Whereas We are of opinion that the Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Navy who may be selected for service in Naval Aircraft should receive some pecuniary advantage in recognition of the exceptional nature of their duties:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following scale of allowances for Officers and Men employed in Naval Aircraft, viz.:—

| | | *s.* | *d.* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Officers, each | | 6 | 0 | a day. |
| Chief Petty Officers<br>Petty Officers<br>Leading Seaman ratings | each | 2 | 6 | ,, |
| Able Seamen Ratings, each | | 2 | 0 | ,, |

the conditions of payment to be at our discretion.

Digitized by Google

No. 112 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 14797. 1910.

---

No. 113. C.E. 28*th November* 1910.

## REGULATIONS GOVERNING EMPLOYMENT OF OFFICERS, R.M., ON THE STAFF OF THE INSPECTION AND EXPERIMENTAL DEPARTMENTS.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the twelfth day of August 1907 provision is made for an increase of the retired pay of Naval Officers who are placed on the Retired List whilst serving on the staff of the Inspection and Experimental Departments, or in posts at the Admiralty connected with those Departments:

And whereas we are of opinion that rules should be framed to govern the employment in such appointments of Officers of Your Majesty's Corps of Royal Marines:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following regulations:—

(*a*) Officers of the Royal Marines to be eligible equally with Officers of the Royal Navy for appointment to posts in the Inspection and Experimental Departments, and to posts at the Admiralty connected with those Departments:

(*b*) Royal Marine Officers so appointed to be seconded for such duties under the same conditions as apply to Officers seconded for duty in the Army Ordnance Department, and if retained permanently to remain seconded until they reach the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, when they should become supernumerary, being subject to the same rules as regards qualification for promotion and retirement for age in any rank as other Officers of the Royal Marines:

(*c*) Royal Marine Officers so employed to be retired, in any event, on completing six years' service as Lieutenant-Colonel:

(*d*) Royal Marine Officers permanently retained for Inspection and Experimental duties not to be at liberty to retire until they have sufficient service to qualify them for retired pay; and in the event of retirement from the Active List to be eligible for the same benefits as have been conferred on Naval Officers by His late

Digitized by Google

Majesty's Order in Council of the twelfth day of August 1907, payment of retired pay being suspended during employment. Provided always that such Officers as may be retained in the Naval Ordnance Department after being placed on the Retired List with retired pay of over £300 per annum, shall not be eligible for those benefits.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 113.* *23rd January* 1911.

N.L.

## NAVAL COURTS-MARTIAL—REVISED GENERAL ORDERS REGULATING PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE.

WHEREAS there was this day read at the Board a Report of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, dated the 1st day of November 1910, in the words following:—

"Your Majesty having been pleased, by Your Order in Council of the 13th day of October 1910, to refer unto this Committee a Memorial of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty dated the 19th day of September 1910, humbly recommending that Your Majesty would be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to direct that from the 1st day of January 1911, on Home Stations, and from such dates as the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty may determine on Foreign Stations, the General Orders for regulating the Procedure and Practice of Naval Courts-Martial sanctioned by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 2nd day of November 1907 should be cancelled and the Revised General Orders annexed to the said Memorial substituted in lieu thereof and likewise to refer unto this Committee the said Revised General Orders to consider the same and report their opinion to Your Majesty:

"The Lords of the Committee, in obedience to Your Majesty's said Order of Reference, have taken the said Memorial and the said Revised General Orders for regulating the Procedure and Practice of Naval Courts-Martial thereunto annexed into consideration, and their Lordships do this day agree humbly to report to Your Majesty as their opinion that the said Revised General Orders ought to be confirmed by Your Majesty, and that from the 1st day of January 1911 on Home Stations and from such dates as the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty may determine on Foreign Stations the said General Orders for regulating the Procedure and Practice of Naval Courts-Martial sanctioned

Digitized by Google

by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 2nd day of November 1907 ought to be cancelled and the said Revised General Orders annexed to the said Memorial as aforesaid substituted in lieu thereof":

And whereas the provisions of the first Section of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, having taken the said Report into consideration, was pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to approve of what is therein recommended, and to order, as it is hereby ordered, that the said General Orders for regulating the Procedure and Practice of Naval Courts-Martial sanctioned by His late Majesty's said Order in Council of the 2nd day of November 1907 be and be deemed to have been cancelled and the said Revised General Orders (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) substituted in lieu thereof as from the 1st day of January 1911 on Home Stations, and as from such dates as the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty may determine on Foreign Stations. And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty are to give the necessary directions herein accordingly.

---

## REVISED GENERAL ORDERS REGULATING THE PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF NAVAL COURTS-MARTIAL.

### Procedure Preparatory to Trial.

#### Where a Specific Charge is made.

Method of applying for Court-Martial. Circumstantial Letter.

659. An application for the trial by Court-Martial of any person on any charge shall be made as follows:—There shall be forwarded to the Convening Authority through the usual channels a letter, hereinafter called the Circumstantial Letter, reporting the circumstances on which the charge or charges are founded in the order of their occurrence, and in sufficient detail to show the real nature and extent of the offence; when words constitute the substance of the offence they are to be fully and exactly set out. The letter is not to refer *in any way* to the previous character or conduct of the offender, nor contain any reference to facts prejudicial to him other than such as bear directly on the charges.

Documents to be sent with Circumstantial Letter.

660. There shall also be forwarded at the same time as the Circumstantial Letter a further letter enclosing—

(*a*) The charge or charges drawn in accordance with the prescribed forms in the very words in which the offence is described in the section of the Naval Discipline Act under which it falls.

(*b*) A list of witnesses for the Prosecution.

Digitized by Google

(*c*) A Summary of Evidence in support of the Charges,

*And when the offender is below the rank of Subordinate Officer*:—

(*d*) A certified extract of all entries of offences and punishments in Conduct Book, or Company Conduct Sheet in the case of a Marine, prior to the date of the offence charged but subsequent to his joining his present ship, and a Conduct Sheet, or the corresponding part of a Company Conduct Sheet in the case of a Marine, with his character assessed from the previous 31st December to the date of the offence with which he may be charged, but excluding all consideration of it.

(*e*) A certified copy of the offender's Certificate of Service.

**Accused to have opportunity of preparing defence.**

661. An accused person, for whose trial by Court-Martial an application has been made, shall be afforded full opportunity of preparing his defence, and of free communication with his witnesses, or with any adviser whom he may wish to consult.

**Accused may have person to assist him.**

(2) Unless the person charged desires to conduct his own case, he may have a person or persons to assist him during the trial, whether an Officer, legal adviser, or any other person. In case an accused person below the rank of Officer should not obtain the help of anyone for that purpose, it is to be considered part of the ordinary duty of the Officer of his division, or detachment if he is a Marine, to watch the case in his behalf, and assist him should he desire it. *See* 674 (*Functions of Friend of the Accused*).

(3) In the event of the Officer of the division or detachment being a witness for the Prosecution, or unavailable, or ineligible for the duty for any other reason, the Captain is to direct another Officer to assist the Accused.

### Where no Specific Charge is made.

**Crews of ships lost or destroyed. Power of Convening Authority to order Court-Martial under ss. 91 & 92 N.D.A.**

662. The Convening Authority may, subject to any Orders from time to time made by the Admiralty, on his own motion issue a Warrant in the prescribed form in accordance with the provisions of Sections 91 and 92 of the Naval Discipline Act, convening a Court-Martial to inquire into the cause of the wreck, loss, destruction, or capture of one of His Majesty's Ships.

(2) No Circumstantial Letter shall be necessary, but if the Convening Authority shall have received from the Commanding

Digitized by Google

Officer, or from the senior surviving Officer of such ship, a report of the circumstances of the loss, &c., such report shall be sent with the Warrant to the President of the Court.

DUTIES OF THE CONVENING AUTHORITY.

**Convening authority to satisfy himself of sufficiency of charges and evidence.**

663. When it is proposed to try a person on any charge, the Convening Authority shall not order a Court-Martial to assemble until he shall have satisfied himself that the charges are correct and sufficient, and that they are properly framed and carefully drawn up, and until he has also satisfied himself that the evidence, if uncontradicted or unexplained, will probably suffice to ensure a conviction.

**To appoint and issue Warrant to President.**

(2) The Convening Authority shall issue to the Officer appointed by him to preside at the Court-Martial a Warrant under his hand in the prescribed form, directing him to assemble a Court-Martial, and shall, when the Court-Martial is appointed to try any person on any charge, transmit to the President the Circumstantial Letter and the Charge or Charges with the Warrant.

**May in certain cases appoint a Deputy Judge-Advocate and must forward documents to him.**

664. In any case the Convening Authority, if Commander-in-Chief of any Fleet or Squadron, may, in the absence of the Judge-Advocate of the Fleet or his Deputy, and in default of any appointment in that behalf by the Admiralty, by Warrant under his hand in the prescribed form, appoint a person to officiate as Deputy Judge-Advocate at the trial, and shall (except when the trial is to be held under Sections 91 and 92 of the Naval Discipline Act) send him a copy of the Charge and of the Circumstantial Letter, and shall forward to him (or to the President for him) in all cases the documents mentioned in Art. 660 (*b*) and (*c*), and in case of the trial of an Officer, the list of Officers who have been tried by Court-Martial, or a certified extract therefrom, and in the case of the trial of a person below the rank of subordinate Officer, the documents mentioned in Art. 660 (*d*) and (*e*).

**To appoint a Provost-Marshal.**

(2) The Convening Authority, or, in his absence, the Senior Naval Officer present, shall, by Warrant under his hand in the prescribed form, appoint a Provost-Marshal to take the accused into his custody and safely keep him until he shall have been delivered in due course of law.

**When to appoint a Prosecutor.**

(3) It is the duty of the Captain of the ship to which the accused belongs in ordinary cases to act as Prosecutor, but if for any reason it is undesirable or impossible for the Captain or Executive Officer of that ship to conduct the Prosecution, the Convening Authority shall appoint a competent Officer to undertake the duty.

Digitized by Google

CONSTITUTION AND SUMMONING OF THE COURT.

665. Whenever a Court-Martial is ordered, such timely notice as may be practicable, and which, as a general rule, should not be less than 24 hours, shall be given in General Orders or by Signal to the Ships present, so that the proper Officers may be prepared to attend at the place and hour appointed. The names of the President and of the Officers whose presence it is anticipated will be required are at the same time to be made known, and after such notice no Officer junior to the President of a rank eligible to sit as a member is to proceed on leave of absence without the express authority of the Officer ordering the Court-Martial, or of the Senior Officer present. Constitution of Courts-Martial. Timely notice to be given.

(2) On the morning of the day appointed for the Court-Martial to be held, the Commander-in-Chief or Senior Officer present shall send to the President a list of the Officers who are eligible and may be required to sit as members, notifying if there be any whose attendance is not attainable by reason of the exigencies of the public service. This list is also to give the names of any Officers absent on leave.

(3) The Commander-in-Chief or Senior Officer present shall, by signal, order the President to make a signal not less than one hour before the time appointed for the Court-Martial to assemble, summoning the Officers junior to himself present at the place where the Court-Martial shall be held, to sit thereon, which latter signal shall be deemed to be a compliance with Section 58 (16) of the Naval Discipline Act. Summoning members.

666. Officers whose duty it may be to attend as Members of a Court-Martial shall sit only in the confirmed rank they hold in the Service, notwithstanding they may be borne on the books of the Ships to which they may respectively belong in a superior rank, but Commodores when not acting in conjunction with Senior Captains shall sit as Commodores, otherwise as Captains only. Officers to sit in confirmed rank.

(2) Any Officer who, on promotion, may not be re-appointed in the higher rank by the Admiralty, but who may temporarily retain his appointment in the lower rank, shall sit at Courts-Martial in the rank from which he was promoted, but senior of that rank; if however, two or more Officers promoted to the same rank and similarly circumstanced be present, they shall sit in the order in which they stood on the official list in their lower rank.

667. A Member of a Court who may have been absent during any part of the trial of an accused person can take no further part in the trial, but the Court will not be affected except as provided by Section 60 of the Naval Discipline Act. Absence of Member of Court; effect of.



Digitized by Google

DUTIES OF THE PRESIDENT.

To appoint Deputy-Judge-Advocate in certain circumstances.

668. If the President appoints a person to officiate as Deputy Judge-Advocate, he shall forward to him, with the Warrant, a copy of the Charge or Charges and Circumstantial Letter.

Responsible for delivery of notices, &c. to the Accused.

(2) In every case in which any person is about to be tried on any charge the President shall satisfy himself that the accused has been furnished, at the earliest possible moment, with a copy of the Charge Sheet and of the Circumstantial Letter, a List of Witnesses for the Prosecution, and a notice that it is competent for him to give evidence on his own behalf.

At least 24 hours before trial.

(3) If, in pressing circumstances, where delay would be very inconvenient to the public service, the above-mentioned documents shall not have been furnished to the accused 24 hours before trial, this fact shall be recorded in the Minutes of the Proceedings, together with a statement of the pressing circumstances which prevented their being so furnished.

Except in pressing circumstances or mutiny.

(4) Notwithstanding anything herein contained, in the case of mutiny the trial may take place immediately after the commission of the offence.

To appoint Officer of Court.

(5) The President shall appoint an Officer to be Officer of the Court, and shall give him such orders as may be necessary for the due transaction of the business of the Court.

Responsible for due constitution of Court and conduct of trial.

(6) The President shall be responsible for the due constitution of the Court and for the trial being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Naval Discipline Act in force for the time being, with the general orders framed thereunder, and with any supplementary orders given by the Admiralty.

If no Prosecutor to ask questions of witnesses.

(7) In the event of there being no Prosecutor the Court and the Judge-Advocate shall ask such questions of the witnesses as may be necessary to bring the whole case fully before the Court.

DUTIES OF THE JUDGE-ADVOCATE.

Duty to Accused.

669. The Judge-Advocate shall give notice in writing to the Accused of the time and date of the trial, and that it is competent for him to give evidence on his own behalf. He shall also cause the Accused to be furnished with a copy of the Charges, Circumstantial Letter, the List of Witnesses for the Prosecution, and, if the Prosecutor should at a later stage desire to call any further witnesses, the Judge-Advocate shall give the Accused immediate notice of his intention to do so. He shall also inform the Accused that any witnesses whom he may

Digitized by Google

desire to call shall be summoned on his behalf, and shall inform the President that he has performed these duties. The Judge-Advocate shall inform the Prosecutor of the date and time of the Court-Martial and request him to forward certified copies (in the case of an Officer) of any of the documents mentioned in Art. 694 (*a*) (ii), and (in the case of a person below the rank of Subordinate Officer) of the documents mentioned in Art. 694 (*b*) (i). He shall also forward to the Prosecutor a copy of the charges if the charges submitted have been amended by the Convening Authority.

Report to President.

Duty to Prosecutor.

(2) The Judge-Advocate shall take the necessary steps to procure the attendance of the witnesses whom the Prosecutor or the Accused may desire to call, and whose attendance can reasonably be procured, serving them with a summons in the prescribed form under Section 66 of the Naval Discipline Act. Should it appear that any witness has been summoned without due cause, the person requiring the attendance of such witness may, at the discretion of the Admiralty at home, or Commander-in-Chief abroad, be required to refund the cost of such attendance. Without prejudice to this provision, the payment of reasonable expenses of the witnesses not subject to the Naval Discipline Act, who may have been summoned to give evidence at a Court-Martial, shall be made by the Judge-Advocate, who shall be repaid under the direction of the President by the Accountant Officer of the Flag or Senior Officer's ship at the port where the Court-Martial may be assembled; and the Judge-Advocate shall report to the Secretary of the Admiralty the particulars of all such payments when the Minutes of the Proceedings are forwarded or as soon after as may be.

To secure attendance of witnesses.

Expenses of witnesses, how to be paid.

(3) At all times after the Judge-Advocate has been appointed, the Prosecutor and the Accused shall, if they ask for it, be entitled to his opinion on any question of law relating to the charge or trial, subject, should he be in Court, to the permission of the Court.

Duty to Prosecutor and Accused.

Whether consulted or not, he shall inform the Convening Authority and the Court of any informality or defect in the Charge, or in the constitution of the Court.

To call attention to defect in charge or constitution.

(4) The Judge-Advocate shall, whether his opinion is asked or not, advise the Court to the utmost of his knowledge and ability, not only on questions relating to Naval Law and to the procedure of Courts-Martial, as they arise, but also on every question of doubt or difficulty with reference to Common and Statute Law, to the law and rules of evidence, and to the rules and regulations of the Service generally.

To advise Court.



Digitized by Google

Any information, advice, or opinion, given to the Court on any matter before it, shall be entered in the Proceedings, if he, or the Court, desire it.

To be impartial and protect Accused.

(5) The Judge-Advocate shall maintain an entirely impartial position. He shall not act as Prosecutor. He shall take care that the Accused does not suffer any disadvantage in consequence of his position [redacted] or of his ignorance, or of his incapacity to examine or cross-examine witnesses, or of any other cause, and for that purpose, with the permission of the Court, he may call witnesses and put such questions to any witness as may appear necessary to elicit the truth.

To take Minutes in prescribed form.

(6) The Judge-Advocate shall be responsible for the due recording of the Minutes in the prescribed form. He, or the shorthand writer, shall take down in writing and number consecutively the questions put to, and the answers given by, each witness, and shall read the same in the hearing of the witness, when required to do so, in order that any mistake may be corrected. No erasures are to be made in the Minutes, and all corrections or interlineations are to be verified by his initials.

## Procedure at the Trial.

Place of Courts-Martial.

670. Courts-Martial shall be assembled and held in the convenient part of the ship, and shall be public, and all persons, except such as may be summoned to give evidence, shall be admitted.

Opening Court.

671. As soon as the Court has been assembled the Accused shall be brought in and the Prosecutor and audience admitted. The Judge-Advocate shall read the Warrant for assembling the Court, and the names of the officers whose attendance is stated in the list furnished under Art. 665, Clause 2, not to be attainable, together with the reasons for their absence.

Objections by Prosecutor.

(2) The Judge-Advocate shall read the names of the officers composing the Court, and shall ask the Prosecutor whether he objects to any of them.

By Accused.

(3) If the Prosecutor shall have made no objection or after any objection made by the Prosecutor has been disposed of, the Judge-Advocate shall ask the Accused if he objects to any Member of the Court.

Procedure on objection being made.

The following provisions shall apply to the case of objections both by the Prosecutor and the Accused :—

No objection to Judge-Advocate.

(4) Neither the Prosecutor nor the Accused can object to the Judge-Advocate.

(5) Any Member may be objected to on any ground which affects his competency to act as an impartial judge.

Digitized by Google

(6) Objections to Members shall be decided separately, that to the Officer lowest in rank being taken first. All the other Members, whether objected to or not, shall vote as to the disposal of the objection.

(7) On an objection being allowed, the Member is at once to retire, and his place is to be filled up before an objection against another officer is considered.

**Objection to President.**

(8) Should the President be objected to, and the objection be allowed, the Court is to adjourn until a new President has been appointed by the Convening Authority.

**Grounds of objection if summoned as a Witness.**

(9) Should a Member be objected to on the ground of being summoned as a witness, and should it be found that the objection has been made in good faith, and that the Officer is to give evidence as to facts, and not merely as to character, the objection should be allowed, whether made by the Prosecutor or by the Accused. Should, however, it be found that the Officer was summoned to give evidence without a sufficient cause, and merely to disqualify him from sitting, the Court is to exercise its discretion in regard to allowing the objection.

**Objection to constitution.**

672. The Judge-Advocate shall then ask the Accused whether he has any further objection to make respecting the constitution of the Court. Should he raise any objection, it shall then be decided by the Court.

**Court and Judge-Advocate sworn.**

(2) If the Accused should have no further objection to make to the constitution of the Court, the Members and the Judge-Advocate shall then take the oaths in the manner prescribed by the Naval Discipline Act.

**Commencement of trial.**

673. The trial shall commence by the Judge-Advocate reading the charge and the Circumstantial Letter.

**Functions of Friend of the Accused.**

674. A person assisting an accused person may advise him on all points, may by permission of the President, *but not otherwise*, on behalf of the Accused examine and cross-examine witnesses other than the Accused himself, may in every case, however, suggest to the Accused questions to be put to Witnesses, and may read the Accused's Defence or Statement in mitigation of punishment, but he is not to address the Court.

**Accused not obliged to plead.**

675. The Accused shall not be called on to plead to the Charge or Charges, but should he voluntarily plead guilty, his Plea is to be recorded on the Minutes. If the Accused pleads guilty he shall be deemed to have admitted the accuracy of all

Digitized by Google

Effect of plea of guilty.

the material Statements contained in the Circumstantial Letter. In such a case, before the Court proceeds to deliberate on the Sentence, the Accused may make a Statement in mitigation of

Statement in mitigation.

punishment; if written, it must be signed by himself, and shall be read to the Court, and attached to the Proceedings. Should this Statement, in the opinion of the Court, amount to a plea of

When plea not to be accepted.

"Not Guilty," or should the Court be satisfied by such Statement, or by any other means, that the Accused does not understand the effect of a plea of "Guilty," or should the Court be of opinion that the circumstances of the case are such that the proper Sentence cannot be awarded unless the facts are investigated, such plea of "Guilty" is not to be accepted, but the trial is to be proceeded with as if the Accused had not pleaded. If, however, the Statement is, in the opinion of the

When to be accepted.

Court, not inconsistent with a plea of "Guilty," and if the Court is satisfied that the Accused understands the effect of such a plea, and that no further investigation is required, such plea is to be accepted.

Calling of witnesses.

676. If the Accused does not voluntarily plead guilty, or if his plea of guilty is not accepted, the trial shall proceed, and the witnesses for the Prosecution shall be called. No witness whose name was not included in the original list of witnesses shall be called by the Prosecutor, unless the Judge-Advocate has given notice to the Accused that he intends to call such witness. *See* 682, Clause 5 (*Additional Witnesses*).

Interpreter.

677. At any time during the trial, should the Court think it necessary, or should either the Prosecutor or the Accused request it on any reasonable ground, an impartial person shall be employed to act as interpreter, and sworn in due course.

Shorthand writer.

(2) At any time during the trial, should the Court think it desirable, an impartial person or persons may be employed to act as shorthand writer, and duly sworn.

Accused can object to interpreter or shorthand writer.

678. Before a person is sworn as interpreter or shorthand writer the Accused should be informed of the person whom it is proposed to employ, and may object to such person as not being impartial; and the Court, should it think such objection reasonable, shall not swear that person as interpreter or shorthand writer.

Reading over shorthand notes.

(2) If a shorthand writer is employed, the evidence given by a witness shall, when required by the Court or the witness, be read over to him by the shorthand writer before the witness leaves the Court.

Digitized by Google

(3) The transcript of the shorthand writer's notes, made and signed by him, and certified as such by the Judge-Advocate, shall constitute the original Proceedings of the Court. Transcript of shorthand notes.

679. No witness shall be examined until he has been duly sworn. Except as hereinafter provided, the Oath shall be administered in the following manner:— Witnesses to be sworn or affirm.

The person to be sworn shall take a book containing the Old or New Testament, as the case may be, in his right hand ungloved and shall distinctly and solemnly repeat after the Judge-Advocate, the words of the Oath, and after saying the words "So help me God," shall reverently kiss the book.

(2) Except as hereinafter provided, all persons shall be sworn on the New Testament; the forms of oath to be made use of shall be as follows:— Forms of oath.

For a Witness:—

*I*, A.B., *do most solemnly swear that in the evidence I shall give before the Court on the present trial, I will, whether it be favourable or unfavourable to the Accused, declare the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God.*

For the Accused:—

*I*, A.B., *do most solemnly swear that the evidence I shall give on my own behalf shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God.*

For a Shorthand Writer:—

*I*, A.B., *do most solemnly swear that I will truly take down, to the best of my power, the evidence to be given before this Court-Martial, and such other matters as I may be required, and, when required, will deliver to the Court a true transcript of the same; so help me God.*

For an Interpreter:—

*I*, A.B., *do most solemnly swear that I will, to the best of my ability, truly interpret and translate, as I shall be required to do, touching the matter before this Court-Martial; so help me God.*

(3) The invocation in the case of a Jew shall be "*So help me Jehovah*" and he shall be sworn on the Old Testament. If witness a Jew.

(4) If any person to whom an oath is to be administered desires to be sworn with uplifted hand in the Scottish manner, he shall be thus sworn:— Scottish form of oath permitted.

He shall stand with his right hand raised above his shoulder and shall slowly and distinctly repeat the following words after the Judge-Advocate:—

*I swear by Almighty God as I shall answer to God in the last great Day of Judgment that . . . .*

Digitized by Google

proceeding with the words of the oath prescribed, omitting the words of invocation, and not making use of any book.

**Affirmation permitted in certain cases.**

5. Any person upon objecting to be sworn on the grounds that he has no religious belief, or that the taking of an oath is contrary to his religious belief, may make his solemn affirmation as follows, slowly and distinctly repeating the words after the Judge-Advocate:—

*I*, A.B., *do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare and affirm that*

and then proceed with the words of the oath prescribed, omitting the words of invocation and not making use of any book.

**Other forms permitted.**

680. In all cases where the above forms of oath are not binding on the conscience of the person to be sworn, such person shall be sworn in such form as he may declare to be binding on his conscience.

### The Examination of Witnesses.

**Presence of witnesses in Court.**

681. Witnesses must not be present in Court during any part of the Proceedings, unless by permission of the Court, except when under examination, and except when the Court re-opens for reading the Finding and the Sentence.

**Prosecutor a competent witness.**

(2) The Prosecutor is a competent witness; but when there are other witnesses to the facts, his evidence shall be taken first. He may be recalled for examination, or re-examination, by the Court, or for cross-examination by the Accused, during any part of the proceedings, but not for the purpose of giving evidence of any additional fact in support of the case for the Prosecution.

**Members of Court not disqualified.**

(3) A Member of the Court, whether previously objected to or not by either side, is not necessarily disqualified from being examined as a witness should it be found in the course of the Proceedings that he can give material evidence.

**To be oral.**

682. The examination of all witnesses shall be oral, and, except in the case mentioned in Art. 683, shall be taken in the presence of the Court. Unless a strong reason to the contrary exists, the evidence of witnesses shall be taken at one examination in regard to all the charges.

**Order of Examination, &c.**

(2) The examination of all witnesses shall be conducted as follows:—First, they shall be examined by the person calling them; after which, they may be cross-examined by the opposite party, should he desire to do so; then re-examined by the person calling them, but only on matter arising out of the cross-examination; and, finally, examined by the Court and Judge-Advocate.

Digitized by Google

(3) On the application of the Accused the Court shall allow his cross-examination of a witness to be postponed, unless it should appear that the request had been made for the purpose of obstruction. **Postponement of cross-examination.**

(4) In addition to exercising the right of examination above conferred, the Court and the Judge-Advocate may put questions to any witness at any period of his examination for the purpose of elucidating any answers previously given by him. **Court and Judge-Advocate may ask questions;**

(5) The Court, and the Judge-Advocate with the consent of the Court, may at any time during the trial recall a witness; and may before the Accused gives evidence or is called on for his Defence also call and examine any other person touching the matter in question, whose evidence the Court may deem necessary for the furtherance of the ends of justice. After the close of the case for the Defence, they may call and examine any other person whose evidence the Accused may show to the Court to be material in his behalf, or any medical officer whose professional opinion as to the Accused's condition the Court may desire to have. **And may recall witness or call additional witnesses.**

(6) The Prosecutor is not bound to call all the witnesses whose names are on the list given to the Accused, but he shall call such of them as the Accused may desire to be called, in order that the Accused may cross-examine them, if he wishes to do so. Such witness or witnesses shall be called before the Prosecution is finally closed. **Prosecutor to call witnesses summoned if required by Accused.**

683. If any material witness should be in hospital, or otherwise unable from sickness to appear before the Court, the Court shall adjourn, and his evidence shall be taken on oath before a Magistrate or Consul, in the presence of the Judge-Advocate, of the Accused, of the Accused's adviser, should there be one, and of the Prosecutor; and full opportunity shall be afforded of cross-examining the witness. The Judge-Advocate shall take down the evidence, as in the case of other witnesses, and on his return to the Court, shall lay before it the evidence which has thus been taken, and shall attach it to the Minutes. **Witness unable to appear in Court.**

684. Should a question proposed be objected to, the opinion of the Court shall be taken, and the question shall be admitted or rejected as the majority may decide. The fact of the objection being made, the ground thereof, and the decision of the Court shall be recorded in the Minutes. **Question objected to.**

685. If at any time it appears to the Court that any witness is prevaricating in his evidence or behaving with contempt, the President shall warn the witness that under Section 66 of the **Warning to witness prevaricating, &c.**

Digitized by Google

Naval Discipline Act he is liable to imprisonment or detention for such prevarication or contempt. The fact that this warning has been given shall be recorded in the Minutes of Proceedings.

### Directions as to Evidence in Special Cases.

#### Charges of Loss, Stranding, or Hazarding H.M. Ships.

Charges of loss, stranding, &c. H.M. Ships. Special directions.

686. If a Court-Martial should be ordered to inquire into the loss, stranding, or hazarding of a ship or to try a charge arising therefrom, the following points, in addition to the customary investigation, are to be attended to when practicable:—

(*a*) The ship's log book and deck log book; the last table of compass deviations; the subsequent observed deviations of the compass at sea, and the compass journal, as directed in Art. 1000; the Captain's night order book; the Navigating Officer's note book and work book; and the chart or charts and sailing directions by which the ship was navigated are to be produced.

(*b*) The Court shall ascertain whether the proper chart and all hydrographical notices bearing on the case had been supplied, and if so, whether they had been used; whether the position of the ship had been fixed, if at sea by means of observations at noon and at any later time, if in sight of land by means of fixes by the land; if not, when it was last ascertained so correctly that reliance should have been placed on it; and whether the courses steered by standard compass, and the distances run between the time when the position of the ship was last correctly ascertained and that of the occurrence, were noted in the deck log book. The Court shall also examine the compass journal to ascertain the degree of reliance that can be placed on the deviations of the standard compass.

(*c*) The Court shall direct one or more Navigating or other competent Officers of the ships present to work up the ship's reckoning from the log and the Navigating Officer's note book and work book (Art. 1023), and the rough and fair engine room registers, from the time when her position was last accurately ascertained (or from such a time and with such details as the Court may require) to the time of her taking, or being in danger of taking, the ground; the result is to be delivered to the Court, attested by the signature of such Officer or Officers, and to its accuracy he or they are to be sworn and to be subject to cross-examination. The positions of the ship, so determined, are

Digitized by Google

to be laid off on the chart by which she was navigated, and also the determined position when ashore or in danger, as noted in the log book. The rate and direction of the current and of the tidal stream, and the time of tide should also, if possible, be ascertained, stated, and equally verified on oath.

(*d*) These documents, viz., the result and the chart, as well as an attested copy of the ship's log book and the engine-room register, commencing from at least 48 hours before the ship took the ground or was in danger, if so long from a known anchorage, are to accompany the Minutes.

(*e*) The Court shall inquire whether the regulations contained in Art. 978, with regard to the use of the sounding machines and hand leads, were carefully observed.

687. The examination of the Officer or Officers who have been directed to perform the duty mentioned in Art. 686 (*c*) is to be limited to ascertaining the accuracy or inaccuracy of the document thus laid before the Court.

## The Defence.

Defence. Time for preparation to be allowed to Accused.

688. The Prosecution being closed, and the witnesses, if any, called by the Court, having been examined, the Accused shall be called on for his Defence, and shall, on his application, be granted a reasonable time for the preparation of the same. The Court shall adjourn during that time, and may adjourn again from time to time on the application of the Accused if he shall satisfy the Court that the time granted him has not been sufficient for the due preparation of his defence.

Accused's Defence. When to be made.

689. The Accused's statement in Defence may be either oral or in writing; if oral, it shall be recorded in the Minutes as nearly as possible in the Accused's own words; if in writing, it shall be signed by him, and attached to the minutes. Such Statement shall be made or read, if the Accused elects to give evidence and is the only witness for the Defence, immediately after he gives evidence; in all other cases, after the close of the case for the Prosecution, and before he himself gives evidence.

Criminal Evidence Act applied.

(2) The Criminal Evidence Act, 1898, is hereby, pursuant to Section 6 (2) (*a*) of the said Act, applied to Naval Courts-Martial.

Witnesses for Defence.

(3) The Accused shall produce his other witnesses for the Defence after he has given his own evidence; but should the Accused not have applied to be examined as a witness, he is to

Digitized by Google

be called on to produce his witnesses after he has made his Statement in Defence. The witnesses for the Defence shall be examined, cross-examined, and re-examined as mentioned in Art. 682, Clause 2.

**Accused's right to reply in certain cases.**

(4) The Accused may, with the consent of the Court, after the conclusion of the evidence, deal with any discrepancies between his evidence or statement and the evidence of the witnesses called by him, and comment on any new fact that may be elicited during the examination of his witnesses.

**Application to Courts-Martial under s. 92 of N.D.A.**

(5) In applying the above provisions to the case of a Court-Martial held under Section 92 of the Naval Discipline Act, they shall be construed as if the words "any Officer or member of "the crew of any of His Majesty's Ships wrecked, lost, captured, "or destroyed, against whom any allegation has been made," were substituted for the word "Accused."

### Amendment of the Charge.

**Charge. Power of Court to amend in certain cases.**

690. If at any time in the course of a trial after the Court has been sworn, but before the Accused's guilt or innocence has been determined, the Court shall be satisfied that there is a variance between the Charge or Charges and the evidence adduced in support thereof, and shall consider that such variance is not material to the merits of the case, and that the Accused cannot, by the amendment of the variance, be substantially prejudiced in his defence, it may direct the Judge-Advocate to amend the Charge or Charges, adjourning, if the Court deem it necessary, for a reasonable time, to enable the Accused to meet the Charge or Charges so amended. All such amendments shall be noted in the Minutes, and shall be verified on the original documents by the signature of the President.

### Ascertaining Opinion of the Court.

**Voting to be oral, junior first.**

691. In taking the opinion of the Court upon all questions, the Junior Member shall vote first, and then the other Members, in order of seniority to the President, all voting orally, and the votes of the majority, except for judgment of death (which is specially provided for by Section 53 (2) of the Naval Discipline Act), shall decide the question. Should the Members disagree upon any question, and on a division the votes be equal, the construction most favourable to the Accused shall prevail. *See* 695 (*Voting on Sentence*).

Digitized by Google

THE FINDING.

692. When the evidence has been closed the Accused shall be removed, and the Prosecutor and bystanders ordered to withdraw. The Court shall then consider the matter in evidence before it, and the Judge-Advocate, if so directed by the Court, shall draw up such questions as shall be agreed upon, whereon to form a determination in regard to the innocence or guilt of the Accused. The Judge-Advocate shall then draw up the Finding. **Finding of Court.**

(2) The Finding shall be signed by every Member of the Court by way of attestation notwithstanding any difference of opinion there may have been among the Members, and be countersigned by the Judge-Advocate.

693. The Court shall be re-opened, the Accused brought in, and the Judge-Advocate, by direction of the Court, shall read the Finding. **Reading of Finding.**

694. If the Accused is found guilty, the Court, before awarding punishment, in addition to any oral evidence of general character that may be adduced, shall take into consideration the following documents, which shall be read in open Court :— **Guilty.**

(a) *In the case of an Officer*—

(i) Any entries against him in the list of Officers who have been tried by Court-Martial. **Evidence as to character.**

(ii) Any previous entries against him in the Log of the Ship to which he may have belonged when the offence or offences for which he is being tried were committed, and also any documents, other than such entries in the Log, of the nature of a definite censure by superior authority for a definite offence ; which Log and documents the Prosecution is to produce.

(iii) Any certificates or other documentary evidence of character which the Accused may produce.

(b) *In the case of a person below the rank of Subordinate Officer*—

(i) The entries against him in the Conduct Book, or Company Conduct Sheet in the case of a Marine, prior to the date of the offence charged, but subsequent to his joining his present ship.

(ii) His Certificate of Service.

(iii) His Conduct Sheet, or the corresponding part of a Company Conduct Sheet in the case of a Marine with character assessed from the previous 31st December

Digitized by Google

to the date of the offence for which he may be under trial, but excluding all consideration of it.

THE SENTENCE.

All members to vote on Sentence.

695. The Court shall then be cleared, and the Members shall consider and determine on the punishment proper to be inflicted in conformity with the Finding. All the Members of the Court, whether they have voted for an acquittal or not, shall vote on the question of what punishment is proper to be awarded for the offence of which the Accused has been found guilty. In the event of the votes varying so considerably as not to give an actual majority in favour of the award of any given punishment, the President shall call on the Members to revise their votes.

Notations of conduct of witnesses, &c.

(2) If the Court should desire to draw attention to the conduct or manner of giving evidence of any witness, an entry to that effect should be made on the Minutes after the Sentence, of which latter it is not, however, to form any part, unless Sentence is passed on such witness under Section 66 of the Naval Discipline Act.

Other representations.

(3) Except as above, all representations which the Court may desire to make with reference to matters arising out of the Court-Martial are to be made the subject of a separate letter signed by the President before the Court has been dissolved, and are not to form part of the recorded Proceedings of the Court.

Drawing up and pronouncing Sentence.

696. The Judge-Advocate shall draw up the Sentence in the prescribed form; it shall be signed by every Member of the Court by way of attestation, notwithstanding any difference of opinion there may have been among the Members, and shall be countersigned by the Judge-Advocate. The Court shall then be re-opened, and the Accused brought in, and the Judge-Advocate shall, by direction of the Court, pronounce the Sentence. The Accused shall be removed and the Court dissolved.

(2) As soon as the Court has been dissolved, the President is to wait upon the Commander-in-Chief or Senior Officer with a letter reporting the Finding and the Sentence of the Court-Martial.

(3) The Commander-in-Chief or Senior Officer present, before he takes any step to give effect to the Sentence, either by issuing his certificate for the keeping of the Accused in penal servitude or warrant for his imprisonment or detention or otherwise, shall

Digitized by Google

satisfy himself, by a careful examination of the Minutes of the Proceedings, that no fatal error has been committed in the conduct of the Court-Martial, calculated, in his opinion, to invalidate the Finding of the Court-Martial. If he should doubt the correctness of the Finding, in fact or in law, or the legality of the Sentence, he shall suspend the execution of the Sentence pending reference to the Admiralty. *See* 697a, Clause viii. (*Cases of Doubtful Legality*).

No. 114. 23*rd January* 1911.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO STATION SIGNALMEN—REVISED CONDITIONS FOR PAYMENT—EXTENSION TO HIGHER COAST GUARD RATINGS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 10th day of August 1904 an allowance of 2*d.* a day was established for Station Signalmen in your Majesty's Coast Guard Service, capable of being received together with the pay of Commissioned Boatman or Boatman:

And whereas we consider it desirable that Coast Guard ratings of higher grades shall also be eligible for the rating and pay of Station Signalman:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by your Order in Council to authorize the payment to Station Signalmen of an allowance at the rate of 2*d.* a day capable of being received together with the pay of Chief Petty Officer, Petty Officer, Leading Boatman or Boatman:

We further beg leave to recommend that such allowance shall be payable only to Station Signalmen when actually employed at or detailed for a War Signal Station, but shall not be payable concurrently with any special allowance for duty at a Wireless Telegraph Station.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 1482.
1911.

---

No. 114*. 23*rd January* 1911.

C.W.

## OFFICERS, R.N.R.—ALTERATION CONDITIONS OF PAYMENT OF HIGHER RETAINER OF £25.

WHEREAS by the Officers of Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such rules,

Digitized by Google

orders and regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish:

And whereas by Order in Council bearing date the 16th day of May 1893 it is provided that the higher Retainer of £25, payable to Officers of the rank of Commander or Lieutenant, will not be given to Officers who served for their 12 months' training in the rank of Midshipman or Acting Sub-Lieutenant, Royal Naval Reserve, until they have, subsequently, as Sub-Lieutenant or Lieutenant, passed a satisfactory qualifying course on board one of the Gunnery Ships:

And whereas the Regulations for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve now require that Officers shall undergo a qualifying course of Gunnery instruction prior to appointment to one of Your Majesty's ships for twelve months' training:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the cancellation of the regulation which provides that these Officers must undergo a Gunnery Course subsequent to their training afloat before they can be granted a retaining fee at the higher rate.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 115. *23rd January* 1911.

A.G.

## CLIMATE ALLOWANCE FOR SERVICE IN PERSIAN GULF—EXTENSION OF LIMITS FOR PAYMENT.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 15th day of February 1909, sanction was given to the payment of a Climate Allowance to the Officers, Petty Officers, and men of Your Majesty's Navy in respect of service in the Persian Gulf during the months of June, July, August and September at the following rates, viz.:—

3*s.* a day to each Commissioned Officer,
1*s.* „ „ Warrant Officer,
6*d.* „ „ of the rest of the Ship's Company,

payment being restricted to Europeans:

And whereas after full consideration of the climatic conditions we are of opinion that payment of the allowance should be authorized for service in the neighbourhood of the Persian Gulf.

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of this allowance in respect of service in waters to the

Digitized by Google

west of a line drawn from Ras al Hadd on the Coast of Arabia to the point where the meridian of 61 degrees, 36 minutes, East Longitude, cuts the northern shore.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 408. 1911.

---

No. 115*. *4th February* 1911.

C.E.

## COMMANDER M. H. PENFOLD, R.N.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council of the 23rd day of January 1911 to refer for our consideration and report a humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Marchant Hugh Penfold, a Commander in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the award of a pension on account of an injury received by him whilst on duty on the 10th day of December 1908:

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to award to Commander Marchant Hugh Penfold a pension of one hundred and fifty pounds a year for life, to commence from the 10th of December 1908.

---

No. 116. *4th March* 1911.

N.L.

## DOCKYARD PORT OF ROSYTH—LIMITS DEFINED.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council, from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make Regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's Vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service:

And whereas the Harbour of Rosyth is a "Dockyard Port" within the meaning of the said Act:



Digitized by Google

And whereas it appears expedient to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service that the limits of the Dockyard Port of Rosyth should be defined:

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered as follows:—

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order shall take effect from the date hereof.

2. The terms used in this Order shall have the same meaning as in the said Dockyard Ports Regulation Act.

DOCKYARD PORT OF ROSYTH.

3. For the purposes of the said Act and of this Order the limits of the Dockyard Port shall be as follows:—

All the waters, bays, creeks, and rivers so far as the tide flows, excepting the Harbours of Charlestown, South Queensferry, Port Edgar, and Inverkeithing, lying between the lines drawn as follows:—

On the East by a line drawn South (true) through the South Point of Carron Harbour in the county of Fife to the South Shore of the Forth.

On the West by a line drawn North (true) through Carriden House to the North Shore of the Forth.

DELINEATION OF LIMITS.

4. On the Chart accompanying this Order are marked all the limits referred to therein.

5. The regulations contained in the Schedule appended hereto shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Rosyth.

---

## SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS for the PROTECTION of the DOCKYARD PORT of ROSYTH and of HIS MAJESTY'S PROPERTY therein, and for ANCHORING, BERTHING, MOORING, and BREAMING in that PORT.

*Limits of the Dockyard Port of Rosyth.*

1. The Dockyard Port of Rosyth shall be—

All the waters, bays, creeks, and rivers so far as the tide flows, excepting the Habours of Charlestown, South Queens-

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ferry, Port Edgar, and Inverkeithing, lying between the lines drawn as follows:--

On the East by a line drawn South (true) through the South Point of Carron Harbour in the county of Fife to the South Shore of the Forth:

On the West by a line drawn North (true) through Carriden House to the North Shore of the Forth.

2. All merchant or other private vessels shall be subject to the direction of the King's Harbour Master.

3. No merchant or other private vessel shall lie, or be moored, so as to impede the free approach to His Majesty's Dockyard at Rosyth.

4. No merchant or other private vessel shall, without licence in writing from the King's Harbour Master, be moored or fastened to any of the forts, or to any Government moorings, buoys, breakwaters, jetties, piles, or vessels in the Dockyard Port.

5. Moorings for His Majesty's Ships, mark buoys, and other aids to navigation, and such other buoys as may be required for any purpose in connection with naval operations, may be placed by the King's Harbour Master in such positions as he may from time to time consider the requirements of His Majesty's Service demand.

6. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored or moored within seventy-five fathoms from the centre of any Government moorings, nor in such a position as to be liable to foul any of His Majesty's Ships at those moorings.

7. No person shall lay moorings for private vessels in the Dockyard Port, without the permission in writing of the King's Harbour Master, and all such moorings shall be in such positions as the King's Harbour Master shall deem fit, and shall be forthwith removed on the requisition of the King's Harbour Master to that effect.

8. If at any time the anchor of any merchant or other private vessel hooks any Government moorings, or any electric cables, or moorings of buoys, the master, or other person having the charge or command of such vessel, shall not proceed to unhook the same, but shall forthwith give notice thereof to the King's Harbour Master, in order that aid may be given for clearing such moorings or cables without doing damage to the same.

9. No merchant or other private vessel shall make fast to, or lie at, any of the buoys marking the channels or shoals in the Dockyard Port.

10. Merchant and other private vessels moored, anchored, or placed within the Dockyard Port shall when directed to do so by



Digitized by Google

the King's Harbour Master remove to such position as he shall direct. If from having no crew on board or from any other cause the vessel does not remove as directed, the King's Harbour Master may remove the said vessel and recover the expense incurred in so doing from her owner.

11. No merchant or other private vessel shall be breamed in the port within two hundred yards from any of His Majesty's docks, dockyards, arsenals, wharves, or powder magazines.

12. No merchant or other private vessel shall anchor on the lines of any electric cable laid down in the Dockyard Port when such line is indicated by whitewashed posts or other discernible marks erected on shore, and a warning has been conveyed to mariners by notice issued by the Admiralty and published in the London Gazette.

13. No boats are to approach within 100 feet of His Majesty's Dockyard or other Government Establishments unless proceeding to or from the same on duty or with permission from the King's Harbour Master.

14. Whenever it may be necessary for mining or gunnery operations or experiments, dredging operations, or other Naval purposes, to reserve any area for such operations or purposes, the area will be marked by buoys coloured green and white, or by posts coloured red: and after 21 days' warning notice has been issued by the Admiralty, and published in the London Gazette, no vessel shall anchor within or pass through the area so marked, unless compelled to do so by stress of weather, or to avoid accident; nor, when such area is uncovered or nearly uncovered at low water, shall any person pass through it, or remain in it, unless by permission of, and under such arrangements as may be from time to time made by, the officer in charge of such operations.

*Penalties.*

15. The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which this Order relates shall observe and cause to be observed the provisions of this Order as far as it relates to his vessel, and if any master or other person acts in any respect in contravention of any of the foregoing provisions and regulations of this Order, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding the sum of Ten pounds.

N.L. 3656.
1911.

Digitized by Google

No. 116*. *4th March* 1911.

C.W.

## OFFICERS, R.N.R.—REVISED REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS by the Officers of Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted *inter alia* that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such rules, orders, and regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish:

And whereas we deem it desirable to revise the Regulations established for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve and to incorporate therein various Orders in Council relating to such Officers:

We beg leave humbly to recommend for Your Majesty's approval, revised Regulations which we propose should be substituted for those now in force:

The assent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury has been received from time to time to such alterations as required their sanction, and the assent of Your Majesty in Council has already been given to such of the said alterations as required such special sanction.

---

No. 117. *4th March* 1911.

N.

## MUSICAL PROFICIENCY ALLOWANCE—EXTENSION TO BAND RATINGS SERVING ON MEDITERRANEAN STATION, WHO ARE NOT ENTERED AS ROYAL MARINES.

WHEREAS by the Regulations for the Government of Your Majesty's Naval Service Bandsmen entered as Royal Marines are eligible for a Musical Proficiency Allowance of 1*d.* a day:

And whereas we consider it desirable that this Allowance shall be extended to certain Band ratings serving in ships on the Mediterranean Station who are not entered as Royal Marines:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the extension of the Allowance to such ratings, provided they are certified to be musically proficient.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 3655/1911.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 118. *4th March* 1911.

A.G.

## REPAYMENT OF TRAVELLING EXPENSES OF CHILDREN OF OFFICERS AND MEN—DEFINITION OF TERM "CHILDREN."

WHEREAS by Order in Council dated the 2nd February 1884 the repayment from public funds of the travelling expenses of children not exceeding 15 years of age of Officers and Men serving in Your Majesty's Coast Guard is granted in certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions:

And whereas similar provision in respect of the children of certain Naval ratings is made in Article 1484 (Clause 8) of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, but a different definition is adopted in Article 1516 of those Regulations in regard to the children of Naval and Marine Officers:

And whereas by Orders in Council dated the 19th August 1889 and the 12th January 1891 the repayment from public funds of the travelling expenses of children, irrespective of age, of men who die in the Coast Guard service or are invalided therefrom, is granted in certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions:

And whereas we are of opinion that the term "children" should be accurately defined so as to ensure uniformity in dealing with all cases of a similar nature:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to direct that, in future, in all cases in which the repayment from public funds of the travelling expenses of children is granted under present regulations to Officers and Men being or having been in Your Majesty's Naval and Coast Guard Forces, the term "children" shall include sons under 16 years of age; unmarried daughters dependent on and residing with their fathers; and sons over 16 years of age who, by reason of physical or mental infirmity, are necessarily dependent on their parents.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

E. 1658. 1911.

---

No. 118*. *4th March* 1911.

C.E.

## LIEUTENANT E. M. GROVES, R.N.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council of the 4th day of February 1911 to refer for our consideration and report a humble Memorial addressed to Your

Digitized by Google

Majesty by Eric Marsland Groves, a Lieutenant on the Retired List of Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the award of a pension on account of a severe injury received by him whilst on duty on the 14th day of July 1908:

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to award to Lieutenant Eric Marsland Groves a special pension of £100 a year for two years as from the 18th day of November 1910:

We beg leave further to recommend that at the expiration of the period of two years the said pension shall be extended at our discretion for so long as the Officer remains in his present condition, or should the disablement prove after careful medical examination to be of a permanent nature, that the pension shall be awarded for life.

---

No 119. *22nd March* 1911.

C.W.

## HEAD WARDMASTERS—INCREASE IN NUMBERS—ALTERATION IN SCALE OF PENSIONS.

Whereas by Orders in Council bearing dates the 3rd day of March 1900 and the 11th day of August 1902 four positions of Warrant rank were established for the Sick Berth Staff of Your Majesty's Fleet, namely, one each at the Royal Naval Hospitals at Haslar, Plymouth, Chatham, and Malta, with the title of Head Wardmaster:

And whereas the requirements of Your Majesty's Fleet necessitate an increase in the number of Head Wardmasters:

And whereas we are of opinion that in view of the later age at which Warrant rank is attainable by members of the Sick Berth Staff the existing scale of pensions is inadequate:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize (*a*) the establishment of four additional posts of Head Wardmaster, for duty at the Royal Naval Hospitals at Portland and Gibraltar and on board two Hospital Ships, under the same conditions as to pay, &c., as those already in existence, and (*b*) the application to Head Wardmasters of the scale of pensions in force for Artificer Engineers.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. $\frac{4473.}{1911.}$

---

Digitized by Google

No. 118. *4th March* 1911.

A.G.

## REPAYMENT OF TRAVELLING EXPENSES OF CHILDREN OF OFFICERS AND MEN—DEFINITION OF TERM "CHILDREN."

WHEREAS by Order in Council dated the 2nd February 1884 the repayment from public funds of the travelling expenses of children not exceeding 15 years of age of Officers and Men serving in Your Majesty's Coast Guard is granted in certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions:

And whereas similar provision in respect of the children of certain Naval ratings is made in Article 1484 (Clause 8) of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, but a different definition is adopted in Article 1516 of those Regulations in regard to the children of Naval and Marine Officers:

And whereas by Orders in Council dated the 19th August 1889 and the 12th January 1891 the repayment from public funds of the travelling expenses of children, irrespective of age, of men who die in the Coast Guard service or are invalided therefrom, is granted in certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions:

And whereas we are of opinion that the term "children" should be accurately defined so as to ensure uniformity in dealing with all cases of a similar nature:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to direct that, in future, in all cases in which the repayment from public funds of the travelling expenses of children is granted under present regulations to Officers and Men being or having been in Your Majesty's Naval and Coast Guard Forces, the term "children" shall include sons under 16 years of age; unmarried daughters dependent on and residing with their fathers; and sons over 16 years of age who, by reason of physical or mental infirmity, are necessarily dependent on their parents.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

E. 1658. 1911.

---

No. 118*. *4th March* 1911.

C.E.

## LIEUTENANT E. M. GROVES, R.N.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council of the 4th day of February 1911 to refer for our consideration and report a humble Memorial addressed to Your

Digitized by Google

Majesty by Eric Marsland Groves, a Lieutenant on the Retired List of Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the award of a pension on account of a severe injury received by him whilst on duty on the 14th day of July 1908:

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to award to Lieutenant Eric Marsland Groves a special pension of £100 a year for two years as from the 18th day of November 1910:

We beg leave further to recommend that at the expiration of the period of two years the said pension shall be extended at our discretion for so long as the Officer remains in his present condition, or should the disablement prove after careful medical examination to be of a permanent nature, that the pension shall be awarded for life.

---

No 119. *22nd March* 1911.

C.W.

## HEAD WARDMASTERS—INCREASE IN NUMBERS—ALTERATION IN SCALE OF PENSIONS.

Whereas by Orders in Council bearing dates the 3rd day of March 1900 and the 11th day of August 1902 four positions of Warrant rank were established for the Sick Berth Staff of Your Majesty's Fleet, namely, one each at the Royal Naval Hospitals at Haslar, Plymouth, Chatham, and Malta, with the title of Head Wardmaster:

And whereas the requirements of Your Majesty's Fleet necessitate an increase in the number of Head Wardmasters:

And whereas we are of opinion that in view of the later age at which Warrant rank is attainable by members of the Sick Berth Staff the existing scale of pensions is inadequate:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize (*a*) the establishment of four additional posts of Head Wardmaster, for duty at the Royal Naval Hospitals at Portland and Gibraltar and on board two Hospital Ships, under the same conditions as to pay, &c., as those already in existence, and (*b*) the application to Head Wardmasters of the scale of pensions in force for Artificer Engineers.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. $\frac{4473.}{1911.}$

---

Digitized by Google

No. 120. *22nd March* 1911.

N.

## R.N. AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE—COMPENSATION TO MEMBERS WHO FALL SICK OR ARE INJURED WHILE UNDER TRAINING—PENSIONS, &c. TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN OF MEMBERS WHO MAY BE INJURED, KILLED, OR DROWNED WHILE UNDER TRAINING.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that provision should be made for the grant of compensation to members of the Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve who fall sick or sustain injury, while under training, and of pensions or gratuities to the widows or children of members of the Reserve who may be killed or drowned on duty while under such training:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the regulations shown in the accompanying schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

## SCHEDULE.

### ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE.

1. Members of the Reserve, if injured, killed, or drowned on duty, while under training in His Majesty's Ships or Royal Naval Hospitals, to come under the same Regulations as regards compensation for themselves, or pensions and allowances for their widows and children, as if they belonged to the Royal Navy.

2. A sum not exceeding 3*s.* 6*d.* a day may be granted at the discretion of the Admiralty for a period not exceeding six months to a Member of the Reserve who may be injured while under training in His Majesty's Ships or Establishments, and rendered incapable of resuming his civil employment and thereby caused to suffer pecuniary loss.

3. A similar allowance may be paid to a Member of the Reserve who is incapacitated by illness proved to have been contracted in or by the performance of training, but no claim will be allowed which is not preferred within twelve months of the training in question.

4. The allowance in the foregoing cases to be limited to the period during which the man is shown to have been unable to

Digitized by Google

follow his occupation and not to be granted for any period during which he may be treated in a Naval Hospital or Sick Quarters.

N. 4472.
1911.

---

No. 121. *22nd March* 1911.

N.L.

## REGISTRATION AS BRITISH SHIPS, UNDER THE MERCHANT SHIPPING ACTS, OF GOVERNMENT VESSELS IN THE SERVICE OF THE ADMIRALTY, NOT FORMING PART OF THE ROYAL NAVY.

WHEREAS by Section 80 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1906, power is given to His Majesty by Order in Council to make Regulations as to the manner in which Government ships may be registered as British ships under the Merchant Shipping Acts:

And whereas by the said Section it is provided that those Acts shall, subject to any exceptions or modifications which may be made by Order in Council, either generally or as respects any special class of such ships, apply to such ships when registered in accordance with such Regulations:

And whereas the Admiralty will, by such Regulations as they shall from time to time deem fit to make, having regard to the interests of seamen in Government ships in the service of the Admiralty, and of the Public Service, provide for the payment of seamen's wages, advance and allotment of wages, and remittance of seamen's wages by money orders:

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act, or otherwise in Him vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, that the following Regulations shall have effect as regards any Government ships in the service of the Admiralty:—

1. An application for registry of a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty shall be made in writing under the hand of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary to the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland (hereinafter called the Admiralty or the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty). Such application shall contain the following particulars:—

(i) A statement of the name and description of the ship:

Digitized by Google

(ii) A statement of the time when and place where the ship was built; or, if the ship was foreign built and the time and place of building are unknown, a statement to that effect and of her foreign name:

(iii) A statement of the nature of the title to the said ship, whether by original construction by or for the Admiralty, or by purchase, capture, condemnation, or otherwise, and a list of the documents of title, if any, in case she was not originally constructed by or for the Admiralty:

(iv) A statement of the name of the Master.

2. The Registrar, on receiving such application in respect of a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty, shall—

(i) enter the ship in the Register Book as belonging to "His Majesty, represented by the Commissioners for "executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the "United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland," and shall also enter therein—

(ii) the name of the port to which she belongs:

(iii) the particulars stated in the application for registration:

(iv) the details comprised in the Surveyor's Certificate.

3. On the registry of a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty the Registrar shall retain in his possession the Surveyor's Certificate and the application for registry and any documents of title mentioned in such application.

4. Upon the transfer of a registered Government ship in the service of the Admiralty by Bill of Sale any two of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, in pursuance of Section 6 of the Admiralty Act, 1832 (2 and 3 Wm. IV. c. 40), shall be the transferors, and the Bill of Sale shall be in Form A. in the proper form prescribed under the principal Act, omitting the covenant therein contained.

5. The application for a Certificate of Sale referred to in Sections 39 to 42 and Sections 44 to 46 of the principal Act, may be made in respect of a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty on their behalf.

6. The Secretary of the Admiralty for the time being shall be deemed to be the managing owner of a registered Government ship in the service of the Admiralty within the meaning of Section 59 of the principal Act and shall be so registered at the Custom House of her registered port by his official style and address.

7. The tonnage of Government ships in the service of the Admiralty shall be ascertained in accordance with tonnage

Digitized by Google

regulations to be made by the Board of Trade with the concurrence of the Admiralty; and wherever reference is made to tonnage regulations or to the ascertainment of tonnage thereby in any sections of the Merchant Shipping Acts which are applicable to Government ships, such sections shall be read with reference to Government ships as if the tonnage regulations made under this Order in Council were mentioned therein in lieu of the tonnage regulations mentioned in that Act and any Schedule thereto.

8. The term "seaman" in Section 113 of the principal Act shall not be deemed to mean or include any seaman in His Majesty's Navy.

9. Where a seaman is lost with a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty, the Admiralty may pay the wages due to him to the person entitled to receive the same.

10. Whenever during the absence of any seaman on a voyage his wife or any of his children or step-children become chargeable to any Union or Parish in the United Kingdom, the Admiralty may in their discretion reimburse such Union or Parish out of the wages of the seaman earned during the voyage, any sums properly expended during his absence in the maintenance of those members of his family or any of them, provided that the Admiralty shall not, unless in their opinion such a course shall be warranted by exceptional circumstances, pay sums exceeding the following proportions of the seaman's wages, namely:—

(i) If only one of those members be chargeable, one-half of the wages;

(ii) If two or more of those members are chargeable, two-thirds of the wages.

11. In the case of a shipping casualty to or connected with a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty, the preliminary inquiry and the formal investigation mentioned in Sections 465 and 466 of the principal Act may be held either by the Board of Trade or the Admiralty as may be arranged between them, and in the event of such inquiry or investigation being held by the Admiralty, they shall have all the jurisdiction conferred by the Act on the Board of Trade with reference to the same.

12. The power to remove or appoint a Master conferred by Section 483 of the principal Act shall in the case of a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty not be exercised in the United Kingdom without the consent of the Admiralty, nor elsewhere without the consent of the Senior Naval Officer on the Station if obtainable with reasonable dispatch.

13. For the purposes of this Order, Section 517 (2) of the principal Act shall be read as if the last 17 words thereof were omitted, and the word "Admiralty" were substituted therefor.

Digitized by Google

14. The powers conferred by Sections 530 to 534 of the principal Act shall not be exercised in the case of Government ships in the service of the Admiralty without the consent of the Admiralty except in regard to lights, buoys, and other matters or things necessary for the immediate protection of the traffic.

15. Nothing in this Order in Council shall be construed as excluding Government ships in the service of the Admiralty from the category of ships belonging to His Majesty within the meaning of Sections 557 to 564 of the principal Act.

16. Where any section of the Merchant Shipping Acts which by virtue of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1906, and this Order in Council is applicable to Government ships in the service of the Admiralty imposes any duty or liability or confers any right or power upon or contemplates any act being performed by the owner of a ship such duty, liability, right, or power shall, subject always to the other provisions of this Order in Council, be carried out, borne, or exercised by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty on behalf of His Majesty.

17. No provision of the Merchant Shipping Acts imposing on the owners of a ship any liability to any penalty, debt, damages, costs, or proceedings shall, in the case of a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty, have any application to His Majesty or to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. Provided always that where expenses are incurred in respect of seamen belonging to a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty under Part IV. of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1906, and the Distressed Seamen Regulations, made in pursuance of Section 40 of the said Act which would under the said Act or Regulations be payable by the owners of such vessel, any such expenses will be repaid by the Admiralty.

18. No provision in the Merchant Shipping Acts shall render His Majesty or the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty liable to pay salvage where no such liability at present exists.

19. No provision contained in the Merchant Shipping Acts providing for the forfeiture or detention of a ship by reason of non-compliance with any enactment therein contained shall have any application to a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty.

20. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Merchant Shipping Acts and this Order in Council the Master of a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty shall not be liable for any penalty, debt, or damages under any provision of any of the Merchant Shipping Acts in respect of anything done or omitted in pursuance of the Order of the Admiralty or of any officer of His Majesty's Navy.

21. Nothing in the Merchant Shipping Acts or this Order in Council shall render the Master or any other persons in charge of or on board a Government ship in the service of the Admiralty

Digitized by Google

liable for displaying any signal authorised by any regulations of the Admiralty.

22. In this Order in Council the term "Merchant Shipping Acts" shall mean and include any of the Merchant Shipping Acts, any provision of which is by virtue of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1906, and this Order applicable to Government ships.

23. The following sections and provisions of the Merchant Shipping Acts shall not apply to Government ships in the service of the Admiralty registered in pursuance of the provisions of this Order in Council, namely :—

(i) *The Merchant Shipping Act*, 1894 :

Sections 1, 2, 3, 7 (3) and (5), 8 to 12, 16, 23, 27 to 38, 39 to 42 so far as they relate to mortgages, 43, 44 to 46 so far as they relate to mortgages, 48, 49, 50, 52, 54 to 58, 59 (2) and (3), 62, 68 to 71, 72, 74, 76, 84, 85, 87, 103 (4), 105 to 109, 131 to 147, 155 to 158, 162 to 168, 171 (2), 174, 182 to 184, 210, 224 (2), 262 to 264, 267 to 431, 435, 439, 441 (2) and (3), 442, 443 (3) and (4), 444 to 450, 452 to 457, 459 to 461, 468, 472, 492 to 509, 520(*b*), 567, 568, 572 to 665, 667 to 679, 689 (2), (3) and (4), 692, 693, 729 (1) (*d*), and (3), so far as they may relate to any papers or documents belonging to or in the possession of the Crown.

(ii) *Merchant Shipping Act*, 1897. The whole Act.

(iii) *The Merchant Shipping (Exemption from Pilotage) Act*, 1897. The whole Act.

(iv) *The Merchant Shipping (Liability of Shipowners) Act*, 1898. The whole Act.

(v) *The Merchant Shipping (Mercantile Marine Fund) Act*, 1898. The whole Act.

(vi) *The Merchant Shipping (Liability of Shipowners) Act*, 1900. The whole Act.

(vii) *The Merchant Shipping Act*, 1906 :

Sections 1 to 4, 6, 9 to 11, 13 to 24, 25 (3), 26, 35, 38 (2), so much thereof as is subsequent to the word "Master" where it first occurs, (3), 48, except subsections (2) and (4), 51 to 53, 57, 60 to 64, 65 (1), 69 to 71, 76, 77, 81, 83.

Provided always that no provision of the Merchant Shipping Acts which, according to a reasonable construction, would not apply in the case of Government ships in the service of the Admiralty shall be deemed to apply to such ships by reason only that its application is not hereby expressly excluded.

N.L. 4216. 1911.

Digitized by Google

No. 121*.
N. *See* 4th May 1911.

---

No. 122. *22nd March* 1911.
N.L.

## ADMIRALTY WATERS AT GIBRALTAR--ALTERATION IN LIMITS.

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 7th March 1898 it is provided that a certain water area at Gibraltar shall be placed under the jurisdiction of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty and that powers shall be conferred upon them to make Regulations for the proper control of the same:

And whereas it is desirable that an alteration should be made in the limits of such water area:

We beg most humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased to revoke the said Order in Council and to sanction the following proposals:—

1. All the water area lying between the Admiralty Harbour Works, the North Mole, and the shore, together with the water area extending from the outer edge of low water for a width of 200 yards outside the same from Rosia Mole on the South to the South end of the West Arm of the North Mole—including the Northern entrance—and for a width of 50 yards outside the faced wall of the North Mole, the boundaries being delineated on the Chart attached to the Order in Council, shall be deemed to be Admiralty waters:

2. Control over the said Admiralty Waters shall be vested in the Senior Naval Officer at Gibraltar or in such person as may by direction of the said Lords Commissioners be performing the duties of King's Harbour Master.

3. It shall be lawful for the Senior Naval Officer, or for the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, from time to time to make, and, when made, to alter or revoke, such Regulations, in writing, as he may deem expedient, in respect of the use, order and government of the Admiralty Waters, and of all ships and boats therein, including regulations for the exclusion or admission of merchant and other private vessels from and to the Admiralty Waters at Gibraltar, or any part of them.

4. All such regulations shall be confirmed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty and shall be published in the "London Gazette" and the "Gibraltar Official Gazette," and shall be in force as from the last of the two dates at which they are so published. The production of a copy of either Gazette containing such regulations shall be good and sufficient proof

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

for all purposes of the contents thereof and that the same have been duly made and confirmed in accordance with the terms of this Order.

5. The masters of all merchant and other private vessels admitted to the Admiralty Waters shall be subject to the directions of the Senior Naval Officer at Gibraltar, or of the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, in all matters connected with anchoring, mooring, securing or shifting berth in those waters.

6. If the master of any vessel within Admiralty Waters does not moor, anchor, place, secure, move, unmoor or remove the same according to directions given by the Senior Naval Officer at Gibraltar, or by the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, in conformity with any Regulations made under this Order, or if there is no person on board of any such vessel to attend to such directions, the Senior Naval Officer, or person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, may cause the vessel to be moored, anchored, placed, secured, moved, unmoored or removed, and for that purpose may cast off, loose, or unshackle, and (if need be) sever any chain or rope of the vessel, first putting on board a sufficient number of persons for the protection of the vessel in case there is not a sufficient number of persons on board to protect the same, and all expenses attending the exercise of these powers shall be paid by the owner or person in charge of the vessel.

7. All merchant and other private vessels permitted to use the Admiralty Waters shall be subject to the payment of all such general Harbour or Light dues as may from time to time be levied by the Colonial Government of Gibraltar, as if they were anchored, moored, or placed in the Mercantile Port of Gibraltar.

8. The Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duty of King's Harbour Master, may call upon the owner, or person in charge of any wreck, or other thing of any kind whatsoever, being an obstruction in the Admiralty Waters, or in or to the approaches thereto, to remove or destroy such wreck or thing, and the owner or person in charge shall forthwith remove or destroy such wreck or thing, and every fragment of such wreck or thing, which may arise in course of removal or destruction to the satisfaction of the Senior Naval Officer, or of the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master.

9. No explosive shall be used for the purpose of destroying any such wreck or thing, without the concurrence of the Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duties of King's Master, and in such manner as he may direct.

10. If the owner or person in charge fails or neglects to remove or destroy such wreck or thing within a reasonable

Digitized by Google

time, to be determined by the Senior Naval Officer or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master; or if, in the opinion of the Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, the removal of such wreck or thing is a matter of urgency, the Senior Naval Officer, or person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, may give notice to the owner or person in charge, or to his accredited agent at Gibraltar, that on the expiration of a period to be fixed by and stated in such notice the said Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, will remove or destroy such wreck, or thing, and on the expiration of such period may proceed to do so.

11. Should any difficulty arise in effecting service of such notice on the owner, or person in charge, or on his accredited agent, such notice may be published in the "Gibraltar Official Gazette," and such publication shall be deemed good and valid service thereof.

12. The expenses incurred by the Senior Naval Officer, or by the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, in the removal or destruction of such wreck or thing, and in the temporary lighting, buoying, or marking thereof, shall be repaid by the owner or person in charge thereof, and the Senior Naval Officer or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master may detain, and, in case of non-payment of expenses on demand, may sell the wreck or thing, and out of the proceeds of the sale pay those expenses, and the expenses of the sale, rendering the surplus (if any) to the owner or person entitled thereto on demand, and any deficiency may be recovered as a Civil debt from the owner or person in charge. Provided always that no such sale shall (except in the case of property of a perishable nature) be made until at least seven clear days' notice of the intended sale has been given by advertisement in the "Gibraltar Official Gazette."

13. For the purposes of this Order, the owner of a wreck or thing shall be deemed to be the person owning such wreck or thing when such wreck or thing becomes an obstruction, notwithstanding any subsequent sale, transfer, or abandonment.

14. Any person contravening any rule or regulation contained in or for the time being in force under this Order shall be liable to a *fine* not exceeding £20.

15. All *fines*, expenses and sums of money imposed or made recoverable by this Order or by any Regulation under it shall be recoverable in a summary manner subject to the conditions contained in the Justices Ordinance, Gibraltar, 1890, which said Ordinance shall be deemed and taken to be incorporated with this Order for the purposes thereof.

Digitized by Google

16. All *fines* recovered under this Order shall be paid into the Colonial Treasury, for the use of His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors.

Your Majesty's Principal Secretary of States for the Colonies has signified his concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 122*. *22nd March* 1911.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE FOR HORSE HIRE TO MOUNTED OFFICERS, R.M.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of the 24th day of June 1885 such "Mounted Officers" of the Royal Marines as are necessarily employed when a battalion or force of Royal Marines is landed from Your Majesty's Ships for drill or duty, are entitled to repayment of the actual expenses incurred for horse hire:

And whereas we consider it desirable that an allowance of 7*s.* 6*d.* should be granted to these Officers on each occasion on which they use their own horses in such circumstances:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of such allowance accordingly as from the 6th October last.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 121*. *4th May* 1911.

N.

## PROVISION OF WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1911–12.

HIS MAJESTY in Council was this day pleased to declare it necessary for His Majesty's Service that timely provision for Sea Victuals be made for—

113,801 Officers, Seamen, and Boys, including those in Shore Establishments.
11,083 Marines afloat, including those in Shore Establishments.
6,016 Marines on Shore.
3,100 Coastguard on Shore.

134,000 Total, to serve in His Majesty's Navy for 12 calendar months: And to that end His Majesty doth hereby order that the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty



Digitized by Google

time, to be determined by the Senior Naval Officer or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master; or if, in the opinion of the Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, the removal of such wreck or thing is a matter of urgency, the Senior Naval Officer, or person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, may give notice to the owner or person in charge, or to his accredited agent at Gibraltar, that on the expiration of a period to be fixed by and stated in such notice the said Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, will remove or destroy such wreck, or thing, and on the expiration of such period may proceed to do so.

11. Should any difficulty arise in effecting service of such notice on the owner, or person in charge, or on his accredited agent, such notice may be published in the "Gibraltar Official Gazette," and such publication shall be deemed good and valid service thereof.

12. The expenses incurred by the Senior Naval Officer, or by the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, in the removal or destruction of such wreck or thing, and in the temporary lighting, buoying, or marking thereof, shall be repaid by the owner or person in charge thereof, and the Senior Naval Officer or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master may detain, and, in case of non-payment of expenses on demand, may sell the wreck or thing, and out of the proceeds of the sale pay those expenses, and the expenses of the sale, rendering the surplus (if any) to the owner or person entitled thereto on demand, and any deficiency may be recovered as a Civil debt from the owner or person in charge. Provided always that no such sale shall (except in the case of property of a perishable nature) be made until at least seven clear days' notice of the intended sale has been given by advertisement in the "Gibraltar Official Gazette."

13. For the purposes of this Order, the owner of a wreck or thing shall be deemed to be the person owning such wreck or thing when such wreck or thing becomes an obstruction, notwithstanding any subsequent sale, transfer, or abandonment.

14. Any person contravening any rule or regulation contained in or for the time being in force under this Order shall be liable to a *fine* not exceeding £20.

15. All *fines*, expenses and sums of money imposed or made recoverable by this Order or by any Regulation under it shall be recoverable in a summary manner subject to the conditions contained in the Justices Ordinance, Gibraltar, 1890, which said Ordinance shall be deemed and taken to be incorporated with this Order for the purposes thereof.

Digitized by Google

16. All *fines* recovered under this Order shall be paid into the Colonial Treasury, for the use of His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors.

Your Majesty's Principal Secretary of States for the Colonies has signified his concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 122*. 22*nd March* 1911.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE FOR HORSE HIRE TO MOUNTED OFFICERS, R.M.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of the 24th day of June 1885 such "Mounted Officers" of the Royal Marines as are necessarily employed when a battalion or force of Royal Marines is landed from Your Majesty's Ships for drill or duty, are entitled to repayment of the actual expenses incurred for horse hire:

And whereas we consider it desirable that an allowance of 7*s.* 6*d.* should be granted to these Officers on each occasion on which they use their own horses in such circumstances:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of such allowance accordingly as from the 6th October last.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 121*. 4*th May* 1911.

N.

## PROVISION OF WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1911–12.

HIS MAJESTY in Council was this day pleased to declare it necessary for His Majesty's Service that timely provision for Sea Victuals be made for—

113,801 Officers, Seamen, and Boys, including those in Shore Establishments.
11,083 Marines afloat, including those in Shore Establishments.
6,016 Marines on Shore.
3,100 Coastguard on Shore.

134,000 Total, to serve in His Majesty's Navy for 12 calendar months: And to that end His Majesty doth hereby order that the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty



Digitized by Google

time, to be determined by the Senior Naval Officer or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master; or if, in the opinion of the Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, the removal of such wreck or thing is a matter of urgency, the Senior Naval Officer, or person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, may give notice to the owner or person in charge, or to his accredited agent at Gibraltar, that on the expiration of a period to be fixed by and stated in such notice the said Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, will remove or destroy such wreck, or thing, and on the expiration of such period may proceed to do so.

11. Should any difficulty arise in effecting service of such notice on the owner, or person in charge, or on his accredited agent, such notice may be published in the "Gibraltar Official Gazette," and such publication shall be deemed good and valid service thereof.

12. The expenses incurred by the Senior Naval Officer, or by the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, in the removal or destruction of such wreck or thing, and in the temporary lighting, buoying, or marking thereof, shall be repaid by the owner or person in charge thereof, and the Senior Naval Officer or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master may detain, and, in case of non-payment of expenses on demand, may sell the wreck or thing, and out of the proceeds of the sale pay those expenses, and the expenses of the sale, rendering the surplus (if any) to the owner or person entitled thereto on demand, and any deficiency may be recovered as a Civil debt from the owner or person in charge. Provided always that no such sale shall (except in the case of property of a perishable nature) be made until at least seven clear days' notice of the intended sale has been given by advertisement in the "Gibraltar Official Gazette."

13. For the purposes of this Order, the owner of a wreck or thing shall be deemed to be the person owning such wreck or thing when such wreck or thing becomes an obstruction, notwithstanding any subsequent sale, transfer, or abandonment.

14. Any person contravening any rule or regulation contained in or for the time being in force under this Order shall be liable to a *fine* not exceeding £20.

15. All *fines*, expenses and sums of money imposed or made recoverable by this Order or by any Regulation under it shall be recoverable in a summary manner subject to the conditions contained in the Justices Ordinance, Gibraltar, 1890, which said Ordinance shall be deemed and taken to be incorporated with this Order for the purposes thereof.

Digitized by Google

16. All *fines* recovered under this Order shall be paid into the Colonial Treasury, for the use of His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors.

Your Majesty's Principal Secretary of States for the Colonies has signified his concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 122*. *22nd March* 1911.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE FOR HORSE HIRE TO MOUNTED OFFICERS, R.M.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of the 24th day of June 1885 such "Mounted Officers" of the Royal Marines as are necessarily employed when a battalion or force of Royal Marines is landed from Your Majesty's Ships for drill or duty, are entitled to repayment of the actual expenses incurred for horse hire:

And whereas we consider it desirable that an allowance of 7*s.* 6*d.* should be granted to these Officers on each occasion on which they use their own horses in such circumstances:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of such allowance accordingly as from the 6th October last.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 121*. *4th May* 1911.

N.

## PROVISION OF WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1911–12.

HIS MAJESTY in Council was this day pleased to declare it necessary for His Majesty's Service that timely provision for Sea Victuals be made for—

113,801 Officers, Seamen, and Boys, including those in Shore Establishments.
11,083 Marines afloat, including those in Shore Establishments.
6,016 Marines on Shore.
3,100 Coastguard on Shore.

---

134,000 Total, to serve in His Majesty's Navy for 12 calendar months: And to that end His Majesty doth hereby order that the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty



Digitized by Google

time, to be determined by the Senior Naval Officer or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master; or if, in the opinion of the Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, the removal of such wreck or thing is a matter of urgency, the Senior Naval Officer, or person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, may give notice to the owner or person in charge, or to his accredited agent at Gibraltar, that on the expiration of a period to be fixed by and stated in such notice the said Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, will remove or destroy such wreck, or thing, and on the expiration of such period may proceed to do so.

11. Should any difficulty arise in effecting service of such notice on the owner, or person in charge, or on his accredited agent, such notice may be published in the "Gibraltar Official Gazette," and such publication shall be deemed good and valid service thereof.

12. The expenses incurred by the Senior Naval Officer, or by the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, in the removal or destruction of such wreck or thing, and in the temporary lighting, buoying, or marking thereof, shall be repaid by the owner or person in charge thereof, and the Senior Naval Officer or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master may detain, and, in case of non-payment of expenses on demand, may sell the wreck or thing, and out of the proceeds of the sale pay those expenses, and the expenses of the sale, rendering the surplus (if any) to the owner or person entitled thereto on demand, and any deficiency may be recovered as a Civil debt from the owner or person in charge. Provided always that no such sale shall (except in the case of property of a perishable nature) be made until at least seven clear days' notice of the intended sale has been given by advertisement in the "Gibraltar Official Gazette."

13. For the purposes of this Order, the owner of a wreck or thing shall be deemed to be the person owning such wreck or thing when such wreck or thing becomes an obstruction, notwithstanding any subsequent sale, transfer, or abandonment.

14. Any person contravening any rule or regulation contained in or for the time being in force under this Order shall be liable to a *fine* not exceeding £20.

15. All *fines*, expenses and sums of money imposed or made recoverable by this Order or by any Regulation under it shall be recoverable in a summary manner subject to the conditions contained in the Justices Ordinance, Gibraltar, 1890, which said Ordinance shall be deemed and taken to be incorporated with this Order for the purposes thereof.

Digitized by Google

16. All *fines* recovered under this Order shall be paid into the Colonial Treasury, for the use of His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors.

Your Majesty's Principal Secretary of States for the Colonies has signified his concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 122*. *22nd March* 1911.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE FOR HORSE HIRE TO MOUNTED OFFICERS, R.M.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of the 24th day of June 1885 such "Mounted Officers" of the Royal Marines as are necessarily employed when a battalion or force of Royal Marines is landed from Your Majesty's Ships for drill or duty, are entitled to repayment of the actual expenses incurred for horse hire:

And whereas we consider it desirable that an allowance of 7*s.* 6*d.* should be granted to these Officers on each occasion on which they use their own horses in such circumstances:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of such allowance accordingly as from the 6th October last.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 121*. *4th May* 1911.

N.

## PROVISION OF WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1911-12.

HIS MAJESTY in Council was this day pleased to declare it necessary for His Majesty's Service that timely provision for Sea Victuals be made for—

113,801 Officers, Seamen, and Boys, including those in Shore Establishments.
11,083 Marines afloat, including those in Shore Establishments.
6,016 Marines on Shore.
3,100 Coastguard on Shore.

---

134,000 Total, to serve in His Majesty's Navy for 12 calendar months: And to that end His Majesty doth hereby order that the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty



Digitized by Google

time, to be determined by the Senior Naval Officer or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master; or if, in the opinion of the Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, the removal of such wreck or thing is a matter of urgency, the Senior Naval Officer, or person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, may give notice to the owner or person in charge, or to his accredited agent at Gibraltar, that on the expiration of a period to be fixed by and stated in such notice the said Senior Naval Officer, or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, will remove or destroy such wreck, or thing, and on the expiration of such period may proceed to do so.

11. Should any difficulty arise in effecting service of such notice on the owner, or person in charge, or on his accredited agent, such notice may be published in the "Gibraltar Official Gazette," and such publication shall be deemed good and valid service thereof.

12. The expenses incurred by the Senior Naval Officer, or by the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master, in the removal or destruction of such wreck or thing, and in the temporary lighting, buoying, or marking thereof, shall be repaid by the owner or person in charge thereof, and the Senior Naval Officer or the person performing the duties of King's Harbour Master may detain, and, in case of non-payment of expenses on demand, may sell the wreck or thing, and out of the proceeds of the sale pay those expenses, and the expenses of the sale, rendering the surplus (if any) to the owner or person entitled thereto on demand, and any deficiency may be recovered as a Civil debt from the owner or person in charge. Provided always that no such sale shall (except in the case of property of a perishable nature) be made until at least seven clear days' notice of the intended sale has been given by advertisement in the "Gibraltar Official Gazette."

13. For the purposes of this Order, the owner of a wreck or thing shall be deemed to be the person owning such wreck or thing when such wreck or thing becomes an obstruction, notwithstanding any subsequent sale, transfer, or abandonment.

14. Any person contravening any rule or regulation contained in or for the time being in force under this Order shall be liable to a *fine* not exceeding £20.

15. All *fines*, expenses and sums of money imposed or made recoverable by this Order or by any Regulation under it shall be recoverable in a summary manner subject to the conditions contained in the Justices Ordinance, Gibraltar, 1890, which said Ordinance shall be deemed and taken to be incorporated with this Order for the purposes thereof.

Digitized by Google

16. All *fines* recovered under this Order shall be paid into the Colonial Treasury, for the use of His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors.

Your Majesty's Principal Secretary of States for the Colonies has signified his concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 122*. *22nd March* 1911.

A.G.

## ALLOWANCE FOR HORSE HIRE TO MOUNTED OFFICERS, R.M.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of the 24th day of June 1885 such "Mounted Officers" of the Royal Marines as are necessarily employed when a battalion or force of Royal Marines is landed from Your Majesty's Ships for drill or duty, are entitled to repayment of the actual expenses incurred for horse hire:

And whereas we consider it desirable that an allowance of 7*s.* 6*d.* should be granted to these Officers on each occasion on which they use their own horses in such circumstances:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of such allowance accordingly as from the 6th October last.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 121*. *4th May* 1911.

N.

## PROVISION OF WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1911–12.

HIS MAJESTY in Council was this day pleased to declare it necessary for His Majesty's Service that timely provision for Sea Victuals be made for—

113,801 Officers, Seamen, and Boys, including those in Shore Establishments.
11,083 Marines afloat, including those in Shore Establishments.
6,016 Marines on Shore.
3,100 Coastguard on Shore.

134,000 Total, to serve in His Majesty's Navy for 12 calendar months: And to that end His Majesty doth hereby order that the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty



Digitized by Google

do prepare the Estimates of the Charges as well of the said Victuals as of the Wages of the said Officers, Seamen, Marines, and Boys, for the said 12 calendar months, commencing on the 1st day of April 1911 and ending the 31st day of March 1912 and present the same to His Majesty at this Board.

---

No. 123. *4th May* 1911.

M.

## TRANSFER OF ESQUIMALT YARD TO CANADIAN GOVERNMENT.

WHEREAS by Section 1 of the Naval Establishments in British Possessions Act, 1909, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty, on the representation of the Admiralty and of the Treasury that it is expedient to do so, by Order in Council to vest any store, yard, magazine, building, or other property in any British Possession held in trust for Naval purposes, and the care and disposal of such property in the Governor of the Possession for such estate and interest, and upon such terms and conditions, and subject to such reservations, exceptions and restrictions as may be specified in the Order:

And whereas it has been represented to His Majesty by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty and the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury that it is expedient by Order in Council pursuant to the aforesaid Act to vest in the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada the yards, buildings, and other property specified in the Schedule hereto, situate at Esquimalt in the Province of British Colombia:

And whereas such representation was laid before both Houses of Parliament and lay for not less than forty days on the table of both Houses before it was submitted to His Majesty:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, doth, in pursuance of the powers vested in Him by the aforesaid Act, order as follows:—

1. The stores, yards, magazines, buildings, and other property specified in the Schedule hereto and the care and disposal thereof shall be and the same are hereby vested in the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada for all such estate and interest as is at the date of this Order vested in or held in trust for His Majesty or the Admiralty and for the public purposes of the Dominion upon the following terms and conditions, and subject to the

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

following reservations, exceptions and restrictions, namely:—

(i) If the Dominion Government fail to maintain the said properties in a state of efficiency or make any alteration in the buildings, wharves, jetties, &c., or in the present use of the sites, or if they fail to maintain the existing depth of water alongside the frontages of the properties, conveniences at least equal in character to those which exist at present shall be provided by the Dominion Government at the same port:

(ii) The Dominion Government will arrange for the storing of coal or other fuel and certain stores at Esquimalt in a suitable manner for the use of His Majesty's Ships and will allow their local representatives to take charge of them, the necessary arrangements being settled as occasion requires by the Admiralty and the Dominion Government:

(iii) The Dominion Government will grant all facilities required by His Majesty's Navy, including user of workshops and appliances by men of the Fleet whenever wanted at any Government Establishments of which the Dominion may now or in future be possessed, such facilities with the exception of labour and materials to be given free of cost:

(iv) The Dominion Government will inform the Admiralty before carrying out any proposal which they may have in view to use the said properties for other than Naval or Military purposes:

(v) The Dominion Government will undertake the responsibility for all existing liabilities to which the said properties are subject:

(vi) The transfer is made subject to all tenancy and other agreements affecting the properties and includes all rents payable to the Admiralty under such agreements:

(vii) Subject to the observance of the above conditions the Dominion Government will be free to make such use of the properties as they may think best.

2. This Order may be cited as "The Canadian Naval Establishments (Esquimalt Dockyard) Order, 1911."



Digitized by Google

No. 123 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

SCHEDULE.

ESQUIMALT.

The Royal Naval Dockyard and Hospital.

The Naval Coal Stores at Thetis Wharf.

The Magazine Establishment on Cole Island.

The Royal Naval Recreation and Drill ground with buildings thereon.

The Royal Naval Cemetery with Chapel buildings.

The above properties are more particularly described in plans thereof which were for the purpose of identification signed by William Graham Greene, Esquire, C.B., the Assistant Secretary of the Admiralty, on the twenty-sixth day of October 1910.

No. 123*. *4th May* 1911.

N.L.

KING'S REGULATIONS—ADDENDA, 1911.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary to effect certain alterations in the Regulations for the conduct of Your Majesty's Naval Service established under His late Majesty's Order in Council of the eighth day of January 1906, as amended by Orders in Council dated the twelfth day of August 1907, the first day of August 1908, the twenty-eighth day of June 1909, and the thirty-first day of May 1910:

We beg leave most humbly to present herewith for Your Majesty's gracious consideration and sanction a copy of Addenda to the said Regulations dated the thirty-first day of March 1911, which Addenda contain the alterations in question:

The assent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury has been received from time to time to such alterations as required their concurrence and the assent of His late Majesty King Edward the Seventh or of Your Majesty in Council has already been given to such alterations as required such special sanction.

Digitized by Google

No. 124. *4th May* 1911.
C.W.

## PAYMASTERS-IN-CHIEF—INCREASE OF RETIRED PAY.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council bearing date the 9th October 1903, His late Majesty King Edward the Seventh was graciously pleased to institute the rank of Paymaster-in-Chief on the Active List, and to provide that Officers retired from that rank should be granted retired pay on the scale applicable to Fleet Paymasters:

And whereas we are of opinion that the scale of Retired Pay therein approved for Paymasters-in-Chief is inadequate, compared with the Retired Pay obtainable by other Officers of corresponding relative rank:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction an addition of £10 for each complete year's full pay service in the rank of Paymaster-in-Chief on the Active List being allowed in the assessment of the Retired Pay of Officers of that rank retired on or after the 1st April 1911, subject to the total Retired Pay not exceeding £500 per annum.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 10626. 1911.

---

No. 125. *4th May* 1911
C.W.

## CAPTAINS OF H.M. SHIPS "EXCELLENT" AND "VERNON"—INCREASED EMOLUMENTS.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the emoluments of the Captains of Your Majesty's Ships "Excellent" and "Vernon":

And whereas we are of opinion that, having regard to the important and responsible nature of the duties of these Officers, their present emoluments are inadequate:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment to these Officers of a salary of £1,000 per annum, in lieu of full pay and command money, to take effect as fr m the 1st January 1911.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 10625. 1911.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 126. *4th May* 1911.

C.W.

## R.N.R.—PAYMENT OF TRAINING FEES TO OFFICERS OF THE MILITARY BRANCH AND RETAINERS TO WARRANT ENGINEERS AND SKIPPERS (TRAWLER SECTION) TO BE DEPENDENT ON SATISFACTORY CONDUCT.

WHEREAS by the Officers of Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such rules, orders and regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish:

And whereas it is provided in the Regulations for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve that an Officer who has qualified for an annual training fee shall in each year during which he remains on the Active List be entitled to the Training Fee due to the rank held by him on the 1st of January subject to certain provisions:

And whereas we are of opinion that payment of a training fee should also be dependent upon satisfactory conduct:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the Regulations being amended so as to provide that the payment of training fees to Officers of the Military Branch of the Royal Naval Reserve and retainers to Warrant Engineers and Skippers (Trawler Section) shall be dependent upon the conduct of the Officer being satisfactory, and that the training fee or retainer shall be liable to forfeiture or suspension in every case where we may consider that the Officer's conduct, either while borne in Your Majesty's Ships or during his civil employment, has been unsatisfactory.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 10628. 1911.

---

No 127. *4th May* 1911.

C.W.

## EMOLUMENTS OF INSPECTING COMMANDERS AND DIVISIONAL OFFICERS OF THE COAST GUARD.

WHEREAS we have had under our consideration the emoluments of Inspecting Commanders and Divisional Officers of Coast Guard which were fixed by Order in Council bearing date the 2nd

Digitized by Google

February 1884, subsequently amended by Orders in Council of the 19th May 1884, and the 3rd May 1888:

And whereas we are of opinion that the system of granting to these officers a fixed annual sum to cover full pay and the expenses incurred in visiting Coast Guard Stations is not altogether satisfactory:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the abolition of the present fixed allowances and the substitution of the following emoluments for Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard:—

(*a*) Full pay according to rank;
(*b*) Lodging Allowance at the usual annual rate;
(*c*) Provision Allowance of £24 a year to Commissioned Officers only, Divisional Chief Officers retaining the special Coast Guard rate at 1*s.* 4*d.* a day;
(*d*) The repayment of the actual necessary travelling expenses incurred in visiting.

We further beg leave to recommend that Officers now holding appointments in the Coast Guard be allowed the option of remaining under the present system so long as their existing appointments last or of coming under the proposed system as from the 1st September 1910.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 10627.
1911.

---

No. 128. *4th May* 1911.

A.G.

## ADVANCES OF PAY TO MEN IN DEBT TO THE CROWN.

WHEREAS under the existing Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service provision is not made for the issue of any pay or wages to Petty Officers, Seamen, or Boys of the Royal Navy or to Non-Commissioned Officers or Men of the Royal Marines borne on ships' books when in debt to the Crown, except on first entry:

And whereas we consider that it would be of benefit to the Service and would alleviate an undoubted hardship if men who are in debt, and whom it is intended to retain in the Service, were allowed to receive some advance of pay:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the

Digitized by Google

issue of advances of pay to men in debt at rates not exceeding those laid down for men who allot in Appendix III., Part 2, of the Regulations, the rate of advance in the case of monthly payments being that authorized for men who allot at the maximum rate.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 1874.
1911.

---

No. 128*. *See* 25th May 1911.
C.E.

---

No 129. 4*th May* 1911.
A.G.

## ALLOWANCES TO OTHER RATINGS PERFORMING DUTIES OF SICK BERTH ATTENDANT.

WHEREAS under Article 1451 of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service, an allowance at the rate of 4*d.* a day is payable under certain conditions to the person employed on the duties of Sick Berth Attendant, for the days on which he is so employed in ships in which no man of that rating is serving:

And whereas the duties performed are such as to render it desirable to establish a daily, in lieu of an intermittent allowance, and that the rate of allowance should vary according to the responsibilities involved:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following scale of allowances in place of the allowance authorized at present:—

(1) 3*d.* a day to men employed on the duty in ships in which—

(*a*) A Sick Berth rating is allowed but not borne:

(*b*) A Sick Berth rating is not allowed nor a Medical Officer borne;

(2) 2*d.* a day to men employed in ships in which a Sick Berth rating is not allowed but a Medical Officer is borne.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N.P. 1875.
1911.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 129*. *25th May* 1911.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO CAPTAIN'S CLERK OF THE GUNNERY ESTABLISHMENT AT PORTSMOUTH.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 28th day of June 1909 an allowance of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day was sanctioned in the case of certain junior Accountant Officers acting as Captain's Clerks on account of the nature and extent of their duties:

And whereas we are of the opinion that the nature and extent of the duties devolving upon the Captain's Clerk of the Gunnery Establishment at Portsmouth are such as to merit extra remuneration:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment to this Officer of an allowance of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day, to take effect as from the first day of November last.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 128*. *25th May* 1911.

C.E.

## RETIRED PAY TO MAJORS C. L. SHEPPARD AND G. HARRIS, OF THE NAVAL ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council dated the 9th day of May 1891 the following rates of retired pay were fixed for Officers of Your Majesty's Army transferred to the Naval Ordnance Store Department:—

| Rank of Officer. | Rate of Retired Pay on Retirement at the Age of 60. |
|---|---|
| | £ |
| Assistant Commissary-General of Ordnance | 550 per annum. |
| Deputy Assistant Commissary-General of Ordnance | 400 „ |
| Quartermaster | 250 „ |

And whereas two Officers of Your Majesty's Army appointed to the Naval Ordnance Store Department, namely, Major Charles Lee Sheppard and Major George Harris, were at the time of their transfer serving as Quartermasters in the Army Ordnance Department:

Digitized by Google

No. 128* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

And whereas it has been found desirable, in the interests of the Naval Service, to promote Major Sheppard to the grade of Naval Ordnance Officer, and Major Harris to the grade of Deputy Naval Ordnance Officer, these grades corresponding to those held in the Army Ordnance Department by Officers of the rank of Assistant Commissary-General of Ordnance and Deputy Assistant Commissary-General of Ordnance respectively:

And whereas we consider that the retired pay of these two Officers should be determined by the rank held by them in the Naval Ordnance Store Department rather than by their rank in Your Majesty's Army:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the award to Major Sheppard of retired pay at the rate of five hundred and fifty pounds per annum, and to Major Harris of retired pay at the rate of four hundred pounds per annum, as from the dates of their retirement at the age of 60 from the Naval Ordnance Store Department.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 130. *5th July* 1911.

C.W.

## FIELD ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL NAVY AND ROYAL MARINES SERVING AFLOAT, WHEN LIVING UNDER CANVAS ON SHORE.

WHEREAS under Article 1478 of the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service Field Allowances are payable to Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Navy and Royal Marines when employed in military operations on shore and not provided with quarters:

And whereas Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Navy and Royal Marines serving afloat are on occasion required to live under canvas when landed for field training, service at rifle ranges, or other duty which does not strictly come within the definition of military service:

And whereas we are of opinion that the discomfort and extra wear and tear of clothes entailed by such service should be compensated by the grant of an allowance:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment, as from the 1st day of July 1911, to the Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Navy and Royal Marines serving afloat, when living under canvas on shore, of allowances calculated at

Digitized by Google

one-half the rates of Extra Pay for general work laid down in Schedule A. of Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 10th day of August 1909.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. $\frac{12544.}{1911.}$

---

No. 130*. *5th July* 1911.

C.W.

## PROMOTION TO WARRANT RANK OF S. M. HAMMOND, KEEPER AND STEWARD OF THE ROYAL APARTMENTS IN H.M. YACHT "VICTORIA AND ALBERT," WITH TITLE OF KEEPER AND STEWARD OF ROYAL CABINS—EMOLUMENTS, PENSION, &c.

WHEREAS We are desirous of recognising the long and meritorious services of Samuel Mackenzie Hammond, Keeper and Steward of the Royal Apartments in Your Majesty's Yacht "Victoria and Albert," by his special promotion to Warrant Rank:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction his promotion accordingly with the title of Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins, to take effect from the 22nd day of June 1911, under the following conditions, viz.:—

(*a*) That on promotion his present emoluments, viz., pay and pension, be converted into and be regarded only as "Active Service" pay:

(*b*) That on retirement from the Active List, which shall take place at the age of 55, his pension be calculated upon the scale for Warrant Officers of the Military Branch, and for the full period of Service.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 131. *5th July* 1911.

C.W.

## OFFICERS ON RESERVED AND RETIRED LISTS OF THE ROYAL NAVY AND ROYAL MARINES—APPOINTMENT TO COURSES OF INSTRUCTION—PAY, ALLOWANCES, &c.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council dated the 7th day of February 1888, the 1st day of May 1890, and the 1st day of August

Digitized by Google

No. 131 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

1896, we are empowered to appoint Retired Captains, Commanders, and Lieutenants to courses of instruction in Gunnery and Torpedo:

And whereas the developments which have taken place in Your Majesty's Naval Service render it desirable that arrangements should be made for any Officer on the Retired or Reserved Lists of Your Majesty's Navy or Royal Marines who may be selected to fill an appointment in time of emergency to undergo such course of instruction as may be necessary to qualify him to fulfil the duties of the post he would be required to take up:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that your Majesty may be graciously pleased by your Order in Council to authorize us to appoint Officers on the Retired or Reserved Lists of Your Majesty's Navy or Royal Marines to such courses of instruction as may from time to time be considered necessary, and to grant them while undergoing such courses the full pay (without command money) and allowances of their corresponding ranks on the Active List, payment of retired pay being suspended:

Always provided that an Officer whose retired pay exceeds his full pay shall continue to receive his retired pay instead of full pay, and that in the cases of Officers who have commuted their retired pay or who received gratuities on discharge, deductions be made from their full pay equal to the amount of retired pay commuted or to the annual value of the gratuity.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. $\frac{12545.}{1911.}$

---

No. 131*. *5th July* 1911.

C.W.

## INCREASE IN NUMBERS OF CHAPLAINS, R.N., HOLDING APPOINTMENTS AS HONORARY CHAPLAINS TO H.M. THE KING—APPOINTMENT OF THE REV. F. FLYNN, M.A., AND THE REV. A. W. PLANT, M.A., TO BE HONORARY CHAPLAINS TO HIS MAJESTY.

Whereas by Order in Council bearing date the seventeenth day of May 1888 Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, with a view to the encouragement of the Chaplains of the Royal Navy, was pleased to approve of the distinction of an appointment as Honorary Chaplain to Her Majesty being conferred upon three of the most meritorious of their number:

Digitized by Google

And whereas at the present time there are four Chaplains of Your Majesty's Navy holding appointments as Honorary Chaplain to Your Majesty:

And whereas we are of opinion that the services of the Reverend Francis Flynn, M.A., LL.D., B.D., and the Reverend Arthur William Plant, M.A., Chaplains in Your Majesty's Navy, are such as to merit this distinction:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the number of Chaplains of the Royal Navy holding appointments as Honorary Chaplain to Your Majesty being temporarily increased to six, those in excess of the number sanctioned by Order in Council of the seventeenth day of May 1888 being considered as additional.

---

No. 132. *5th July* 1911.

N.

## R.N. AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE—ANNUAL COURSE OF TRAINING.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the nineteenth day of November 1902 provision is made for members of Your Majesty's Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve to undergo a course of training of seven days' duration in a Royal Naval Hospital or Sick Quarters or on board a Ship of War:

And whereas We consider it desirable that members of this Reserve shall be enabled to undergo a course of training annually:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the establishment of an annual course for Your Majesty's Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve of seven days' training in a Royal Naval Hospital or Sick Quarters or on board a Ship of War.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 132*. *5th July* 1911.

N.

## WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1911-12.—ESTIMATE APPROVED.

THIS day the following Estimate from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty was presented and read to His Majesty at this Board:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 130,900 | An Estimate of the charges of Wages and Victuals for One hundred and thirty thousand nine hundred Officers, Men and Boys (including Seventeen thousand and ninety-nine Royal Marines, and Four thousand nine hundred and sixty-eight Boys for Training), to serve in His | |
| 3,100 | Majesty's Fleet; and for Three thousand one hundred Officers and Men to be borne on the Books of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels, to be employed in His Majesty's Coast Guard Service on Shore for twelve Calendar Months, commencing on the 1st April 1911. | |
| 134,000 | For the Wages of One hundred and thirty-four thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - - - - | £7,869,500 |
| | For the Victuals of One hundred and thirty-four thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - - - - | 2,502,800 |
| | | £10,372,300 |

The whole charge amounts to Ten Million three hundred and seventy-two thousand three hundred pounds.

His Majesty, having taken the same into consideration, was pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to approve thereof, and to order, as it is hereby ordered, that the said Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty do cause the same to be complied with accordingly.

---

No. 133. *5th July* 1911.

N.

## ALTERATION IN PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF THE SICK BERTH STAFF.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable to introduce certain modifications in the rates of pay and allowances for the Sick Berth Staff of Your Majesty's Fleet as laid down by Orders in Council

Digitized by Google

dated the 17th day of October 1884 and the 3rd day of March 1900:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the proposals set forth in the annexed Schedule.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

SCHEDULE.

1. The qualification of 14 years' good service for advancement to the rating of Chief Sick Berth Steward prescribed by Order in Council of the 17th October 1884 to be abolished.

2. The pay of a Sick Berth Attendant of under three years' service as such to be at the rate of 1*s.* 9*d.* a day after the completion of his period of training.

3. Chief Sick Berth Stewards, Sick Berth Stewards and Second Sick Berth Stewards serving on board ship and in certain Naval Establishments to receive at the discretion of the Admiralty an allowance of 2*d.* a day on account of the dispensing work devolving on them.

4. Sick Berth ratings qualified and employed as Masseurs to be eligible for an allowance of 6*d.* a day in such numbers and under such conditions as the Admiralty from time to time may determine, the establishment of this allowance not to preclude the payment of the allowance of 1*s.* a day to which men already qualified as Masseurs may be entitled under previous regulations.

No. 134. 8*th August* 1911.

O.W.

INCREASE IN NUMBERS OF LIEUTENANTS, R.N.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 18th day of October 1909 the number of Lieutenants on the Active List of Your Majesty's Navy was fixed at 1,900:

And whereas it is necessary to make provision for an increase in the number of Lieutenants on the Active List up to a total of 2,000:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the list being increased accordingly

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

Digitized by Google

No. 135. *8th August* 1911.

C.W.

## INCREASE IN NUMBERS OF ACCOUNTANT OFFICERS AND WARRANT WRITERS.

WHEREAS in an Order in Council of His late Majesty, bearing date the second day of April 1909, it is laid down that the average total number of Accountant Officers of Your Majesty's Fleet borne on the list during any financial year shall not exceed 667, of whom not more than 304 shall hold the ranks of Paymaster in Chief, Fleet Paymaster, Staff Paymaster or Paymaster including 12 of the rank of Paymaster in Chief:

And whereas by Order in Council bearing date the eighteenth day of October 1909 His late Majesty was graciously pleased to authorize the establishment of the rank of Warrant Writer and to fix the number of Warrant Writers at 12:

And whereas these numbers are now insufficient to meet the increased requirements of your Majesty's Fleet:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to increase the establishment of Accountant Officers, other than Warrant Writers, to a maximum annual average of 685, the numbers in the ranks of Paymaster and above remaining as before and to further authorize us to increase the number of Warrant Writers to 15.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 136. *8th August* 1911.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS WHO QUALIFY IN ENGINEERING WHEN ACTUALLY BORNE FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THEIR SPECIAL DUTIES.

WHEREAS in the regulations for the entry of Officers in Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that Officers required for the performance of Engineering duties shall in future be selected from Lieutenants who will form part of the Military Branch of Your Majesty's Navy:

And whereas we have had under consideration the allowances to be granted to Officers so selected for Engineering duties:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of the following allowances to Officers who in future

Digitized by Google

qualify in Engineering when actually borne for the performance of their special duties, viz.:—

| | *s.* | *d.* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant who has passed the practical course of Engineering - - - - | 4 | 0 | a day. |
| Lieutenant who has passed the higher scientific course of Engineering - - - | 5 | 0 | „ |
| Commander who, as Lieutenant, has passed the practical course of Engineering - | 5 | 0 | „ |
| Commander who, as Lieutenant, has passed the higher scientific course of Engineering | 7 | 0 | „ |
| Captain who, as Lieutenant, has passed the higher scientific course of Engineering - | 7 | 0 | „ in addition to command money at the rate of 5*s.* a day. |

Charge pay to an Officer in charge of the machinery of a ship, Senior Engineers' Allowance and Flag Allowance to be paid as at present

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 137. 8*th August* 1911.

C.W.

## MEDICAL OFFICERS, R.N.—ALTERATIONS IN TITLES, PAY, ALLOWANCES, &c., AND IN CONDITIONS FOR PROMOTION AND RETIREMENT—PAY OF MEDICAL OFFICERS, R.N.V.R., WHEN CALLED INTO ACTUAL SERVICE—DATE OF ALTERATION IN PAY, ALLOWANCES, &c., OF THE SICK BERTH STAFF.

WHEREAS under Section 3 of the Naval Forces Act, 1903, it is provided that any Volunteer Officer or man when training afloat or called out for actual service shall be deemed to be serving in Your Majesty's Naval or Marine Force within the meaning of the Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions Act, 1865

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to make certain alterations in the titles, to improve the full pay and allowances, and to extend the Regulations governing promotion and retirement of Medical Officers of Your Majesty's Naval Service; and, further, to increase the emoluments of Medical Officers of Your Majesty's Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve when called into actual service:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the following proposals, to take effect from the first day of July



Digitized by Google

1911, except where otherwise stated; and, further, that the alterations in the rates of pay and allowances for the Sick Berth Staff of Your Majesty's Fleet, as sanctioned by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the fifth day of July 1911 may also take effect from the first day of July 1911.

### Alteration in Titles.

The titles "Inspector General of Hospitals and Fleets" and "Deputy Inspector General of Hospitals and Fleets" to be replaced by "Surgeon General, Royal Navy," and "Deputy Surgeon General Royal Navy," respectively.

### Full Pay.

The following scale of full pay for Medical Officers to be substituted for that now in force in the cases of all Officers entered in the future and of such Officers now on the list, as elect it in preference to the old scale, Fleet Surgeons already entitled to pay at 36*s.* a day, being permitted to continue to receive this rate without prejudice to their election of the new scale:—

| Rank. | Daily. | Annual. |
|---|---|---|
| | £ *s.* *d.* | £ *s.* *d.* |
| Surgeon—on entry | 0 14 0 | 255 10 0 |
| „ after 2 years | 0 15 0 | 273 15 0 |
| „ „ 4 „ | 0 17 0 | 310 5 0 |
| „ „ 6 „ | 0 18 0 | 328 10 0 |
| Staff Surgeon—on promotion | 1 0 0 | 365 0 0 |
| „ after 2 years | 1 1 0 | 383 5 0 |
| „ „ 4 „ | 1 4 0 | 438 0 0 |
| „ „ 6 „ | 1 5 0 | 456 5 0 |
| Fleet Surgeon—on promotion | 1 7 0 | 492 15 0 |
| „ after 2 years | 1 8 0 | 511 0 0 |
| „ „ 4 „ | 1 10 0 | 547 10 0 |
| „ „ 6 „ | 1 11 0 | 565 15 0 |
| „ „ 8 „ | 1 13 0 | 602 5 0 |
| „ „ 10 „ | 1 15 0 | 638 15 0 |
| Deputy Surgeon General | 2 5 0 | 821 5 0 |
| Surgeon General | — | 1,300 0 0 |

### Charge Pay.

Charge pay at the Training Establishment at Shotley to be granted to Fleet and Staff Surgeons in charge of Medical duties as follows:—

Fleet Surgeons of four years' seniority - 5*s.* a day.
Fleet Surgeons under four years' seniority, and Staff Surgeons - - - - 2*s.* 6*d.* a day.

Digitized by Google

The Medical Officer in charge of the Medical duties of a ship of war at sea with a complement of not less than 650 Officers and men to receive charge pay at the rate of 3*s.* 6*d.* a day.

### Flag Allowance.

Flag Allowance to the Senior Medical Officer (being a Fleet or Staff Surgeon) in a ship bearing the flag of a Flag Officer, or the broad pendant of a Commodore not in command of a Station to be paid under the same conditions as all other Flag Allowances.

### Promotion.

Medical Officers to be required to serve in a ship of war at sea for the following minimum periods in the ranks named as a condition of advancement to the rank next above :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fleet Surgeon | - | 2 years as Fleet Surgeon or 5 years as Fleet and Staff Surgeon combined. |
| Staff Surgeon | - | 3 years. |
| Surgeon - | - | 3 years. |

The Admiralty to have power to promote an Officer who has distinguished himself by gallantry in action with the enemy notwithstanding that he does not comply with the above conditions, provided he is certified to be professionally fit for advancement by the Director General of the Medical Department.

The rule as to sea service to be waived, at their Lordships' discretion in the case of Officers on the list of the Navy at the date of Your Majesty's Order in Council, who for administrative reasons may not have been able to complete the necessary service in a ship of war at sea when their turn for advancement arrives.

No restriction to be placed upon the number of special promotions which may be made to the ranks of Staff and Fleet Surgeon for gallantry in action.

Surgeons to be eligible for accelerated promotion to Staff Surgeon according to the class of certificate obtained in the examination for the rank of Staff Surgeon as follows :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Special Certificate - - - - - | 18 months. |
| First Class Certificate - - - - | 12 „ |

The above acceleration of promotion only to be granted in the case of an Officer considered to be deserving of advancement, and the Admiralty to have power to reduce the several periods, if considered advisable, on the recommendation of the Director General of the Medical Department.



Digitized by Google

No Surgeon who has failed to pass for Staff Surgeon to be granted accelerated promotion on the result of any subsequent examination, whatever may be the class of certificate obtained.

The provision contained in Order in Council of 24th March 1902, for the earlier promotion to Staff Surgeon of a Surgeon who, before entry, has held the post of legally qualified resident Medical or Surgical Officer to a recognized Civil Hospital not to be applicable to Surgeons entered after the 1st January 1910.

RETIREMENT FOR FAILURE TO QUALIFY FOR STAFF SURGEON.

A Surgeon who, on attaining 8 years' seniority in that rank, has failed to pass the examination for the rank of Staff Surgeon to be compulsorily retired with such gratuity as the Admiralty may see fit to award, but not exceeding 500*l*. This rule not. however, to apply in cases where, in the opinion of the Admiralty failure to qualify is due to unavoidable circumstances, nor to Surgeons who entered the Royal Navy prior to the first day of July 1911, and who elect to receive pay at the rates hitherto in force.

PAY OF MEDICAL OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE WHEN CALLED INTO ACTUAL SERVICE.

When called into actual service Medical Officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve to receive a special allowance at the following rates in addition to the pay and allowances of their rank:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Surgeons under 2 years' seniority - - | 8*s*. a day. |
| Surgeons of 2 years' seniority - - - | 7*s*. „ |
| Surgeons of and above 4 years' seniority - Staff Surgeon - - - - - - Fleet Surgeon - - - - - | 5*s*. „ |

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 138. *8th August* 1911.

C.W.

OFFICERS, R.M.—SCALE OF FULL PAY—RELATIVE RANK WITH OFFICERS R.N., WHEN EMBARKED —TRANSFER OF OFFICERS, R.M., TO THE ROYAL NAVY.

WHEREAS in the Regulations for the entry of Officers in Your Majesty's Naval Service it is provided that Officers required for Your Majesty's Royal Marines shall be drawn from those who have been entered as Naval Cadets:

Digitized by Google

And whereas owing to the increase of Your Majesty's Fleet it is necessary to supplement the number of Officers trained in the aforesaid manner by the direct entry of Officers for Your Majesty's Royal Marines, such Officers to be qualified to perform Naval as well as Military duties:

And wherees it is necessary to prescribe a scale of pay for Officers joining the Royal Marines under either system of entry:

And whereas we consider it desirable that the relative rank on board Ships of Your Majesty's Navy of Officers of the Royal Marines who have received Naval training should be adjusted, and, further, that provision should be made for the voluntary transfer to the list of Naval Officers of an Officer of the Royal Marines with such Naval training should the transfer appear to us to be in the interests of Your Majesty's Naval Service:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following proposals:—

I. The following to be the scale of Full Pay:—

| | Pay per Diem. | |
|---|---|---|
| | *s.* | *d.* |
| (*a*) For Officers entered as Cadet, up to the rank of Lieutenant, R.M:— | | |
| Sub-Lieutenant, Royal Navy, on joining the Royal Marines for training in Military subjects - - - - - - - - | 7 | 6 |
| Lieutenant, Royal Marines, on completion of training in Military subjects, or 4 or 8 months later, according to whether a first, second or third class certificate has been obtained - - - - - - - - | 10 | 0 |
| Lieutenant after 4 years from date of receiving preceding rate of pay - - | 11 | 0 |
| (*b*) For Officers entered direct, up to rank of Lieutenant, R.M.:— | | |
| Probationary Second Lieutenant, on entry - | 3 | 0 |
| Probationary Second Lieutenant, after completing the first period of instruction (approximately 9 months) at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich - - - - | 5 | 0 |
| Probationary Second Lieutenant, after 2 years from date of entry, subject to passing in practical Naval subjects - | 6 | 0 |
| Lieutenant on passing final examination in Military subjects, or 3 or 6 months later, according to whether a first, second or third class certificate has been obtained | 7 | 6 |

Digitized by Google

| | Pay per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant, on passing final examination in Naval subjects; this rate to be granted at once to Officers who obtain first-class certificates in both Naval and Military subjects; each second class certificate to entail postponement of this rate for 3 months and each third class for 6 months | 10 | 0 |
| Lieutenant, after 4 years from date of receiving the preceding rate of pay - | 11 | 0 |
| (*c*) For Officers entered under both systems, above rank of Lieutenant, R.M.:— | | |
| Captain, on promotion - - - - | 12 | 0 |
| „ after 1 year - - - - | 13 | 0 |
| „ „ 5 years - - - - | 15 | 0 |
| Major, on promotion - - - - | 20 | 0 |
| „ after 2 years - - - - - | 22 | 0 |
| „ „ 4 years - - - - - | 24 | 0 |
| „ „ 6 years - - - - - | 26 | 0 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel, on promotion - - | 30 | 0 |
| „ after 2 years - - | 33 | 0 |
| „ „ 4 years - - | 36 | 0 |
| Colonels Second Commandant to receive pay of rank and additional allowance of 5*s.* a day. | | |
| Colonels Commandant to receive pay at present rates with an additional allowance of 12*s.* a day. | | |

II. The relative rank of Royal Marine Officers entered as above when embarked to be as follows:—

| Marine. | Naval. |
|---|---|
| Lieutenant from date of receiving pay at the rate of 10*s.* a day. | Lieutenant. |
| Captain - - - | |
| Major - - - | Commander. |
| Lieutenant-Colonel - | Captain under three years' seniority. |

III. The Admiralty to have discretion to authorize the transfer to the list of Naval Officers of an Officer belonging to the Royal Marines who may volunteer for such transfer, the Officer to be transferred in the relative Naval rank to which he

Digitized by Google

is entitled, and thenceforward to be subject in all respects to the regulations applicable to the Military branch of the Naval Service.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 139. *8th August* 1911.

C.W.

## CHIEF GUNNERS AND GUNNERS, CHIEF BOATSWAINS AND BOATSWAINS, CHIEF SIGNAL BOATSWAINS AND SIGNAL BOATSWAINS, COMMISSIONED TELEGRAPHISTS AND WARRANT TELEGRAPHISTS (INCLUDING LIEUTENANTS PROMOTED FROM THESE RANKS) AND GUNNERY SERGEANT-MAJORS, R.M. —INCREASE IN NUMBERS.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the thirteenth day of October 1910 the number of Chief Gunners and Gunners, Chief Boatswains and Boatswains, Chief Signal Boatswains and Signal Boatswains, Commissioned Telegraphists and Warrant Telegraphists, including Lieutenants promoted from those ranks, was fixed at one thousand four hundred and twenty-four:

And whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the seventh day of November 1910 a new rank of Warrant Officer of Your Majesty's Corps of Royal Marines, designated Gunnery Sergeant-Major, was created, the number of Officers holding that rank being fixed at twenty:

And whereas the requirements of Your Majesty's Fleet render it necessary that these numbers should be increased:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us—

(*a*) To increase the number of Chief Gunners and Gunners, Chief Boatswains and Boatswains, Chief Signal Boatswains and Signal Boatswains, Commissioned Telegraphists and Warrant Telegraphists, including Lieutenants promoted from those ranks, to a total of one thousand five hundred and twenty-seven, always provided that the total number of Chief Gunners, Chief Boatswains, Chief Signal Boatswains and Commissioned Telegraphists, other than those borne as Supernumerary under Order in Council of the twenty-ninth day of February 1908, does not exceed eight per cent. of the combined number of Commissioned Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers of the ranks named:

Digitized by Google

(*b*) To increase the number of Gunnery Sergeant-Majors to twenty-two.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 140. *8th August* 1911.

C.W.

## NEW SCALE OF PAY FOR WARRANT ARMOURERS.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty Order in Council bearing date the 13th October 1910 the establishment of the rank of Warrant Armourer was approved, with the following scale of pay:—

| | *s.* | *d.* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| On promotion - - - - - | 6 | 6 | a day. |
| After 5 years - - - - - | 8 | 0 | „ |
| After 10 years - - - - - | 9 | 0 | „ |

And whereas we are of opinion that these rates of pay are low when compared with those for Warrant Officers of other branches of Your Majesty's Naval Service:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the substitution of the following scale of pay, to take effect from the institution of the rank of Warrant Armourer, viz.:—

| | *s.* | *d.* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| On promotion - - - - - | 7 | 0 | a day. |
| After 5 years - - - - - | 8 | 6 | „ |
| After 10 years - - - - - | 10 | 0 | „ |

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 141. *8th August* 1911.

N.

## PAY OF NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, R.M., EMPLOYED AS ASSISTANT WARDERS AT MILITARY DETENTION BARRACKS AT MALTA AND HONG KONG.

WHEREAS it is considered necessary that Non-Commissioned Officers of Your Majesty's Royal Marines who may be employed in lieu of Sergeants of Your Majesty's Army as Assistant Warders at the Military Detention Barracks at Malta and Hong Kong should have their substantive pay made up to that received by Army Sergeants performing such duties:

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the pay of Non-Commissioned Officers, Royal Marines, when so employed being increased accordingly, to take effect as from the 1st April 1910.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 13643.
1911.

---

No. 142. *8th August* 1911.

C.E.

## QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S R.N. NURSING SERVICE—ALTERATIONS IN PAY, ALLOWANCES AND PENSIONS—RANK OF SUPERINTENDING SISTER ESTABLISHED.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 9th day of February 1901 certain regulations were laid down in regard to the retirement and pensions of Nursing Sisters in Your Majesty's Naval Hospitals:

And whereas by His late Majesty's Orders in Council of the 6th day of March 1902 and the 11th day of August 1902 it was approved that the staff of Nursing Sisters in Your Majesty's Naval Hospitals should be designated "Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service," and further regulations were laid down in regard to their pay, allowances, leave and uniform:

And whereas we consider it desirable that certain amendments should be made in the regulations as to the rates of pay, allowances, and pension prescribed for members of Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service, and that in particular the rank of Acting Head Sister should be abolished and an intermediate rank of Superintending Sister established between that of Head Sister and that of Nursing Sister:

We beg leave humbly to submit that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to approve (as from the 1st day of July 1911) of the institution of the following regulations, viz.:—

(1) The allowance payable to Nursing Sisters for acting as Head Sisters to be abolished.

(2) The pay of Head Sisters to be one hundred and thirty pounds per annum, rising to one hundred and sixty pounds per annum by annual increments of ten pounds.

Digitized by Google

(3) The pay of Superintending Sisters to be seventy pounds per annum, rising to one hundred pounds per anuum by annual increments of five pounds.

(4) The pay of Nursing Sisters to be for the first three years forty pounds per annum, rising by annual increments of two pounds ten shillings to forty-five pounds per annum, and thereafter fifty pounds per annum, rising by annual increments of five pounds to sixty-five pounds per annum.

(5) Allowances in lieu of board and washing to be granted in addition to pay at rates which may from time to time be sanctioned by Your Majesty's Treasury.

(6) The pensions of Head Sisters, Superintending Sisters, and Nursing Sisters to be calculated on the basis of the salary payable to them at the time of retirement, and not of the salary paid to them for the preceding year.

(7) A Superintending Sister who has shown special devotion to her duties to be eligible to receive a higher rate of pension than that earned by service, provided such higher rate does not exceed £60 per annum.

(8) The leave of Superintending Sisters to be 35 days per annum.

(9) In the event of retirement on account of disability, any time which a Head Sister, Superintending Sister, or Nursing Sister may have served in a tropical climate to be counted as double time for assessment of pension.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 142*. *3rd October* 1911.

N.L.

## DOCKYARD PORT OF CHATHAM—SHEERNESS—ADDITIONAL REGULATION AS TO AIDS TO NAVIGATION.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service:

Digitized by Google

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations were made by Order in Council, dated the 29th June 1888, respecting the Dockyard Port of Chatham and Sheerness:

And whereas it appears expedient to add to such Regulations as hereinafter provided:

And whereas on account of urgency this Order should come into immediate operation:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

(1) This Order shall take effect *provisionally* in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, from the date hereof.

(2) On this Order taking effect, the following clause shall be in force and shall be read and construed as though inserted in the said Order in Council of the 29th June 1888, after clause 17, and numbered 17*a*:—

> The Admiralty may place and maintain within the limits of the Dockyard Port such buoys, lights, marks, and other aids to navigation as shall seem to them necessary for the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service.

---

No. 143. *3rd October* 1911.

N.

## PETTY OFFICERS' MESSES OF THE RIVER GUNBOATS EMPLOYED ON THE CHINA STATION—EXTRA MESSING ALLOWANCE FOR EMPLOYMENT OF NATIVE MESSBOY.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that an extra messing allowance should be given to the Petty Officers' Messes of the River Gunboats employed on the China Station, in which it is necessary to enter a native to perform the duties of mess attendant:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of a grant of 10 dollars a month as a messing allowance in each of these River Gunboats for any period during which a native messboy is entered and paid by the Mess for the performance of the duties in question.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 15381
1911.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 143*. 3*rd October* 1911.

C.W.

## DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—RETIRED PAY.

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 18th day of July 1898 it was provided that the Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy should receive the Retired Pay due to his rank as Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets (£730 per annum), together with an addition of £50 a year for each year's service in this Office, the total of Retired Pay allowed not, however, to exceed £950 per annum:

And whereas we are of opinion that, as the duration of this appointment is now three years, unless specially extended, arrangements should be made to enable the Director General of the Medical Department to obtain the maximum rate of Retired Pay after three years' service as such:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize the grant of Retired Pay at the rate of £950 per annum to the Director-General of the Medical Department after three years' service in that appointment, provided that the conduct of his duties has been satisfactory and that he has completed 30 years' service counting towards Retired Pay.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 144. 3*rd October* 1911.

N.

## SKIPPERS (TRAWLER SECTION), R.N.R.—REVISED PERIODS OF TRAINING.

WHEREAS by the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, as amended by the Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that persons may be enrolled as officers of reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such rules, orders, and regulations as the Admiralty may with the consent of Your Majesty in Council from time to time establish:

And whereas Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 13th day of October 1910 provided for Skippers (Trawler Section) of the Royal Naval Reserve being required to undergo certain periods of training:

And whereas we consider it desirable that we should be empowered to extend those periods of training when circumstances may render it necessary:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the

Digitized by Google

following maximum periods of training for Skippers (Trawler Section) of the Royal Naval Reserve :—

| | |
|---|---|
| (*a*) Probationary training prior to confirmation in rank - - - - - - - - | 12 days. |
| (*b*) Training in the 7th, 11th and 17th years of service - - - - - - - - | 12 ,, |
| (*c*) Training in the 3rd, 5th, 9th, 13th, 15th, and 19th years of service - - - - - | 6 ,, |

We further beg leave to recommend that these revised periods of training may take effect as from the date of Your Majesty's Order in Council above mentioned, viz., the 13th day of October 1910.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 15383.
1911.

---

No. 145. *3rd October* 1911.

N.

## COAST-GUARD RATINGS WHO HELD STOKER RATINGS WHEN SERVING IN THE R.N.—PAY WHEN EMBARKED.

WHEREAS under existing Regulations Petty Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Coast Guard who, prior to their transfer to that Force, have held Stoker ratings in Your Majesty's Fleet are eligible to receive in addition to their pay an allowance of 1*s.* a day when embarked in one of Your Majesty's Ships and performing the duties of Stokers :

And whereas we consider it desirable that the payment of this special allowance shall cease, and that the Petty Officers and Men in question shall receive when so employed afloat, either the pay of the Stoker rating corresponding to their present Coast-Guard rating, or the pay of the Stoker rating last held by them when serving in the Fleet, whichever may be the greater :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the Regulations being amended accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 15384.
1911.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 143*. 3*rd October* 1911.

C.W.

## DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—RETIRED PAY.

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 18th day of July 1898 it was provided that the Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy should receive the Retired Pay due to his rank as Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets (£730 per annum), together with an addition of £50 a year for each year's service in this Office, the total of Retired Pay allowed not, however, to exceed £950 per annum:

And whereas we are of opinion that, as the duration of this appointment is now three years, unless specially extended, arrangements should be made to enable the Director General of the Medical Department to obtain the maximum rate of Retired Pay after three years' service as such:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize the grant of Retired Pay at the rate of £950 per annum to the Director-General of the Medical Department after three years' service in that appointment, provided that the conduct of his duties has been satisfactory and that he has completed 30 years' service counting towards Retired Pay.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 144. 3*rd October* 1911.

N.

## SKIPPERS (TRAWLER SECTION), R.N.R.—REVISED PERIODS OF TRAINING.

WHEREAS by the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, as amended by the Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that persons may be enrolled as officers of reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such rules, orders, and regulations as the Admiralty may with the consent of Your Majesty in Council from time to time establish:

And whereas Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 13th day of October 1910 provided for Skippers (Trawler Section) of the Royal Naval Reserve being required to undergo certain periods of training:

And whereas we consider it desirable that we should be empowered to extend those periods of training when circumstances may render it necessary:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the

Digitized by Google

following maximum periods of training for Skippers (Trawler Section) of the Royal Naval Reserve :—

| | |
|---|---|
| (*a*) Probationary training prior to confirmation in rank | 12 days. |
| (*b*) Training in the 7th, 11th and 17th years of service | 12 ,, |
| (*c*) Training in the 3rd, 5th, 9th, 13th, 15th, and 19th years of service | 6 ,, |

We further beg leave to recommend that these revised periods of training may take effect as from the date of Your Majesty's Order in Council above mentioned, viz., the 13th day of October 1910.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 15383.
1911.

---

No. 145. *3rd October* 1911.

N.

## COAST-GUARD RATINGS WHO HELD STOKER RATINGS WHEN SERVING IN THE R.N.—PAY WHEN EMBARKED.

WHEREAS under existing Regulations Petty Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Coast Guard who, prior to their transfer to that Force, have held Stoker ratings in Your Majesty's Fleet are eligible to receive in addition to their pay an allowance of 1*s.* a day when embarked in one of Your Majesty's Ships and performing the duties of Stokers:

And whereas we consider it desirable that the payment of this special allowance shall cease, and that the Petty Officers and Men in question shall receive when so employed afloat, either the pay of the Stoker rating corresponding to their present Coast-Guard rating, or the pay of the Stoker rating last held by them when serving in the Fleet, whichever may be the greater:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the Regulations being amended accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 15384.
1911.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 146. *24th October* 1911.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO LIEUTENANTS, R.N., NOT SPECIALLY QUALIFIED IN TORPEDO, WHEN APPOINTED FOR CHARGE OF W.T. STATIONS.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 10th day of August 1909 it was provided that an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day should be paid to Officers of the Royal Marines when appointed for charge of Wireless Telegraph Stations:

And whereas we are of opinion that a similar allowance should be granted to Lieutenants of Your Majesty's Navy other than those qualified in Torpedo duties when appointed for charge of Wireless Telegraph Stations:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant of an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day to Lieutenants of Your Majesty's Navy not specially qualified in Torpedo, when appointed for charge of Wireless Telegraph Stations, to take effect from the ninth day of August 1911.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 147. *24th October* 1911.

N.L.

## DOCKYARD PORT OF CHATHAM—SHEERNESS—ADDITIONAL CLAUSE AS TO AIDS TO NAVIGATION.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service:

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations were made by Order in Council, dated the 29th June 1888, respecting the Dockyard Port of Chatham and Sheerness:

And whereas it appears expedient to add to such Regulations as hereinafter provided:

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with:

Digitized by Google

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, that, on this Order taking effect, the following clause shall be in force and shall be read and construed as though inserted in the said Order in Council of the 20th June 1888, after Clause 17, and numbered 17*a* :—

> The Admiralty may place and maintain within the limits of the Dockyard Port such buoys, lights, marks, and other aids to navigation as shall seem to them necessary for the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service.

---

No. 148. *24th October* 1911.

C.E.

## PENSIONS TO WIDOWS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES TO CHILDREN OF COAST GUARD OFFICERS PROMOTED TO RANK OF HONORARY LIEUTENANT ON RETIREMENT.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the Regulations governing the award of pensions to widows and compassionate allowances to children of Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard promoted on retirement to the rank of Honorary Lieutenant :

And whereas the grant of the rank of Honorary Lieutenant carries with it, in the case of Commissioned Warrant Officers of Your Majesty's Navy, the privilege of a higher scale of widows' pension and compassionate allowances :

And whereas we are of opinion that the grant of the rank of Honorary Lieutenant should carry with it a similar privilege in the case of Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard :

We therefore beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize the grant of pensions at the rate of £40 a year to widows of Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard promoted on retirement to the rank of Honorary Lieutenant, and of Compassionate Allowances at the rate of £5 to £10 a year to their children, the increased rates to apply to the families of Officers already on the Retired List, excepting Divisional Officers retired with the rank of Honorary Lieutenant prior to Order in Council of the 7th July 1897.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 146. *24th October* 1911.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO LIEUTENANTS, R.N., NOT SPECIALLY QUALIFIED IN TORPEDO, WHEN APPOINTED FOR CHARGE OF W.T. STATIONS.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 10th day of August 1909 it was provided that an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day should be paid to Officers of the Royal Marines when appointed for charge of Wireless Telegraph Stations:

And whereas we are of opinion that a similar allowance should be granted to Lieutenants of Your Majesty's Navy other than those qualified in Torpedo duties when appointed for charge of Wireless Telegraph Stations:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant of an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day to Lieutenants of Your Majesty's Navy not specially qualified in Torpedo, when appointed for charge of Wireless Telegraph Stations, to take effect from the ninth day of August 1911.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 147. *24th October* 1911.

N.L.

## DOCKYARD PORT OF CHATHAM—SHEERNESS—ADDITIONAL CLAUSE AS TO AIDS TO NAVIGATION.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service:

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain Regulations were made by Order in Council, dated the 29th June 1888, respecting the Dockyard Port of Chatham and Sheerness:

And whereas it appears expedient to add to such Regulations as hereinafter provided:

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with:

Digitized by Google

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, is pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, that, on this Order taking effect, the following clause shall be in force and shall be read and construed as though inserted in the said Order in Council of the 20th June 1888, after Clause 17, and numbered 17*a*:—

The Admiralty may place and maintain within the limits of the Dockyard Port such buoys, lights, marks, and other aids to navigation as shall seem to them necessary for the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service.

---

No. 148. 24*th October* 1911.

C.E.

## PENSIONS TO WIDOWS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES TO CHILDREN OF COAST GUARD OFFICERS PROMOTED TO RANK OF HONORARY LIEUTENANT ON RETIREMENT.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the Regulations governing the award of pensions to widows and compassionate allowances to children of Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard promoted on retirement to the rank of Honorary Lieutenant:

And whereas the grant of the rank of Honorary Lieutenant carries with it, in the case of Commissioned Warrant Officers of Your Majesty's Navy, the privilege of a higher scale of widows' pension and compassionate allowances:

And whereas we are of opinion that the grant of the rank of Honorary Lieutenant should carry with it a similar privilege in the case of Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard:

We therefore beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize the grant of pensions at the rate of £40 a year to widows of Officers of Your Majesty's Coast Guard promoted on retirement to the rank of Honorary Lieutenant, and of Compassionate Allowances at the rate of £5 to £10 a year to their children, the increased rates to apply to the families of Officers already on the Retired List, excepting Divisional Officers retired with the rank of Honorary Lieutenant prior to Order in Council of the 7th July 1897.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 149. *10th November* 1911.
C.W.

## COLONIAL ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS, R.M., APPOINTED FOR NAVAL INTELLIGENCE DUTIES AT SINGAPORE AND COLOMBO—INCREASE.

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 11th day of February 1907 His late Majesty was graciously pleased to approve of a Colonial Allowance at the rate of Eighty Pounds per annum being granted to the Marine Officer appointed for Naval Intelligence duties at Singapore and of a similar allowance of Thirty Pounds per annum being granted to the Marine Officer appointed for Naval Intelligence duties at Colombo; such allowances to be payable only while the Officers are actually employed at those places:

And whereas we are of opinion that the increased cost of living at those places now makes the allowances inadequate:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction an increase of Forty-five pounds per annum in each of these Colonial Allowances, payment in the case of the Officer at Colombo not to be extended beyond three years without the prior sanction of Your Majesty's Treasury.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 150. *10th November* 1911.
N.

## ALLOWANCE TO SICK BERTH RATINGS SERVING AS OPERATING-ROOM ATTENDANTS OR LABORATORY ATTENDANTS IN HOSPITAL SHIPS.

WHEREAS it is provided that Sick Berth ratings in Your Majesty's Fleet should receive an allowance of 6*d*. a day when serving as Operating-room Attendants or Laboratory Attendants in Naval Hospitals:

And whereas we consider it desirable that the allowance should also be payable to such ratings serving in similar capacities in Hospital Ships:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of this allowance to Sick Berth ratings serving as Operating-room Attendants or Laboratory Attendants in Hospital Ships as from the 1st July last:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 16734.
1911.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 151. 16*th December* 1911.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO INSPECTOR OF DIVING.

WHEREAS we have found it necessary to appoint a Warrant Officer as Inspector of Diving in Your Majesty's Fleet:

And whereas we are of opinion that the important nature of the duties which will devolve upon this Officer should be recognised by the grant of a special allowance:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of a fixed allowance of 2*s.* a day, to include all diving duties, to such Commissioned Warrant Officer or Warrant Officer as may be appointed as Inspector of Diving, this allowance to take effect as from the 5th October 1911.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. $\frac{17937.}{1911.}$

---

No. 152. 16*th December* 1911.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO ASSISTANT PAYMASTER IN CHARGE OF THE NAVAL DEPÔT AT BOMBAY.

WHEREAS we are of the opinion that the nature and extent of the duties devolving upon the Assistant Paymaster in charge of the Naval Depôt at Bombay are such as to merit special recognition:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment to the Officer holding that appointment of a special allowance of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day in addition to his other emoluments.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. $\frac{17938.}{1911.}$

---

No. 152*. 16*th December* 1911.

M.

## CANADIAN NAVAL ESTABLISHMENTS (NAVAL RESERVE LANDS) ORDER, 1911—CERTAIN PROPERTIES VESTED IN THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT.

WHEREAS by Section 1 of the Naval Establishments in British Possessions Act, 1909, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for



Digitized by Google

No. 149. 10*th November* 1911.

C.W.

## COLONIAL ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS, R.M., APPOINTED FOR NAVAL INTELLIGENCE DUTIES AT SINGAPORE AND COLOMBO—INCREASE.

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 11th day of February 1907 His late Majesty was graciously pleased to approve of a Colonial Allowance at the rate of Eighty Pounds per annum being granted to the Marine Officer appointed for Naval Intelligence duties at Singapore and of a similar allowance of Thirty Pounds per annum being granted to the Marine Officer appointed for Naval Intelligence duties at Colombo; such allowances to be payable only while the Officers are actually employed at those places:

And whereas we are of opinion that the increased cost of living at those places now makes the allowances inadequate:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction an increase of Forty-five pounds per annum in each of these Colonial Allowances, payment in the case of the Officer at Colombo not to be extended beyond three years without the prior sanction of Your Majesty's Treasury.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 150. 10*th November* 1911.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO SICK BERTH RATINGS SERVING AS OPERATING-ROOM ATTENDANTS OR LABORATORY ATTENDANTS IN HOSPITAL SHIPS.

WHEREAS it is provided that Sick Berth ratings in Your Majesty's Fleet should receive an allowance of 6*d.* a day when serving as Operating-room Attendants or Laboratory Attendants in Naval Hospitals:

And whereas we consider it desirable that the allowance should also be payable to such ratings serving in similar capacities in Hospital Ships:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of this allowance to Sick Berth ratings serving as Operating-room Attendants or Laboratory Attendants in Hospital Ships as from the 1st July last:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 16734. 1911.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 151. *16th December* 1911.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO INSPECTOR OF DIVING.

WHEREAS we have found it necessary to appoint a Warrant Officer as Inspector of Diving in Your Majesty's Fleet:

And whereas we are of opinion that the important nature of the duties which will devolve upon this Officer should be recognised by the grant of a special allowance:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of a fixed allowance of 2*s.* a day, to include all diving duties, to such Commissioned Warrant Officer or Warrant Officer as may be appointed as Inspector of Diving, this allowance to take effect as from the 5th October 1911.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 17937. 1911.

---

No. 152. *16th December* 1911.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO ASSISTANT PAYMASTER IN CHARGE OF THE NAVAL DEPÔT AT BOMBAY.

WHEREAS we are of the opinion that the nature and extent of the duties devolving upon the Assistant Paymaster in charge of the Naval Depôt at Bombay are such as to merit special recognition:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment to the Officer holding that appointment of a special allowance of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day in addition to his other emoluments.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 17938. 1911.

---

No. 152*. *16th December* 1911.

M.

## CANADIAN NAVAL ESTABLISHMENTS (NAVAL RESERVE LANDS) ORDER, 1911—CERTAIN PROPERTIES VESTED IN THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT.

WHEREAS by Section 1 of the Naval Establishments in British Possessions Act, 1909, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for



Digitized by Google

No. 152* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

His Majesty, on the representation of the Admiralty and of the Treasury, that it is expedient to do so, by Order in Council to vest any store, yard, magazine, building, or other property, in any British Possession held in trust for Naval purposes, and the care and disposal of such property, in the Governor of the Possession for such estate and interest, and upon such terms and conditions, and subject to such reservations, exceptions, and restrictions as may be specified in the Order:

And whereas it has been represented to His Majesty by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty and the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury that it is expedient, by Order in Council pursuant to the aforesaid Act, to vest in the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada the properties specified in the Schedule hereto situate in the Provinces of Nova Scotia and of British Columbia respectively.

And whereas such Representation was laid before both Houses of Parliament, and lay for not less than forty days on the table of both Houses before it was submitted to His Majesty:

Now, therefore, His Royal Highness Prince Arthur of Connaught, His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, and the Lord President of the Council, being authorized thereto by His Majesty's said Commission, do hereby, by and with the advice of His Majesty's Privy Council, and in pursuance of the powers vested in His Majesty by the Naval Establishments in British Possessions Act, 1909, on His Majesty's behalf, order as follows:—

1. The properties specified in the Schedule hereto and the care and disposal thereof shall be, and the same are hereby, vested in the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada for the public purposes of the Dominion for all such estate and interest as is at the date of this Order vested in or held in trust for His Majesty or the Admiralty for Naval purposes or the public interests of the Dominion upon the following terms and conditions, and subject to the following reservations, exceptions, and restrictions, namely:—

(i) The Dominion Government will inform the Admiralty, before carrying out any proposal which they may have in view, to use the said properties for other than Naval or Military purposes:

(ii) The Dominion Government shall undertake the responsibility for all existing liabilities to which the said properties are subject:

(iii) The transfer is made subject to all tenancy and other Agreements affecting the properties, and includes all rents payable to the Admiralty under such Agreements:

Digitized by Google

(iv) Subject to the observance of the above conditions the Dominion Government shall be free to make such use of the properties as they may think best.

2. This Order may be cited as "The Canadian Naval Establishments (Naval Reserve Lands) Order, 1911."

---

## SCHEDULE.

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA :—

*Halifax Harbour :*
Tuft's Cove—Land and Water area.

*Whitehaven Harbour :*
Yankee Cove—County Guysboro'.
Land and water area.

*Sydney, Cape Breton :*
Wentworth or Freshwater Creek.
Land and water area.

*Louisburg, Cape Breton :*
Land and water area on the North shore of Louisburg Harbour.

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA :—

*New Westminster District :*
Land on South shore of English Bay.
Land on South Shore of Burrard Inlet.

*Nanaimo District :*
Sandy or Seal Islands, Baynes Sound.

The above properties are more particularly described in plans thereof which were for the purpose of identification signed by Sir C. I. Thomas on the 11th September 1911.

---

No 153. *17th January* 1912.

N.L.

## DOCKYARD PORT OF DOVER—REVISED ORDER IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the



Digitized by Google

purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service:

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the lights or signals to be carried or used and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by his Majesty's vessels and other vessels navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto:

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain regulations were made by Order in Council, dated the 23rd of June 1904, with reference to the Dockyard Port of Dover:

And whereas it appears expedient to repeal the said Order in Council and regulations and to substitute therefor this Order and the regulations and rules contained in the First and Second Schedules hereto respectively:

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with:

Now, therefore, His Royal Highness Prince Arthur of Connaught, His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, and the Lord President of the Council, being authorized thereto by His Majesty's said Commission, do hereby, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, or otherwise in His Majesty vested, and so far as regards the rules contained in the Second Schedule hereto, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by and with the advice of His Majesty's Privy Council, on His Majesty's behalf, order, and it is hereby ordered as follows:—

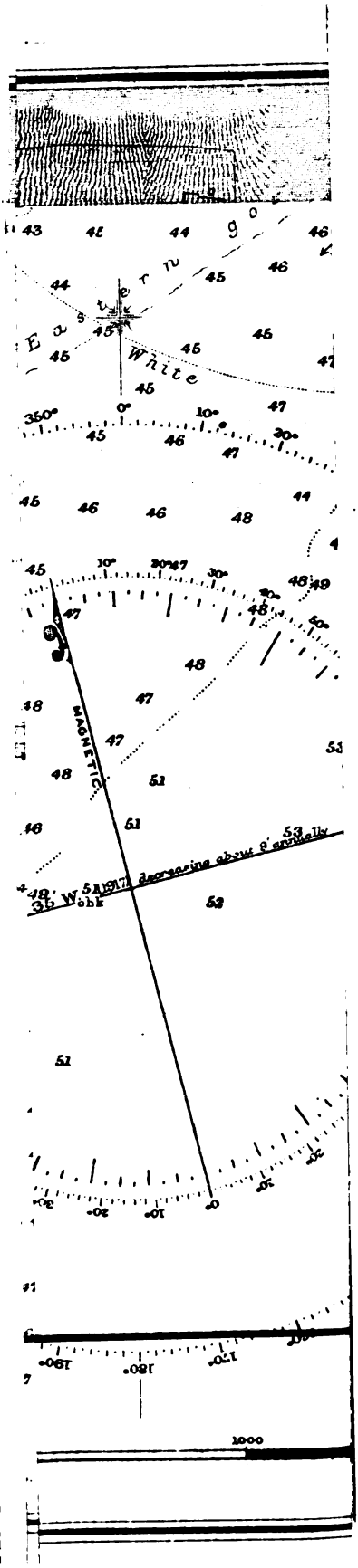
PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. On this Order taking effect the said Order of the 23rd June 1904 shall cease to operate, and in lieu of the regulations thereby made the regulations and rules set forth in the First and Second Schedules to this Order are hereby made and shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Dover.

3. In this Order, and in the Schedules hereto, unless the context shall otherwise require, the terms "vessel" and "master" shall have the same meaning as in the said Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, and the term "the Dockyard Port" shall mean the Dockyard Port of Dover as described in paragraph 4 hereof.

Digitized by Google




Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DESCRIPTION OF LIMITS.

4. For the purposes of the said Act and of this Order and of the Schedules hereto the terms "Dockyard Port of Dover," "Admiralty Harbour" and "Commercial Harbour" shall be defined as follows:—

*Dockyard Port of Dover.*

The term "Dockyard Port of Dover" shall mean all the waters, bays and creeks so far as the tide flows lying between the lines drawn as follows:—

On the east a line drawn south true through a point on the shore at high-water mark situated 400 yards N. 57° E., true, from the root of the Eastern Arm.

On the west a line drawn south true through a point on the shore at high-water mark situated 400 yards S. 77° W., true, from the root of the Admiralty pier.

On the south a line drawn east and west, true, through a point situated 870 yards south, true, from the flagstaff in Archcliffe Fort.

*Admiralty Harbour.*

The term "Admiralty Harbour" shall mean that portion of the Dockyard Port which is enclosed by the Eastern Arm, Detached Mole and Prince of Wales' Pier, and by lines joining their extremities.

*Commercial Harbour.*

The term "Commercial Harbour" shall mean that portion of the Dockyard Port which is enclosed by the Admiralty Pier, Admiralty Pier Extension and Prince of Wales' Pier, and by a line joining the extremities of the last two mentioned piers.

DELINEATION OF LIMITS.

5. On the chart accompanying this Order are drawn all the limits of the Dockyard Port, the Admiralty Harbour, and the Commercial Harbour respectively.

PENALTIES.

6. Any infringement of the regulations contained in the First Schedule hereto shall render the person infringing liable to the penalty prescribed in Clause 12 of the said Schedule.

Digitized by Google

LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

7. Nothing in this Order shall affect the authority of the Harbour Board for Dover under the Acts of Parliament relating to them.

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS.

1. The Admiralty Harbour shall, subject to the provisions of Clause 4 of this Schedule, be for the exclusive use of His Majesty's ships, and no merchant or other private vessel shall, without permission from the King Harbour Master, anchor or lie in it.

2. No merchant or other private vessel shall, without licence in writing from the King's Harbour Master, be moored or fastened to any Government moorings, buoys, piles or vessels in the Dockyard port.

3. The berths alongside the Admiralty Pier Extension eastward of the position of the old head of that pier are to be cleared whenever required for His Majesty's Service.

4. A fairway will be kept through the Admiralty Harbour for vessels passing between the Eastern Entrance of the Admiralty Harbour and the Commercial Harbour.

5. Moorings for His Majesty's ships, mark buoys, and other aids to navigation, and such other buoys as may be required for any purpose in connection with naval or military operations may be placed by the King's Harbour Master in such positions as he may from time to time consider the requirements of His Majesty's Service demand.

6. No person shall lay moorings for private vessels in the Dockyard Port without the permission in writing of the King's Harbour Master, and all such moorings shall be in such positions as the King's Harbour Master shall deem fit, and shall be forthwith removed on the requisition of the King's Harbour Master to that effect.

7. If at any time the anchor of any merchant or other private vessel hooks any government moorings, or any electric cables, or moorings of buoys, the master or other person having the charge or command of such vessel shall not proceed to unhook the same, but shall forthwith give notice thereof to the Senior Naval Officer, or to the King's Harbour Master, in order that aid may be given for clearing such moorings or cables without doing damage to the same.

Digitized by Google

8. No merchant or other private vessel shall make fast to or lie at, any of the buoys marking the channels or shoals in the Dockyard Port.

9. No vessel other than His Majesty's ships shall use the Eastern Entrance to the Admiralty Harbour between one hour after sunset and one hour before sunrise, without the special authority of the King's Harbour Master.

10. No ballast, stones, sand, earth, clay, refuse, ashes, rubbish, dust, filth of any description, nor refuse from any quarry, mine, or pit, nor any other matters solid or liquid whatsoever shall be unladen, cast or allowed to fall into the waters of the Dockyard Port except in such places as may be appointed by the King's Harbour Master, or upon the banks of any portion of the shore of the said Dockyard Port where the same may be liable to be washed into the waters of the said Dockyard Port by rain, tide or otherwise.

11. No vessel shall anchor in the approach to the Eastern or Western Entrance to the Admiralty Harbour in such a position as to obstruct the free passage of any vessel through either of these entrances.

12. The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which this Order relates shall observe and cause to be observed the said regulations in this Schedule as far as they relate to his vessel, and if any master or other person acts in any respect in contravention of any of the said regulations, or fails to observe or to cause the same to be observed, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding the sum of ten pounds.

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

### Rules.

1. When any seagoing steamship, steam vessel towing, steam dredger or steam hopper, within the limits of the Dockyard Port (excluding the Commercial Harbour) shall, by reason of the crowded nature of the anchorage or from other cause, find it unsafe or impracticable to keep out of the way of a sailing vessel, or of a boat under oars or sail or steam or other mechanical power, she shall signify the same to the sailing vessel or boat by four short blasts of the steam whistle, blown in rapid succession, when the sailing vessel or boat shall keep out of the way of the other vessel: provided always that the latter shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

Digitized by Google

2. When one of His Majesty's ships or any other vessel in charge of His Majesty's officers intends to pass in or out of the Admiralty Harbour through the Eastern Entrance she shall hoist the Union Flag superior to Commercial Flag J (blue white blue horizontal) at the foremast-head, and all other of His Majesty's ships present in the Port shall hoist the Pilot Jack superior to the Commercial Flag J as a general warning, and the same signal shall also be hoisted on the flagstaff on the Eastern Breakwater for the same purpose: and all other vessels under way in the harbour or in the approach to the Eastern Entrance outside the harbour, shall keep out of the way of the said ship flying the Union Flag superior to Commmercial Flag J: provided always that the said ship shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

3. Outgoing steamers shall have priority of passage through the Eastern Entrance to the Admiralty Harbour over incoming steamers, and incoming steamers shall not approach the Eastern Entrance to the Admiralty Harbour within a distance of half a mile until it shall have been ascertained that no vessel is coming out.

4. When one of His Majesty's ships or any other vessel in charge of His Majesty's officers intends to pass in or out of the Admiralty Harbour through the Western Entrance she shall hoist the Union Flag at the fore-mast-head, and all other of His Majesty's ships present in the port shall hoist the Pilot Jack as a general warning. The Union Flag shall not, however, be so hoisted when other vessels are using or are about to use the Western Entrance as indicated by signal at the Commercial Harbour Master's flagstaff, except in cases of emergency, when priority of passage shall be given to His Majesty's ships or other vessels in charge of His Majesty's officers. All other vessels, under way in the harbour or in the approach to the Western Entrance outside the harbour, shall keep out of the way of the said ship flying the Union Flag: provided always that the said ship shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

5. Should a vessel sink or become a wreck in any part of the Dockyard Port, so that an obstruction in a navigable fairway is caused which in the opinion of the King's Harbour Master it is necessary to mark, such vessel or wreck will be indicated by the following marks or lights, exhibited from the wreck itself or from a wreck-marking craft:—

*By Day*:—Three balls on a yard 20 feet above the sea, two placed vertically at one end and one at the other, the single ball being on the side nearer the wreck.

*By Night*:—Three white fixed lights similarly arranged but not the ordinary riding lights.

Digitized by Google

If the obstruction is not considered by the King's Harbour Master of sufficient importance to be marked both by day and night, a green buoy only will be used with the word "wreck" on it in white letters.

6. The speed of all merchant and private vessels inside the Admiralty Harbour is not to exceed six knots.

*Note.*—The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which the rules in this Schedule relate must observe and cause to be observed the provisions of these rules as far as they relate to his vessel, and any such master by his wilful default infringing or causing any infringement of any of the provisions of these rules is guilty of a misdemeanour.

---

No. 154. 17*th January* 1912.

C.E.

## SALARY OF THE FIRST LORD OF THE ADMIRALTY—ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF A HOUSE.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council dated the 10th day of May 1872 the salary of the First Lord of the Admiralty was fixed at the sum of four thousand five hundred pounds a year, with a house:

And whereas it may from time to time be desirable to appropriate to other purposes the First Lord's official residence:

And whereas we consider that during such times an allowance should be made to the First Lord in lieu of a house:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty in Council may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment to the First Lord of a salary of four thousand five hundred pounds a year with a house or with an allowance of five hundred pounds a year in lieu of a house.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 155. 17*th January* 1912.

C.E.

## APPOINTMENT OF AN ADDITIONAL CIVIL LORD OF THE ADMIRALTY.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 10th day of August 1904 the constitution and business of the Board of Admiralty were settled and defined:

And whereas it has become desirable that an additional Civil Lord should, if Your Majesty should from time to time think fit,

Digitized by Google

be appointed possessing special business and administrative qualifications with the salary of £3,000 a year or such other sum as the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury may from time to time determine, subject, however, to the condition that the appointment shall not be held by a member of either House of Parliament:

We beg leave humbly to propose to Your Majesty:—

(1) That an additional Civil Lord of the Admiralty may, if Your Majesty should from time to time think fit, be appointed:

(2) That such additional Civil Lord shall possess special business and administrative qualifications and shall, if and when appointed, receive the salary of £3,000 a year or such other sum as the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury may from time to time determine:

(3) That the appointment shall not be held by a member of either House of Parliament:

(4) That the additional Civil Lord shall have such duties as shall from time to time be assigned to him by the First Lord:

We beg leave to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the foregoing.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 156. *17th January* 1912.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO THE COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF AT THE HOME PORTS IN LIEU OF YACHTS.

WHEREAS it has been decided to discontinue the arrangement under which the Commanders-in-Chief of Your Majesty's Ships and Vessels at the Nore, Portsmouth and Devonport are each provided with a Yacht for their own use:

And whereas we are of the opinion that an additional allowance should be made to these Officers in consideration of the withdrawal of this privilege and of the expenses incidental to their appointment:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment to each of the Commanders-in-Chief aforesaid of a Special Allowance of five hundred pounds a year as from the date on which a Yacht ceases to be maintained for his personal use.

Digitized by Google

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

M. 10456.
1912.

---

No. 157. 17*th January* 1912.

A.G.

## EXTRA PAY TO STAFF OF THE DETENTION QUARTERS AT THE CAPE AND SYDNEY.

WHEREAS prior to the 1st April 1911 the Staff of Your Majesty's Naval Prisons at the Cape and Sydney were paid continuous extra pay at the rates payable in the Fleet for general work in view of the high cost of living:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction similar payments of extra pay to the Staff of the Detention Quarters at the Cape and Sydney from the 1st April 1911, the date on which the Detention system came into force at those places.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 158. 13*th February* 1912.

N.

## INCREASED ALLOWANCES TO EXAMINING MEDICAL OFFICERS OF RECRUITING DISTRICTS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of Her late Majesty bearing date the 12th day of November, 1900 sanction was given for the employment of retired Naval or Army Medical Officers to conduct the final medical examination of locally raised recruits at certain recruiting centres, the Officers so appointed receiving a non-pensionable allowance of £100 a year, in addition to retired pay:

And whereas it has been found convenient that the Examining Medical Officer at Liverpool should also undertake the examination of men for enrolment and re-enrolment in the Reserves and other special medical duties in the recruiting district:

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following arrangements:—

(1) The non-pensionable allowance of the Examining Medical Officer at Liverpool to be increased from £100 to £150 a year as from the 1st April, 1911:

(2) The Allowances of Examining Medical Officers in other districts to be increased in similar circumstances at our discretion, subject to the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, up to a maximum of £150 a year where the additional duties involved are considered to justify the payment of increased emoluments.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. $\frac{8494.}{1912.}$

---

No. 158.* *13th February* 1912.

C.W.

## IMPROVED SCALE OF RETIRED PAY TO PAYMASTERS-IN-CHIEF RETIRED PRIOR TO 1ST APRIL 1911.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council bearing date the 4th day of May 1911 Your Majesty was graciously pleased to approve of an addition of £10 for each complete year's full-pay service in the rank of Paymaster-in-Chief on the Active List being allowed in the assessment of Retired Pay of Officers of that rank retired on or after the 1st April 1911, subject to the total Retired Pay not exceeding £500 per annum:

And whereas we are of opinion that Paymasters-in-Chief retired from that rank prior to the 1st April, 1911, should be allowed the benefits of the improved scale on Retired Pay:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to adjust the Retired Pay of such Officers accordingly, as from the 1st April 1911.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 159. *13th February* 1912.

C.W.

## OFFICERS LENT TO COLONIAL NAVIES TO BE REGARDED AS SUPERNUMERARY TO THE ESTABLISHED LISTS.

WHEREAS it has become necessary to lend Officers on the Active List of Your Majesty's Navy to the Governments of certain of Your Majesty's Dominions beyond the Seas in connection with the development, during their initial stages, of the Naval Forces recently established by those Governments:

And whereas the number of Officers so lent is likely to increase in the future:

And whereas in the authorized lists of Officers of Your Majesty's Navy no provision is made for these requirements:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to regard Officers lent to the Naval Forces of Your Majesty's Dominions beyond the Seas as supernumerary to the established lists while so lent, and on their return pending absorption.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 1736. 1912.

---

No. 159*. *13th February* 1912.

C.W.

## GRANT OF RELATIVE RANK OF LIEUTENANT TO MR. C. H. McKAY, PENSIONED CHIEF WRITER, EMPLOYED AS CONFIDENTIAL CLERK AND KEEPER OF TORPEDO RECORDS IN H.M.S. "VERNON."

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing dates the 3rd day of August 1897 and the 21st day of December 1906 sanction was given to the retention on the books of Your Majesty's Ship "Vernon" of Charles Herbert McKay, Pensioned Chief Writer, in the special rating of Confidential Clerk and Keeper of Torpedo Records, and to the terms and conditions of such retention:

And whereas we are of opinion that the special position occupied by the said Charles Herbert McKay renders it desirable that his status in relation to the various Naval ranks and ratings should be clearly defined:

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following arrangements:—

(1) The non-pensionable allowance of the Examining Medical Officer at Liverpool to be increased from £100 to £150 a year as from the 1st April, 1911:

(2) The Allowances of Examining Medical Officers in other districts to be increased in similar circumstances at our discretion, subject to the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, up to a maximum of £150 a year where the additional duties involved are considered to justify the payment of increased emoluments.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. $\frac{8494.}{1912.}$

---

No. 158.* *13th February* 1912.

C.W.

## IMPROVED SCALE OF RETIRED PAY TO PAYMASTERS-IN-CHIEF RETIRED PRIOR TO 1ST APRIL 1911.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council bearing date the 4th day of May 1911 Your Majesty was graciously pleased to approve of an addition of £10 for each complete year's full-pay service in the rank of Paymaster-in-Chief on the Active List being allowed in the assessment of Retired Pay of Officers of that rank retired on or after the 1st April 1911, subject to the total Retired Pay not exceeding £500 per annum:

And whereas we are of opinion that Paymasters-in-Chief retired from that rank prior to the 1st April, 1911, should be allowed the benefits of the improved scale on Retired Pay:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to adjust the Retired Pay of such Officers accordingly, as from the 1st April 1911.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 159. *13th February* 1912.

C.W.

## OFFICERS LENT TO COLONIAL NAVIES TO BE REGARDED AS SUPERNUMERARY TO THE ESTABLISHED LISTS.

WHEREAS it has become necessary to lend Officers on the Active List of Your Majesty's Navy to the Governments of certain of Your Majesty's Dominions beyond the Seas in connection with the development, during their initial stages, of the Naval Forces recently established by those Governments:

And whereas the number of Officers so lent is likely to increase in the future:

And whereas in the authorized lists of Officers of Your Majesty's Navy no provision is made for these requirements:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to regard Officers lent to the Naval Forces of Your Majesty's Dominions beyond the Seas as supernumerary to the established lists while so lent, and on their return pending absorption.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 1736. 1912.

---

No. 159*. *13th February* 1912.

C.W.

## GRANT OF RELATIVE RANK OF LIEUTENANT TO MR. C. H. McKAY, PENSIONED CHIEF WRITER, EMPLOYED AS CONFIDENTIAL CLERK AND KEEPER OF TORPEDO RECORDS IN H.M.S. "VERNON."

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing dates the 3rd day of August 1897 and the 21st day of December 1906 sanction was given to the retention on the books of Your Majesty's Ship "Vernon" of Charles Herbert McKay, Pensioned Chief Writer, in the special rating of Confidential Clerk and Keeper of Torpedo Records, and to the terms and conditions of such retention:

And whereas we are of opinion that the special position occupied by the said Charles Herbert McKay renders it desirable that his status in relation to the various Naval ranks and ratings should be clearly defined:

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to grant him the relative rank of Lieutenant, always providing that the grant of such rank, while conferring the usual advantages as regards widow's pension and compassionate allowances, which would be at the rates applicable in the case of Junior Lieutenants, will not entitle him to any increase of pay or pension.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 160. *13th February* 1912.

N.L.

## DETENTION INCLUDED IN TABLE OF SUMMARY PUNISHMENTS FOR SOLDIERS EMBARKED IN H.M. SHIPS.

WHEREAS by Section 88 of the Naval Discipline Act it is enacted that Your Majesty's land forces when embarked on any of Your Majesty's Ships shall be subject to the provisions of that Act to such extent and under such regulations as Your Majesty by Order in Council shall direct:

And whereas by Orders in Council bearing date the 6th day of February 1882 and the 30th day of June 1890 certain regulations were established for the discipline of Your Majesty's land forces when embarked as passengers in any of Your Majesty's Ships, together with tables of summary punishments for private soldiers and of punishments for non-commissioned officers who may commit any act against the good order and discipline of the ship in which they are embarked:

And whereas the punishment of detention may now be inflicted in Your Majesty's Navy:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the inclusion of this punishment in the aforesaid table of summary punishments for private soldiers embarked in Your Majesty's Ships as shown in the annexed Schedule.

The Army Council have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

Digitized by Google

# SCHEDULE.

## Description of Summary Punishments to be awarded to Private Soldiers when embarked in His Majesty's Ships.

| No. of Troop Punishments. | Authorised Summary Punishments for Private Soldiers. | By whom to be awarded. | If Warrant required. | Military Equivalent. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Imprisonment, with or without hard labour (not to exceed 42 days). | Captain | Yes | Imprisonment, with or without hard labour, day for day. | The Offender loses a badge for any Imprisonment or Detention. |
| 1*a* | Detention (not to exceed 42 days). | Captain | Yes | Detention, day for day. | |
| 2 | Confinement in a Cell (not to exceed 14 days). | Captain | Yes | | |
| 3 | Stoppages in conformity with the Army Act, s. 138 (3) and (4). | Captain | Yes | Conviction by Court-Martial. | Loss of a Badge. |
| 4 | Stoppage of smoking. Eating meals under sentry's charge. Half an hour to dinner. Not exceeding three hours' Pack Drill, if weather permits: if not, to Parade without Packs. To stand for two hours on deck from 6 to 8 p.m. Answer Roll Call every Bell between Morning Parade and 6 p.m. - 14 days. | Officer Commanding the Troops. | No | Confinement to Barracks, day for day. | If confined for more than seven days he loses a Badge. |
| 5 | Stoppage of smoking. Answer Roll Call every Bell from Morning Parade till 6 p.m. - 7 days. | Ditto | No | Company Entry. | |
| 6 | Stoppage of smoking not to exceed 28 days. Answer Roll Call four times daily. | Ditto | No | Regimental Entry, if exceeding seven days, otherwise Company Entry. | If exceeding seven days entails loss of Badge. |
| 7 | Fines for Drunkenness, as provided for in King's Regulations and Orders for the Army. | Ditto | No | Regimental Entry. | |
| 8 | Extra Guards for Slackness. Inattention on Guard as in King's Regulations for the Army. | Ditto | No | Company Entry. | |

Minor Summary Punishments.

Digitized by Google

No. 160 *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

DESCRIPTION OF PUNISHMENT TO BE AWARDED TO NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS WHEN EMBARKED IN HIS MAJESTY'S SHIPS.

| Authorised Punishments for Non-Commissioned Officers. | By whom to be awarded. | Authority required. | Military Effect. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reduction - } Fines and Stoppages } | Regimental Court-Martial. | Captain's concurrence by Order in Writing. | Regimental Court-Martial Conviction. | Whenever a Regimental Court-Martial is authorised to be held, the Court will sit on some convenient place on the Main Deck screened off for the purpose or other convenient place. |

NOTE.—A Private Soldier may be admonished, and a Non-Commissioned Officer reprimanded by the Officer commanding the Troops.

N.L $\frac{10941.}{1912.}$

No. 161. 13*th February* 1912.

A.G.

## EXTRA PAY TO BAKERY STAFFS OF H.M. SHIPS FITTED WITH BAKERIES WHEN EMPLOYED IN MAKING BREAD FOR OTHER SHIPS NOT SO FITTED.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Orders in Council bearing date the 9th day of September 1907 and the 26th day of September 1908 a scale of Extra Pay is authorized for the ratings employed in Bread-making on board Your Majesty's Ships, when such work is additional to their ordinary duties:

And whereas this scale has not proved satisfactory when extended to the Bakery Staffs of Ships fitted with Bakeries when employed in making bread for other ships:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment of Extra Pay at the following rates to the Bakery Staffs of Ships fitted with Bakeries when employed in making bread for other Ships not so fitted, viz.:—

| Rating. | When the quantity of Bread produced is from | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 120 to 200 lbs. | 201 to 300 lbs. | 301 to 450 lbs. | 451 to 600 lbs. |
| | Per Diem. | Per Diem. | Per Diem. | Per Diem. |
| Chief Ship's Cook or Ship's Cook. | 9*d.* | 1*s.* | 1*s.* 3*d.* | 1*s.* 6*d.* |
| Other Cook Ratings (or persons employed in lieu thereof). | 6*d.* | 8*d.* | 10*d.* | 1*s.* |

Digitized by Google

Subject nevertheless to the condition that Extra Pay at these rates is not to be paid to more than three ratings for any one day.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 161*. *13th February* 1912.

C.E.

## PENSION AWARDED TO STAFF-SURGEON A. LA TOUCHE DARLEY, R.N., ON ACCOUNT OF DISEASE CONTRACTED ON DUTY.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council dated the 17th day of January 1912 to refer for our consideration and for report a humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Arthur La Touche Darley, a Staff Surgeon in Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension on account of having contracted a serious contagious disease whilst in the performance of his professional duties in the wards of Your Majesty's Naval Hospital at Hong Kong about the 30th day of April 1911:

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to award to Staff-Surgeon Arthur La Touche Darley as from the 1st day of May 1911 a pension of One hundred pounds a year, such pension to be for two years in the first instance but to be continued beyond the expiration of that period should the circumstances, in our opinion, warrant its continuance.

---

No. 162. *29th February* 1912.

C.W.

## WARRANT ENGINEERS, R.N.R.—GRATUITIES TO BE AWARDED ON DISCHARGE AT THE AGE OF 50 IN LIEU OF LIFE PENSIONS.

WHEREAS it is provided by Article 163 of the Regulations for the Royal Naval Reserve (Officers), which received the sanction of Your Majesty by Order in Council bearing date the fourth day of March 1911, that Warrant Engineers who have served 20 years in the Reserve before attaining the age of 50 may be granted a Deferred Pension Certificate entitling them to a Life Pension of £15 a year, commencing at the age of 60, or to a proportionate pension in the case of those who were first entered



Digitized by Google

in the Reserve prior to 1906 and were over 30 years of age at the date of their enrolment; subject to certain specified conditions:

And whereas we are of opinion that it is desirable to assimilate the conditions of service of Warrant Engineers in this respect to those applicable to other Warrant Officers and men of the Royal Naval Reserve by substituting for Life Pensions the system of granting Gratuities on discharge:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to grant to Warrant Engineers who have completed 20 years' service on discharge at the age of 50, a Gratuity of £60, and a proportionate Gratuity in the case of those entered prior to 1906 who were over 30 years of age at the date of their enrolment, subject to such conditions as to training, &c. as may be found necessary:

Always provided that Warrant Engineers now on the List shall be allowed the option of receiving a Life Pension under existing Regulations in lieu of a Gratuity on discharge.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8520. 1912.

---

No. 163. *29th February* 1912.

C.W.

## FORAGE ALLOWANCE AND ALLOWANCE FOR CIVILIAN COOK GRANTED TO THE OFFICER, R.M., SERVING AT ST. HELENA.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary to employ at St. Helena an Officer of Your Majesty's Royal Marines:

And whereas we are of opinion that in view of the local conditions it will be necessary for this Officer to keep a horse and to engage a civilian cook:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment to him of a forage allowance of £30 a year and of an allowance of £27 a year for the purpose of obtaining the services of a cook, these allowances to take effect from the date of the Officer first appointed reaching St. Helena.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 8522. 1912.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 163*. *29th February* 1912.

C.W.

## PROMOTION OF SUB-LIEUTENANTS, R.N.R., OF SENIORITY PRIOR TO THE 18TH OCTOBER 1909 TO THE RANK OF LIEUTENANT, R.N.R.

WHEREAS His late Majesty by His Order in Council bearing date the 18th day of October 1909 was pleased to sanction revised regulations governing the promotion of Sub-Lieutenants of the Royal Naval Reserve to the rank of Lieutenant:

And whereas we are of opinion that Sub-Lieutenants of seniority prior to the date of the above-mentioned Order in Council should be eligible for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Reserve when qualified under the regulations previously in force:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to promote Sub-Lieutenants of seniority prior to the 18th October 1909 to rank of Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Reserve, provided they have the qualifications laid down in Article 98 of the Royal Naval Reserve Regulations (Officers), 1905.

---

No. 164. *29th February* 1912.

C.W.

## GUNNERY SERGEANT-MAJORS, R.M., TO BE IN FUTURE DESIGNATED ROYAL MARINE GUNNERS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty was graciously pleased by Your Order in Council, dated the 7th day of November 1910, to sanction the creation of a new rank of Warrant Officer of Your Majesty's Corps of Royal Marines, distinct from the Regimental Sergeant-Major, to be designated Gunnery Sergeant-Major, with status and training, so far as possible, assimilated to that of Gunner in Your Majesty's Navy:

And whereas it is found, when these officers are embarked, the term Gunnery Sergeant-Major is likely to cause confusion between these officers and the Senior Non-Commissioned Officer of the detachment of Royal Marines who is known as the Sergeant-Major:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction these officers being in future designated Royal Marine Gunners.

C.W. 8519. 1912.

---



Digitized by Google

No. 164*. *29th February* 1912.

C.E.

## ENGINEER LIEUTENANT J. KENNEDY, R.N.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

WHEREAS Your Majesty having been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council dated the 13th day of February 1912 to refer, for our consideration and for report, a humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by John Kennedy, an Engineer Lieutenant on the Retired List of Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension on account of having sustained serious injuries on duty which have resulted in complete loss of vision of the left eye, and other disabilities:

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to award to Engineer Lieutenant John Kennedy a pension of £10 a year as from the 5th December 1911.

---

No. 165. *28th March* 1912.

C.E.

## FIRST SEA LORD OF THE ADMIRALTY—HALF AND RETIRED PAY.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the emoluments of the First Sea Lord of the Board of Admiralty, who receives in addition to the Naval half pay of his rank a salary of fifteen hundred pounds a year together with a house allowance of two hundred pounds a year or a house:

And whereas by Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 8th day of January 1906 a special rate of half pay of two thousand pounds a year was authorized for the First Sea Lord in the event of the position being held by an Officer of the rank of Admiral of the Fleet who has rendered exceptional and special service:

And whereas, in view of the responsible nature of the duties, we consider it desirable that a special rate of half pay should be authorized in the event of the position being held by an Officer of the rank of Admiral:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us in such a case, as from the 5th day of December 1911, to grant half pay at the special rate of fifteen hundred pounds a year, so long as the officer in question holds the office of First Sea Lord:

We further beg leave humbly to recommend that, on retirement from the office of First Sea Lord or from the Active List of Your Majesty's Navy, the Officer should be granted the

Digitized by Google

same rate of non-effective pay as is ordinarily payable to Admirals of the Fleet, viz., three pounds seven shillings per diem.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 166. 28*th March* 1912.

C.W.

## CAPTAINS SERVING ON THE STAFF OF THE INSPECTOR OF TARGET PRACTICE—CONSOLIDATED SALARY.

WHEREAS the Captains serving on the Staff of the Inspector of Target Practice are in receipt of ordinary Naval rates of full pay and allowances together with a special service allowance at the rate of £91 5*s.* 0*d.* per annum:

And whereas We are of opinion that the total emoluments of these Officers, as compared with those of other Captains serving on shore at the Admiralty and elsewhere, and having regard to the important nature of their duties, are inadequate:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to pay to Captains serving on the Staff of the Inspector of Target Practice, as from the first day of January 1912, a consolidated salary at the rate of £800 per annum, in lieu of their present emoluments.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No 166*. 14*th May* 1912.

N.

## PROVISION OF WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1912–13.

HIS MAJESTY in Council was this day pleased to declare it necessary for His Majesty's Service that timely provision for Sea Victuals be made for—

115,700 Officers, Seamen and Boys, including those in Shore Establishments.
11,600 Marines afloat, including those in Shore Establishments.
5,600 Marines on Shore.
3,100 Coastguard on Shore.

136,000 Total, to serve in His Majesty's Navy for 12 calendar months: And to that end His Majesty doth hereby

Digitized by Google

order that the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty do prepare the Estimates of the Charges as well of the said Victuals as of the Wages of the said Officers, Seamen, Marines, and Boys, for the said 12 calendar months, commencing on the 1st day of April 1912 and ending the 31st day of March 1913, and present the same to His Majesty at this Board.

---

No. 167. *14th May* 1912.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS WHEN EMPLOYED IN WAR STAFF APPOINTMENTS.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that Officers of the rank of Commander and Lieutenant and Royal Marine Officers of corresponding rank when appointed for War Staff duties should receive some additional allowance:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us at our discretion to pay to Commanders and Lieutenants, and to Royal Marine Officers of corresponding rank, allowances at the rate of 5*s.* and 4*s.* a day respectively when employed in War Staff appointments, such allowances to be inclusive of any specialist allowance already payable to them, to take effect from the 11th day of March 1912.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8617. 1912.

---

No. 168. *14th May* 1912.

C.W.

## PAY OF MIDSHIPMEN ON BEING RATED ACTING SUB-LIEUTENANTS.

WHEREAS it has been decided that Midshipmen shall be rated Acting Sub-Lieutenant on passing in Seamanship and Navigation after 2 years and 4 months' service afloat in the former rank:

And whereas we are of opinion that Midshipmen thus rated Acting Sub-Lieutenant should receive an advance of pay:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us

Digitized by Google

to pay to Midshipmen rated Acting Sub-Lieutenant under this arrangement full pay at the rate of 3*s.* 6*d.* a day.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8616. 1912.

---

No. 169. 14*th May* 1912.

C.W.

## INSPECTING CAPTAIN OF BOYS' TRAINING SHIPS—CONSOLIDATED SALARY.

WHEREAS we have decided that the Inspecting Captain of Boys' Training Ships shall be relieved of the command of Your Majesty's Ship "Impregnable" so as to enable him to devote his attention exclusively to the general duties of Inspecting Captain:

And whereas we consider that the present emoluments of the Inspecting Captain are inadequate, having regard to the important and responsible duties he is called upon to perform:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to sanction the payment to this Officer of a consolidated salary of £1,000 a year in lieu of the full pay of his rank and command money.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8615. 1912.

---

No. 170. 14*th May* 1912.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON CLERICAL DUTIES WITH GUNNERY LIEUTENANTS IN H.M. SHIPS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of His late Majesty, bearing date the 26th day of September 1908, sanction was given for the payment of an allowance of threepence a day to the Seaman Gunner employed on clerical duties with the Gunnery Lieutenant in Your Majesty's ships (other than those in special reserve) having hydraulic or electric gun mountings:

Digitized by Google

And whereas we consider it desirable that the allowance should be payable at our discretion to any Seamen employed on clerical duties with the Gunnery Lieutenant in any of Your Majesty's Ships or Naval Establishments:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the extension of the allowance accordingly.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 171. *10th June* 1912.

C.W.

## CHARGE PAY TO SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICERS OF CERTAIN SHIPS, INCLUDING MEDICAL OFFICER OF H.M. YACHT "VICTORIA AND ALBERT."

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 8th day of August 1911 it is provided, *inter alia*, that the Medical Officer in charge of the medical duties of a ship of war at sea with a complement of not less than 650 Officers and men shall receive charge pay at the rate of 3*s.* 6*d.* a day:

And whereas we consider that charge pay should be granted in certain cases which are now excluded by the requirement that the actual complement of the ship should be not less than 650:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant of charge pay at the rate of 3*s.* 6*d.* a day, as from the first day of July 1911, in the following cases, viz.:—

(1) To the Senior Medical Officer of any seagoing parent ship where the combined complements of parent ship and tenders exceed 650 Officers and men:

(2) To the Senior Medical Officer of ships conveying reliefs where the numbers actually borne exceed 650:

(3) To the Medical Officer of Your Majesty's Yacht "Victoria and Albert."

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 8660. 1912.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 172 10*th June* 1912.
C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO THE BOATSWAIN IN CHARGE OF MOORINGS AT GIBRALTAR.

WHEREAS we consider that the arduous and responsible duties devolving upon the Boatswain in charge of the Moorings at Gibraltar merit special recognition :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment to a Boatswain when holding that appointment of a special allowance of 4*s.* a day, in addition to his other emoluments, to take effect as from the 1st day of December 1911.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8659. 1912.

---

No. 172*. 10*th June* 1912.
C.E.

## LIEUTENANT J. A. SLEE, R.N., APPOINTED IN CHARGE OF SHORE W.T. STATIONS AND SIGNAL STATIONS—SERVICE SUBSEQUENT TO RETIREMENT TO COUNT TOWARDS INCREASE OF RETIRED PAY.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of His late Majesty, bearing date the 12th August 1907, Officers of Your Majesty's Navy who are placed on the Retired List whilst serving on the staff of the Inspection and Experimental Departments, or in posts at the Admiralty connected with those Departments, are allowed to count their service subsequent to retirement for an increase of their retired pay :

And whereas we have had under our consideration the services rendered by Lieutenant John Ambrose Slee, R.N., who was, in July 1908, appointed to take charge, under the Admiral Commanding Coast Guard and Reserves, of Shore Wireless Telegraphy Stations and Signal Stations :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the application to this Officer of the same regulations regarding increase of retired pay as have been authorized by the aforementioned Order in Council for Officers on the staff of the Inspection and Experimental Departments or in posts at the Admiralty connected with those Departments.

Digitized by Google

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 173. 10*th June* 1912.

N.L.

## DOCKYARD PORT OF DOVER—REVISED ORDER IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service:

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the lights or signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by His Majesty's vessels and other vessels navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto:

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain regulations were made by Order in Council, dated the 17th of January 1912, with reference to the Dockyard Port of Dover:

And whereas it appears expedient to repeal the said Order in Council and regulations and to substitute therefor this Order and the regulations and rules contained in the First and Second Schedules hereto respectively:

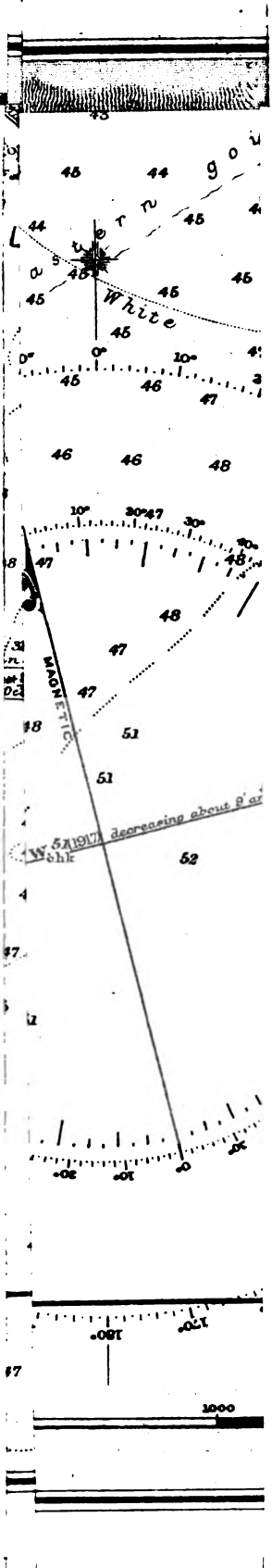
And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, and so far as regards the rules contained in the Second Schedule hereto, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

### PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

Digitized by Google




Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

2. On this Order taking effect the said Order of the 17th January 1912 shall cease to operate, and in lieu of the regulations thereby made the regulations and rules set forth in the First and Second Schedules to this Order are hereby made and shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Dover.

3. In this Order, and in the Schedules hereto, unless the context shall otherwise require, the terms "vessel" and "master" shall have the same meaning as in the said Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, and the term "the Dockyard Port" shall mean the Dockyard Port of Dover as described in paragraph 4 hereof.

DESCRIPTION OF LIMITS.

4. For the purposes of the said Act and of this Order and of the Schedules hereto the terms "Dockyard Port of Dover," "Admiralty Harbour" and "Commercial Harbour" shall be defined as follows:—

*Dockyard Port of Dover.*

The term "Dockyard Port of Dover" shall mean all the waters, bays and creeks so far as the tide flows lying between the lines drawn as follows:—

On the east a line drawn south true through a point on the shore at high-water mark situated 400 yards N. 57° E. true, from the root of the Eastern Arm.

On the west a line drawn south true through a point on the shore at high-water mark situated 400 yards S. 77° W. true, from the root of the Admiralty pier.

On the south a line drawn east and west, true, through a point situated 870 yards south, true, from the flagstaff in Archcliffe Fort.

*Admiralty Harbour.*

The term "Admiralty Harbour" shall mean that portion of the Dockyard Port which is enclosed by the Eastern Arm, Detached Mole and Prince of Wales' Pier, and by lines joining their extremities.

*Commercial Harbour.*

The term "Commercial Harbour" shall mean that portion of the Dockyard Port which is enclosed by the Admiralty Pier, Admiralty Pier Extension and Prince of Wales' Pier, and by a line joining the extremities of the last two mentioned piers.

Digitized by Google

DELINEATION OF LIMITS.

5. On the chart accompanying this Order are drawn all the limits of the Dockyard Port, the Admiralty Harbour, and the Commercial Harbour respectively.

PENALTIES.

6. Any infringement of the regulations contained in the First Schedule hereto shall render the person infringing liable to the penalty prescribed in Clause 12 of the said Schedule.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

7. Nothing in this Order shall affect the authority of the Harbour Board for Dover under the Acts of Parliament relating to them.

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS.

1. The Admiralty Harbour shall, subject to the provisions of Clause 4 of this Schedule, be for the exclusive use of His Majesty's ships, and no merchant or other private vessel shall, without permission from the King's Harbour Master, anchor or lie in it.

2. No merchant or other private vessel shall, without licence in writing from the King's Harbour Master, be moored or fastened to any government moorings, buoys, piles or vessels in the Dockyard Port.

3. The berths alongside the Admiralty Pier Extension eastward of the position of the old head of that pier are to be cleared whenever required for His Majesty's Service.

4. As far as practicable a fairway will be kept through the Admiralty Harbour for vessels passing between the Eastern Entrance of the Admiralty Harbour and the Commercial Harbour.

5. Moorings for His Majesty's ships, mark buoys, and other aids to navigation, and such other buoys as may be required for any purpose in connection with naval or military operations may be placed by the King's Harbour Master in such positions as he may from time to time consider the requirements of His Majesty's Service demand.

Digitized by Google

6. No person shall lay moorings for private vessels in the Dockyard Port without the permission in writing of the King's Harbour Master, and all such moorings shall be in such positions as the King's Harbour Master shall deem fit, and shall be forthwith removed on the requisition of the King's Harbour Master to that effect.

7. If at any time the anchor of any merchant or other private vessel hooks any Government moorings, or any electric cables, or moorings of buoys, the master or other person having the charge or command of such vessel shall not proceed to unhook the same, but shall forthwith give notice thereof to the Senior Naval Officer, or to the King's Harbour Master, in order that aid may be given for clearing such moorings or cables without doing damage to the same.

8. No merchant or other private vessel shall make fast to, or lie at, any of the buoys marking the channels or shoals in the Dockyard Port.

9. No vessel other than His Majesty's ships shall use the Eastern Entrance to the Admiralty Harbour between one hour after sunset and one hour before sunrise, without the special authority of the King's Harbour Master.

10. No ballast, stones, sand, earth, clay, refuse, ashes, rubbish, dust, filth of any description, nor refuse from any quarry, mine, or pit, nor any other matters solid or liquid whatsoever shall be unladen, cast or allowed to fall into the waters of the Dockyard Port except in such places as may be appointed by the King's Harbour Master, or upon the banks or any portion of the shore of the said Dockyard Port where the same may be liable to be washed into the waters of the said Dockyard Port by rain, tide or otherwise.

11. No vessel shall anchor in the approach to the Eastern or Western Entrance to the Admiralty Harbour in such a position as to obstruct the free passage of any vessel through either of these entrances.

12. The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which this Order relates shall observe and cause to be observed the said regulations in this Schedule as far as they relate to his vessel, and if any master or other person acts in any respect in contravention of any of the said regulations, or fails to observe or to cause the same to be observed, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding the sum of ten pounds.

---

Digitized by Google

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

### RULES.

1. When any seagoing steamship, steam vessel towing, steam dredger or steam hopper, within the limits of the Dockyard Port (excluding the Commercial Harbour) shall, by reason of the crowded nature of the anchorage or from other cause, find it unsafe or impracticable to keep out of the way of a sailing vessel, or of a boat under oars or sail or steam or other mechanical power, she shall signify the same to the sailing vessel or boat by four short blasts of the steam whistle, blown in rapid succession, when the sailing vessel or boat shall keep out of the way of the other vessel; provided always that the latter shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

2. When one of His Majesty's ships or any other vessel in charge of His Majesty's officers intends to pass in or out of the Admiralty Harbour through the Eastern Entrance she shall hoist the Union Flag superior to Commercial Flag J (blue white blue horizontal) at the foremast-head, and all other of His Majesty's ships present in the Port shall hoist the Pilot Jack superior to Commercial Flag J as a general warning, and the same signal shall also be hoisted on the flagstaff on the Eastern Breakwater for the same purpose: and all other vessels under way in the harbour or in the approach to the Eastern Entrance outside the Harbour, shall keep out of the way of the said ship flying the Union Flag superior to Commercial Flag J; provided always that the said ship shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

3. Outgoing steamers shall have priority of passage through the Eastern Entrance to the Admiralty Harbour over incoming steamers, and incoming steamers shall not approach the Eastern Entrance to the Admiralty Harbour within a distance of half a mile until it shall have been ascertained that no vessel is coming out.

4. When one of His Majesty's ships or any other vessel in charge of His Majesty's officers intends to pass in or out of the Admiralty Harbour through the Western Entrance she shall hoist the Union Flag at the foremast-head, and all other of His Majesty's ships present in the port shall hoist the Pilot Jack as a general warning. The Union Flag shall not, however, be so hoisted when other vessels are using or are about to use the Western Entrance as indicated by signal at the Commercial Harbour Master's flagstaff, except in cases of emergency, when priority of passage shall be given to His Majesty's ships or other vessels in charge of His Majesty's officers. All other

Digitized by Google

vessels, under way in the Harbour or in the approach to the Western Entrance outside the Harbour, shall keep out of the way of the said ship flying the Union Flag; provided always that the said ship shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

5. Should a vessel sink or become a wreck in any part of the Dockyard Port, so that an obstruction in a navigable fairway is caused which in the opinion of the King's Harbour Master it is necessary to mark, such vessel or wreck will be indicated by the following marks or lights, exhibited from the wreck itself or from a wreck-marking craft:—

*By Day:*—Three balls on a yard 20 feet above the sea, two placed vertically at one end and one at the other, the single ball being on the side nearer the wreck.

*By Night:*—Three white fixed lights similarly arranged but not the ordinary riding lights.

If the obstruction is not considered by the King's Harbour Master of sufficient importance to be marked both by day and night, a green buoy only will be used with the word "wreck" on it in white letters.

6. The speed of all merchant and private vessels inside the Admiralty Harbour is not to exceed six knots.

*Note.*—The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which the rules in this Schedule relate must observe and cause to be observed the provisions of these rules as far as they relate to his vessel, and any such master by his wilful default infringing or causing any infringement of any of the provisions of these rules is guilty of a misdemeanour.

---

No. 173*. 10*th June* 1912.

N.

## INSPECTOR OF MARINE RECRUITING—TITLE CHANGED TO INSPECTOR OF RECRUITING.

Whereas by Order in Council bearing date the 29th June 1895 the Officer in Charge of the principal Recruiting Station in London was styled "Inspector of Marine Recruiting" and granted a Consolidated Salary of eight hundred pounds per annum inclusive of all pay and allowances, except that attaching to the appointment of Aide-de-Camp to Your Majesty, if held by that Officer:

And whereas the duties of this Officer have been extended to include the supervision of recruiting generally, thus necessitating an alteration in his title:

We beg leave to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction this

Digitized by Google

Officer being styled in future "Inspector of Recruiting," no change being made in the emoluments of the Office.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 174. *24th June* 1912.

C.E.

## NATIONAL INSURANCE ACT, PART II. (UNEMPLOYMENT)—MODIFICATIONS FOR THE PURPOSE OF ADAPTING THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT TO WORKMEN EMPLOYED BY OR UNDER THE CROWN IN THE SERVICE OF THE ADMIRALTY.

WHEREAS by Section 91 of the National Insurance Act, 1911, power is given to the Board of Trade to make Regulations for the purposes therein specified and generally for carrying Part II. of that Act into effect, and any Regulations so made are to have effect as if enacted in that Act:

And whereas pursuant to the said Section certain Regulations entitled "The Unemployment Insurance Regulations, 1912," have been duly made by the Board of Trade and laid before each House of Parliament:

And whereas paragraphs 3 to 9 inclusive of the said Regulations relating to Unemployment Insurance Books, Stamping, &c., are to the effect set forth in the First Schedule hereto:

And whereas by Subsection (3) of Section 107 of the said Act it is provided that Part II. of that Act shall apply to workmen employed by or under the Crown to whom that Act would apply if the employer were a private person, except to such of those workmen as are serving in an established capacity in the permanent service of the Crown, subject, however, to such modifications as may be made therein by Order in Council for the purpose of adapting the provisions of that Part of that Act to such workmen:

And whereas the said Regulations provide by paragraph 37 thereof that as respects workmen employed by or under the Crown those Regulations are subject to any Order in Council that may thereafter be made under the said Subsection (3) of Section 107 of the said Act:

And whereas it has been made to appear to His Majesty that it is desirable that for the purpose of adapting the provisions of Part II. of the said Act to workmen employed by or under the Crown in the service of the Admiralty such modifications should be made therein by Order in Council as are hereinafter provided:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, is pleased,

Digitized by Google

by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, that for the purpose of adapting the provisions of Part II. of the said Act to workmen employed by or under the Crown in the service of the Admiralty, such modifications shall be made therein as follows, namely:—

1. The Admiralty shall have power to cancel as regards such workmen as aforesaid the said Regulations set forth in the First Schedule hereto and to make in lieu thereof the Regulations set forth in the Second Schedule hereto, which shall thereupon have effect as regards such workmen as aforesaid.
2. In the application of Part II. of the said Act and of the Regulations made thereunder by the Board of Trade to workmen employed by or under the Crown in the service of the Admiralty, the said Unemployment Regulations, 1912, shall be construed and have effect as though the Regulations set forth in the Second Schedule hereto were incorporated therein in lieu of the Regulations set forth in the First Schedule hereto.

---

The FIRST SCHEDULE hereinbefore referred to.

## UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE BOOKS, STAMPING, &c.

### Provisions as to Obtaining and Custody of Books, &c.

3.—(1) Every workman employed or about to be employed in an insured trade shall obtain from a local office, or in such other way as the Board may direct, an unemployment book.

(2) Every employer on engaging a workman for employment in an insured trade shall, as soon as may be after the date of the engagement, or in the case of a workman employed in an insured trade at the date of the commencement of Part II. of the Act, as soon as may be after that date, obtain from the workman a book then current, and it shall be the duty of the workman to deliver or cause to be delivered his book to the employer accordingly.

(3) The employer on obtaining the book shall become responsible for the custody of the book so long as the employment continues, or till the book is returned to the workman or delivered to the local office in accordance with these Regulations.



Digitized by Google

RIGHT OF WORKMAN TO INSPECT BOOK IN CUSTODY OF EMPLOYER.

4. If any workman desires to inspect his book while it is in the custody of the employer, the employer shall, subject as hereinafter mentioned, give him a reasonable opportunity of so doing either within or immediately before or after working hours:

Provided that no workman shall be entitled by virtue of this provision to inspect his book more than once in any one month nor except at such time as may be fixed by the employer for the purpose.

DISPOSAL OF BOOK ON TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT OTHERWISE THAN BY DEATH OF WORKMAN, &C.

5.—(1) On the termination of the employment of any workman for any cause other than his death the employer shall forthwith return the book to the workman without any note or mark of any kind made in, affixed to, or impressed on it, other than any such mark as is required for the purpose of cancelling in accordance with these Regulations any stamp affixed to the book.

(2) The workman on the termination of his employment shall apply to the employer for the return of his book, and on the book being returned to him shall give to the employer, if he demands it, a receipt for the book.

(3) An employer shall comply with any directions which may be given by the Board as to the return to a workman of his book at any other time than on the termination of his employment.

(4) Subject to any directions of the Board to the contrary, the workman to whom a book is returned under the foregoing provisions shall, if he is unemployed, forthwith deliver it to a local office, there to be retained till the workman again obtains employment in an insured trade.

(5) If for any reason the book is not returned to the workman in accordance with this Regulation on the termination of his employment, the employer shall, as soon as may be, deliver the book to a local office.

DISPOSAL OF BOOK ON DEATH OF WORKMAN.

6. On the death of a workman the employer, if the book is then in the custody of the employer, or if the book is not then in the custody of the employer, the workman's representative,

Digitized by Google

whether legally so constituted or not, shall forthwith deliver the book to a local office.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS AS TO BOOKS.

7.—(1) A book shall be issued without charge to a workman properly applying for a book, and when issued shall remain the property of the Board.

(2) A book shall be in such form as the Board direct, and shall be current only during such period, not exceeding fifty-three weeks from the date of the issue thereof, as may be specified thereon, and shall within seven days, or such longer time as the Board in any special case allow, after the date in which it ceases to be current be returned by the workman, or by the employer on his behalf, to a local office, and a fresh book shall thereupon be issued without charge to the person so returning the book:

Provided that, where the book on the date on which it ceases to be current is in the custody of the employer, he shall, if the workman so requires, instead of returning it to a local office, return it to the workman, to be by him returned to a local office.

(3) If a book is destroyed, is lost so as to be irrecoverable, or is defaced in any material particular, a new book may be issued in substitution for it at a charge of one shilling, to be paid by the person for the time being responsible for the custody of the original book, and such number of contributions as are shown to the satisfaction of the Board to have been paid by the affixing or impressing of stamps to or upon the book so destroyed, lost, or defaced, shall be credited to the workman on the new book.

Save as aforesaid, no charge shall be made by the Board in connection with the issue, custody, delivery up, exchange or replacement of any book.

(4) Where any book is lost, the Board, if they think fit, may pay out of the unemployment fund any sum not exceeding one shilling by way of reward to the person by whom the book is returned to the local office and may refuse to restore the book to the person responsible for its custody until that person has repaid to the Board any sum which has been so paid by the Board by way of reward and which he is liable to repay under subsection (3) of Section 100 of the Act.

STAMPING OF BOOKS.

8.—(1) For the purpose of making the proper payments required to be made by an employer in respect of contributions under Part II. of the Act, the employer shall, on or before the first payment of wages to a workman, and on or before each subsequent payment of wages in respect of the employment, affix to the book stamps of such value as may be necessary to make



Digitized by Google

the total value of all stamps so affixed equal to the following amounts :—

(i) In the case of a workman not below the age of eighteen :—
For every period of employment in respect of which wages are payable—
If exceeding two days but not exceeding one week - - - - - - - 5*d.*
Exceeding one day but not exceeding two days - - - - - - - - 4*d.*
Not exceeding one day - - - - 2*d.*

(ii) In the case of a workman below the age of eighteen :—
For every period of employment in respect of which wages are payable not exceeding one week - - - - - - - - 2*d.*

Provided that—

(*a*) on the termination of employment, whether or not any wages are then paid, stamps shall be affixed by the employer in respect of any part of the period of employment in respect of which stamps have not already been affixed ; and

(*b*) where the first payment of wages takes place before the completion of a week of employment but the employment is a continuing one, the employer may, at his option, either treat the period of employment in respect of which the first payment of wages is made as a separate period of employment or may affix stamps as for a full week of employment ; and

(*c*) where wages are paid to a workman at intervals shorter than a week, the employer shall not after the first payment of wages (subject always to his obligation to affix stamps on the termination of employment) be required to affix stamps more frequently than at weekly intervals ; and

(*d*) where the employer employs any workmen regularly, he may deposit with the Board a sum equal to the estimated amount of the contributions payable by him during a period of three months, or such less period as may be agreed between him and the Board, in respect of those workmen both on his own behalf and on behalf of those workmen.

On making such a deposit the obligation of the employer to stamp the books of those workmen on the occasions or at the intervals herein-before specified shall cease, and in lieu thereof he shall be liable as follows :—

(1) In case the employment of any of those workmen terminates before the expiration of any period of three months, the employer shall be liable to stamp forthwith the book of the workman whose employment so terminates ; and

Digitized by Google

(2) In the case of any workman whose employment does not so terminate, the employer shall be liable either to stamp the book of that workman at intervals of three months or to pay the contributions payable in respect of that workman through the Board at intervals of three months in such manner as the Board may direct.

Where a deposit has been made under the foregoing provision, the employer shall be deemed to have duly affixed the necessary stamps to the books of the workmen at the several dates on which he would have been bound to affix them if no such deposit had been made.

(2) No stamp shall be affixed to or impressed upon a book otherwise than in respect of employment in an insured trade, and any stamp affixed or impressed otherwise than in respect of such employment shall not be deemed to be a payment of a contribution under Part II. of the Act.

(3) Every adhesive stamp affixed to a book by an employer shall be cancelled by him in the same manner in which stamps affixed to a book or card for the purpose of the payment of contributions under Part I. of the Act are required to be cancelled by any Regulations made under that Part of the Act and for the time being in force, or if for the time being there is no provision in force, for the cancellation of stamps so affixed to a book or card under Part I. of the Act, then in such manner as the Board may direct.

DEDUCTION FROM WAGES IN RESPECT OF STAMPS AFFIXED BY EMPLOYER.

9. The employer shall be entitled, notwithstanding the provisions of any Act or any contract to the contrary, to recover from the workman, by deductions from the workman's wages or from any other payment then due from him to the workman, an amount equal to one-half of the value of any stamps which have been, or which by virtue of these Regulations are deemed to have been, affixed by him to the workman's book.

---

The SECOND SCHEDULE hereinbefore referred to.

---

## UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE BOOKS, STAMPING, &c.

PROVISIONS AS TO OBTAINING AND CUSTODY, BOOKS, &c.

3.—(1) Every workman employed or about to be employed in an insured trade shall obtain from the Admiralty or from a local office an unemployment book.

Digitized by Google

(2) The Admiralty on engaging a workman for employment in an insured trade shall, as soon as may be after the date of the engagement, or in the case of a workman employed in an insured trade at the date of the commencement of Part II. of the Act, as soon as may be after that date, issue to or obtain from the workman a book then current.

(3) The Admiralty shall have the custody of the book and be responsible for the same so long as the employment continues, or till the book is returned to the workman or delivered to the local office in accordance with these Regulations.

RIGHT OF WORKMEN TO INSPECT BOOK IN CUSTODY OF THE ADMIRALTY.

4. If any workman desires to inspect his book while it is in the custody of the Admiralty, the Admiralty shall, subject as hereinafter mentioned, give him a reasonable opportunity of so doing either within or immediately before or after working hours:

Provided that no workman shall be entitled by virtue of this provision to inspect his book more than once in any one month nor except at such time as may be fixed by the Admiralty for the purpose.

DISPOSAL OF BOOK ON TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT OTHERWISE THAN BY DEATH OF WORKMAN, &C.

5.—(1) On the termination of the employment of any workman for any cause other than his death the Admiralty shall immediately return the book to the workman without any note or mark of any kind made in, affixed to, or impressed on it, other than any such mark as is required for the purpose of cancelling in accordance with these Regulations any stamp affixed to the book.

(2) The workman on the termination of his employment shall apply to the Admiralty for the return of his book, and on the book being returned to him shall give to the Admiralty, if they demand it, a receipt for the book.

(3) The book may be returned to the workman at any time other than on the termination of his employment, for any temporary purpose, if the Admiralty think fit.

(4) Subject to any directions of the Board of Trade to the contrary the workman to whom a book is returned under Clause 1 of this paragraph, shall, if he is unemployed, forthwith deliver it to a local office, there to be retained till the workman again obtains employment in an insured trade.

(5) If for any reason the book is not returned to the workman in accordance with this Regulation on the termination

Digitized by Google

of his employment, the Admiralty shall as soon as may be, deliver the book to a local office.

DISPOSAL OF BOOK ON DEATH OF WORKMAN.

6. On the death of a workman, if the book is not then in the custody of the Admiralty, the workman's representative, whether legally so constituted or not, shall forthwith deliver the book to a local office: the book will be sent to the local office by the Admiralty if it is in their custody.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS AS TO BOOKS.

7.—(1) A book shall be issued without charge to a workman properly applying for a book, and when issued shall remain the property of the Board of Trade.

(2) A book shall be in such form as the Board of Trade direct, and shall be current only during such period, not exceeding fifty-three weeks from the date of the issue thereof, as may be specified thereon, and shall within seven days, or such longer time as the Admiralty may in any special case by arrangement with the Board of Trade determine, after the date in which it ceases to be current be returned by the workman, or by the Admiralty on his behalf, to a local office, and a fresh book shall thereupon be issued without charge to the person so returning the book:

Provided that, where the book on the date on which it ceases to be current is in the custody of the Admiralty, the Admiralty shall, if the workman so requests, instead of returning it to a local office, return it to the workman, to be by him returned to a local office.

(3) If a book is destroyed, is lost so as to be irrecoverable, or is defaced in any material particular, a new book may be issued in substitution for it at a charge of one shilling, to be paid by the person for the time being responsible for the custody of the original book, and such number of contributions as are shown to the satisfaction of the Admiralty to have been paid by the affixing or impressing of stamps to or upon the book so destroyed, lost, or defaced, shall be credited to the workman on the new book.

Save as aforesaid, no charge shall be made by the Board of Trade in connection with the issue, custody, delivery up, exchange, or replacement of any book.

(4) Where any book is lost the Board of Trade, if they think fit, may pay out of the unemployment fund any sum not exceeding one shilling by way of reward to the person by whom the book is returned to the local office, and may refuse to restore the book to the person responsible for its custody until that

Digitized by Google

person has repaid to the Board of Trade any sum which has been so paid by the Board of Trade by way of reward and which he is liable to repay under subsection (3) of section 100 of the Act.

STAMPING OF BOOKS.

8.—(1) For the purpose of making the proper payments required to be made by an employer in respect of contributions under Part II. of the Act, the Admiralty shall, on or before the first payment of wages to a workman, and on or before each subsequent payment of wages in respect of the employment, affix to the book stamps of such value as may be necessary to make the total value of all stamps so affixed equal to the following amounts:—

(i) In the case of a workman not below the age of 18:—
For every period of employment in respect of which wages are payable:—

| | |
|---|---|
| If exceeding two days but not exceeding one week | 5*d.* |
| Exceeding one day but not exceeding two days | 4*d.* |
| Not exceeding one day | 2*d.* |

(ii) In the case of a workman below the age of 18:—
For every period of employment in respect of which wages are payable not exceeding one week 2*d.*

Provided that—

(*a*) on the termination of employment, whether or not any wages are then paid, stamps shall be affixed by the Admiralty in respect of any part of the period of employment in respect of which stamps have not already been affixed; and

(*b*) where the first payment of wages takes place before the completion of a week of employment but the employment is a continuing one, the Admiralty may, at their option, either treat the period of employment in respect of which the first payment of wages is made as a separate period of employment or may affix stamps as for a full week of employment; and

(*c*) where wages are paid to a workman at intervals shorter than a week, the Admiralty shall not after the first payment of wages (subject always to their obligation to affix stamps on the termination of employment) be required to affix stamps more frequently than at weekly intervals; and

Digitized by Google

(*d*) where the Admiralty employs any workmen regularly, they may deposit with the Board of Trade such a sum equal to the estimated amount of the contributions payable by the Admiralty during a period of three months, or such less period as may be agreed between the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, in respect of those workmen both on behalf of the Admiralty and on behalf of those workmen.

On making such a deposit the obligation of the Admiralty to stamp the books of those workmen on the occasions or at the intervals hereinbefore specified shall cease, and in lieu thereof the following provisions shall apply :—

(1) In case the employment of any of those workmen terminates before the expiration of any period of three months, the Admiralty shall stamp forthwith the book of the workman whose employment so terminates; and

(2) In the case of any workman whose employment does not so terminate, the Admiralty shall either stamp the book of that workman at intervals of three months or pay the contributions payable in respect of that workman through the Board of Trade at intervals of three months in such manner as may be agreed between the Admiralty and the Board of Trade.

Where a deposit has been made under the foregoing provision, the Admiralty shall be deemed to have duly affixed the necessary stamps to the books of the workmen at the several dates on which they would have been bound to affix them if no such deposit had been made.

(2) No stamp shall be affixed to or impressed upon a book otherwise than in respect of employment in an insured trade, and any stamp affixed or impressed otherwise than in respect of such employment shall not be deemed to be a payment of a contribution under Part II. of the Act.

(3) Every adhesive stamp affixed to a book by the Admiralty shall be cancelled by them in the same manner in which stamps affixed to a book or card for the purpose of the payment of contributions under Part I. of the Act are required to be cancelled by any Regulations made under that Part of the Act and for the time being in force, or if for the time being there is no provision in force for the cancellation of stamps so affixed to a book or card under Part I. of the Act, then in such manner as may be arranged between the Admiralty and the Board of Trade.

Digitized by Google

DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES IN RESPECT OF STAMPS AFFIXED BY THE ADMIRALTY.

9. The Admiralty shall be entitled, notwithstanding the provisions of any Act or any contract to the contrary, to recover from the workman, by deductions from the workman's wages or from any other payment due from them to the workman, an amount equal to one-half of the value of any stamps which have been, or which by virtue of these Regulations are deemed to have been affixed by them to the workman's book.

9A. Where under these Regulations the Admiralty are empowered to give directions on any matter, the directions may be given either generally or as regards any special case or any special class or district.

9B. Any of the powers conferred on the Admiralty under these Regulations may be exercised by, and anything required thereunder to be done to, or before the Admiralty may be done to, or before, such officer as the Admiralty may appoint for the purpose.

---

No. 174*. *24th June* 1912.

M.

## CONSOLIDATED PAY TO THE ADMIRAL OF PATROLS AND THE CAPTAIN ON HIS STAFF.

WHEREAS we have decided to appoint a Flag Officer to command certain Destroyer and Submarine Flotillas in home waters, with the title of "Admiral of Patrols":

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction consolidated pay of £1,500 per annum being granted to this officer:

We further beg leave to recommend that the Captain appointed on the staff of the Admiral of Patrols should receive consolidated pay of £800 per annum.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 175. *24th June* 1912.

N.

## REGULATIONS FOR ADVANCEMENT OF SECOND HANDS TO THE RANK OF SKIPPER, R.N.R.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 13th October 1910, sanctioning the establishment of the Warrant

Digitized by Google

rank of Skipper (Trawler Section), Royal Naval Reserve, it is provided that to be eligible for such rank candidates must hold certain qualifications and carry out certain periods of training:

And whereas we deem it expedient to modify these qualifications in the case of Second Hands whom it may be desirable to promote to the rank of Skipper:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to cancel the provisions contained in the Schedule to the Order in Council of 13th October 1910, under the headings Qualifications for Entry, Engagement, and Training, in so far as they apply to Skippers promoted to that rank from Second Hand and to substitute the following regulations, viz.:—

1.—Qualifications for Advancement of Second Hands to Skipper, Royal Naval Reserve.

To be eligible for advancement to the Warrant Rank of Skipper, Royal Naval Reserve, from Second Hand, a candidate must—

(*a*) have commanded a British Steam Trawler for at least two years and possess a Board of Trade certificate as Skipper:

(*b*) have passed such tests of the duties of Skipper, Royal Naval Reserve, as the Admiralty consider necessary.

2.—Engagement.

The period of engagement on promotion to remain the same as before promotion. If still suitable and services required, re-engagement may be allowed for further periods of five years subject to the condition that the total period of service in the Trawler Section of the Reserve of a Skipper (including time served as Second Hand or Deck Hand, Royal Naval Reserve) shall not exceed 20 years, and that no man shall continue to serve after reaching the age of 55.

3.—Training.

Second Hands, candidates for Skipper, Royal Naval Reserve, will be required to undergo eight days' probationary training in one of His Majesty's Trawlers prior to the grant of the Admiralty Warrant confirming them in their rank. They will subsequently be required to go through the following periods of biennial training (which must be continuous):—

(*a*) In 7th, 11th and 17th years—8 days;

(*b*) In 3rd, 5th, 9th, 13th and 19th years—4 days; but any training performed as Second Hand may be permitted to count as if performed in the rank of Skipper, probationary or confirmed.

Digitized by Google

We further beg leave humbly to recommend that on mobilisation we should have power at our discretion to advance to the rank of Skipper such Second Hands as may be considered qualified, irrespective of the qualifications laid down by Order in Council, should we consider this course necessary.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 13879. 1912.

---

No. 175*. N. *24th June* 1912.

## WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1912-13— ESTIMATE APPROVED.

This day the following Estimate from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty was presented and read to His Majesty at this Board :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 132,900 | An Estimate of the charges of Wages and Victuals for One hundred and thirty-two thousand nine hundred Officers, Men and Boys (including Seventeen thousand two hundred Royal Marines, and Four thousand nine hundred and forty-one Boys for Training), to serve in His Majesty's | |
| 3,100 | Fleet; and for Three thousand one hundred Officers and Men to be borne on the Books of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels, to be employed in His Majesty's Coast Guard Service on Shore for twelve Calendar Months, commencing on the 1st April 1912. | |
| 136,000 | For the Wages of One hundred and thirty-six thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - - - | £7,982,300 |
| | For the Victuals of One hundred and thirty-six thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - - - | 2,511,000 |
| | | £10,493,300 |

The whole charge amounts to Ten Million, four hundred and ninety-three thousand, three hundred pounds.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 176. *24th June* 1912.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO CLERKS TO CAPTAINS IN COMMAND OF TORPEDO CRAFT FLOTILLAS.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council of His late Majesty bearing dates the 26th day of September 1908 and 28th day of June 1909 payment was sanctioned of an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day to the Accountant Officer appointed for duty with the Captain (D) Commanding Torpedo Boat Destroyers of the Channel Fleet, and to those doing duty as Captain's Clerks in the Depôt Ships for Nucleus Crew Torpedo Boat Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at the Home Ports:

And whereas changes have taken place in the organisation of these vessels, and other Flotillas have been constituted in respect of which we are of opinion that a similar allowance should be paid:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us to extend the payment of the above-mentioned allowance as from the 1st May 1912 to all Clerks to Captains in Command of Torpedo Craft Flotillas, and to grant a similar allowance, at our discretion, in respect of such other Torpedo Craft Flotillas as may hereafter be established.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

8693.
C.W. 1912.

---

No. 176*. *24th June* 1912.

C.E.

## COMMANDER G. THRELFELL, R.N.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council dated the 14th May 1912 to refer, for our consideration and for report, a humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Gabriel Threlfell, a Commander on the Retired List of Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension on account of serious injuries sustained whilst on duty in Your Majesty's Dockyard, Devonport, on the 14th December 1911:

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to award to Commander Gabriel Threlfell, as from the 15th December 1911, a pension of one hundred pounds a year, such pension to be for

Digitized by Google

We further beg leave humbly to recommend that on mobilisation we should have power at our discretion to advance to the rank of Skipper such Second Hands as may be considered qualified, irrespective of the qualifications laid down by Order in Council, should we consider this course necessary.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 13879. 1912.

---

No. 175*. *24th June* 1912.

N.

## WAGES AND VICTUALS FOR THE FLEET, 1912–13— ESTIMATE APPROVED.

This day the following Estimate from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty was presented and read to His Majesty at this Board:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 132,900 | An Estimate of the charges of Wages and Victuals for One hundred and thirty-two thousand nine hundred Officers, Men and Boys (including Seventeen thousand two hundred Royal Marines, and Four thousand nine hundred and forty-one Boys for Training), to serve in His Majesty's | |
| 3,100 | Fleet; and for Three thousand one hundred Officers and Men to be borne on the Books of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels, to be employed in His Majesty's Coast Guard Service on Shore for twelve Calendar Months, commencing on the 1st April 1912. | |
| 136,000 | For the Wages of One hundred and thirty-six thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - - - | £7,982,300 |
| | For the Victuals of One hundred and thirty-six thousand Officers, Men and Boys - - - - | 2,511,000 |
| | | £10,493,300 |

The whole charge amounts to Ten Million, four hundred and ninety-three thousand, three hundred pounds.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 176. *24th June* 1912.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO CLERKS TO CAPTAINS IN COMMAND OF TORPEDO CRAFT FLOTILLAS.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council of His late Majesty bearing dates the 26th day of September 1908 and 28th day of June 1909 payment was sanctioned of an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day to the Accountant Officer appointed for duty with the Captain (D) Commanding Torpedo Boat Destroyers of the Channel Fleet, and to those doing duty as Captain's Clerks in the Depôt Ships for Nucleus Crew Torpedo Boat Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at the Home Ports:

And whereas changes have taken place in the organisation of these vessels, and other Flotillas have been constituted in respect of which we are of opinion that a similar allowance should be paid:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize us to extend the payment of the above-mentioned allowance as from the 1st May 1912 to all Clerks to Captains in Command of Torpedo Craft Flotillas, and to grant a similar allowance, at our discretion, in respect of such other Torpedo Craft Flotillas as may hereafter be established.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8693. 1912.

---

No. 176*. *24th June* 1912.

C.E.

## COMMANDER G. THRELFELL, R.N.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council dated the 14th May 1912 to refer, for our consideration and for report, a humble Memorial addressed to Your Majesty by Gabriel Threlfell, a Commander on the Retired List of Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension on account of serious injuries sustained whilst on duty in Your Majesty's Dockyard, Devonport, on the 14th December 1911:

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to award to Commander Gabriel Threlfell, as from the 15th December 1911, a pension of one hundred pounds a year, such pension to be for

Digitized by Google

eighteen months in the first instance, but to be continued beyond the expiration of that period should the circumstances in our opinion warrant its continuance.

---

No. 177. 24*th June* 1912.

A.G.

## EXTRA PAY FOR WORKING IN CONFINED SPACES OF H.M. SHIPS.

WHEREAS the Regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service authorize the grant of Extra Pay for scraping and repainting the confined spaces of Your Majesty's Ships:

And whereas no adequate remuneration is provided for other necessary work in such confined spaces:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following arrangements:—

I. That Extra Pay be awarded at our discretion at the rates at present authorized for scraping and repainting, viz.:—

| | |
|---|---|
| (*a*) Ordinary rate - - - - | 9*d.* a day |
| (*b*) Within the Tropics - - - | 1*s.* a day |
| (*c*) When in the Red Sea or Persian Gulf between 1st April and 30th November inclusive - - - - - | 1*s.* a day |

for any work carried out in any of the confined spaces of Your Majesty's Ships when the nature of the duty or the conditions under which the work is performed render the grant of special remuneration desirable.

II. That Leading Hands engaged in supervising duties which entail their presence in confined spaces at intervals only, be granted Extra Pay at the special rate of 6*d.* a day as from 15th December 1911.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 177*. 19*th July* 1912.

C.W.

## GRANT OF RANK OF HONORARY LIEUTENANT TO MR. J. REED, LATE GUNNER, R.N., AND NOW SERVING AS CHIEF OFFICER OF THE ROYAL HOSPITAL SCHOOL, GREENWICH.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the services of Mr. Joseph Reed, now serving as Chief Officer of the Royal Hospital School,

Digitized by Google

Greenwich, and previously a Gunner in Your Majesty's Navy, have been such as to merit special recognition:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to grant the said Joseph Reed the rank of Honorary Lieutenant, always providing that the grant of such rank will not entitle him to the benefits of the higher Widow's Pension and Compassionate Allowances.

---

No. 178. *19th July* 1912.

C.W.

## ADVANCEMENT OF WARRANT OFFICERS AND PETTY OFFICERS TO COMMISSIONED AND COMMISSIONED WARRANT RANK—INSTITUTION OF RANKS OF MATE AND ACTING MATE—PAY, PENSIONS, &c. OF MATES.

WHEREAS, in order to meet the requirements of Your Majesty's Fleet, it is desirable that further provision should be made for the advancement of Warrant Officers and Petty Officers so as to enable them to attain the rank of Lieutenant at an earlier age than is possible under existing regulations:

And whereas we are further of opinion that, in cases where Commissioned Warrant rank exists, such rank should be attained by all deserving Warrant Officers after not more than fifteen years' service as Warrant Officer, instead of after varying periods as at present:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following arrangements:—

(1) A selection to be made of Warrant Officers and Petty Officers who are considered likely to prove suitable for commissioned rank, Petty Officers so selected being given the rank of Acting Warrant Officer and granted the usual Uniform Allowance of £25.

(2) After undergoing such courses of instruction as may be laid down from time to time the selected candidates to be given the rank of Acting Mate, with pay, &c. as shown in the annexed Schedule.

(3) After such further instruction as may be considered necessary and on passing a qualifying examination, Acting Mates to be confirmed as Mates and granted a Uniform Allowance of £50.

(4) After serving at sea for such period and fulfilling such conditions as may be prescribed, Mates to be eligible for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant, and if so

Digitized by Google

promoted to be granted a further gratuity of £50 for uniform and outfit.

(5) On promotion, such Lieutenants to be governed in all respects by the regulations in force for the Lieutenants of Your Majesty's Fleet who have been entered as Cadets.

(6) All deserving Warrant Officers belonging to classes in which Commissioned Warrant rank is attainable to be advanced to Commissioned Warrant rank after 15 years' service as Warrant Officer as from the first day of April 1912, always provided that this regulation shall not be applicable to those classes of Warrant Officers who can attain Commissioned Warrant rank under existing regulations after less than 15 years' service until the normal period of service before promotion to Commissioned Warrant rank extends to 15 years, and further, that power be reserved to the Admiralty to advance Warrant Officers to Commissioned Warrant rank after less than 15 years for War or distinguished service, Officers so advanced to remain supernumerary under the conditions laid down in Order in Council of the 29th February 1908.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

## SCHEDULE.

### Pay, &c. of Mates.

(1) Pay on promotion to Acting Mate, 8*s.* a day, inclusive of any specialist allowance.

(2) Messing allowance, 2*s.* a day.

(3) *Pensions.*—Pension to be £50, if owing to any exceptional circumstances a Mate is not promoted to the rank of Lieutenant.

(4) *Number.*—The number of Mates not to exceed 100.

(5) In all other respects (extra pay, Lodging, Provision and Subsistence Allowances, Widows' pensions and compassionate allowances for children) Mates to be subject to the regulations for Commissioned Warrant Officers.

C.W. $\frac{8714.}{1912.}$

---

Digitized by Google

No. 179. 19*th July* 1912.

C.W.

## ROYAL FLYING CORPS—PAY, ALLOWANCES, WIDOWS' PENSIONS, &c., OF OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE NAVAL WING—RETAINERS TO OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE RESERVE OF THE ROYAL FLYING CORPS—ALLOWANCE TO SECRETARY TO THE COMMANDANT, CENTRAL FLYING SCHOOL.

WHEREAS Your Majesty by Your Royal Warrant dated the twenty-second day of April 1912 was graciously pleased to approve of the establishment of a combined naval and military flying service under the designation of the Royal Flying Corps, and to sanction provision being made for the emoluments of Officers and others serving in the military wing of that Corps:

And whereas it is desirable that similar provision should be made for the emoluments of the Officers and others serving in the naval wing of the said Corps:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following arrangements:—

(1) Officers, Warrant Officers and men appointed to serve in the naval wing of the Royal Flying Corps to be graded and to receive pay as follows:—

Commanding Officer, Naval Wing - £800 per annum, with quarters, inclusive of all allowances.

| | Ordinary Pay. Per Day. | Flying Pay. Per Day. |
|---|---|---|
| Squadron Commander - - | 25*s.* | 8*s.* |
| Flight Commander - - - | 17*s.* | |
| Flying Officer - - - | 12*s.* | |
| Warrant Officer - - - | 9*s.* | 4*s.* or 2*s.* |
| Chief Petty Officer or Petty Officer | 6*s.* | |
| First Class Air Mechanic - | 4*s.* | |
| Second Class Air Mechanic - | 2*s.* | |

(2) The rates of flying pay to be granted to Warrant Officers and men to be dependent upon their flying proficiency under such conditions as may be laid down.

(3) An allowance of 5*s.* per day to be paid to the Secretary to the Commandant of the Central Flying School.

(4) Officers, Warrant Officers and men under tuition at the Central Flying School to receive the pay of their rank or rating together with half the authorized rates of flying pay.

(5) A sum of £75 to be paid to Officers who have obtained the certificate of the Royal Aero Club at their own expense, provided their selection for the Royal Flying Corps is approved.



Digitized by Google

(6) Officers belonging to the First Reserve of the Royal Flying Corps to be paid :—

(*a*) While fulfilling their proficiency obligation, the pay and allowances of their rank with flying pay for such number of days as may be found necessary, regard being had to weather conditions.

(*b*) While performing duty with the Flying Corps, either for higher instruction or when called out for duty in peace or war, the Flying Corps pay of their grade, together with flying pay.

(7) Warrant Officers and men of the Reserve of the Royal Flying Corps to receive annual retainers as follows :—

| | |
|---|---|
| (*a*) If performing quarterly tests, while on the Active List - - - - - - - | £10 |
| Others - - - - - - - - - | £20 |
| (*b*) If not performing quarterly tests, while on the Active List - - - - - | Nil |
| Others - - - - - - - - - | £10 |

(8) Officers injured on flying duty or when undergoing a course of instruction at the Central Flying School or the Naval Flying School, or privately with our permission, to be eligible for pensions and gratuities under the conditions laid down in the case of Officers wounded in action.

(9) In the event of death occurring within seven years of such injury, pensions to be awarded to the Officer's widow and compassionate allowances to his children or other relatives under the conditions applicable to the case of Officers killed in action or dying of wounds received in action.

(10) In the cases of men the conditions laid down in the event of their being killed in action or dying of wounds received in action or discharged for wounds received in action to be applicable, subject to the limit of two years being extended to seven years.

(11) The service of Officers in the Royal Flying Corps, with the exception of service in the Reserve, to count as service in a ship of war at sea, from the date of the certificate of the Royal Aero Club being obtained.

We would further submit that the rates of pay, pension, retainer or other emolument set forth herein may take effect as from the first day of April 1912, and may be regarded as in force provisionally.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 180. 19*th July* 1912.

C.E.

## THIRD SEA LORD OF THE ADMIRALTY—ALTERATION IN TITLE AND EMOLUMENTS—TITLE OF CONTROLLER OF THE NAVY ABOLISHED.

WHEREAS the constitution and business of the Board of Admiralty were settled and defined by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 10th day of August 1904, and by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 17th day of January 1912:

And whereas the emoluments of the Naval members of the Board of Admiralty have been fixed at the amounts stated in His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 21st day of December 1906:

And whereas it has become desirable to substitute for the Third Sea Lord and Controller an Officer having the designation of Third Sea Lord who shall be in receipt of the same emoluments as the Second Sea Lord and the Fourth Sea Lord:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction, with effect from the twelfth day of June 1912, the substitution of the designation of Third Sea Lord for that of Third Sea Lord and Controller and the payment to the Third Sea Lord of a salary of £1,500 a year in addition to Naval Half Pay.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 181. 19*th July* 1912.

N.

## MEN ENTERED FOR COMBINED SERVICE IN THE ROYAL NAVY AND ROYAL FLEET RESERVE—GRANT OF PAY AT CONTINUOUS SERVICE RATES.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable to increase the pay of men entered for combined service in the Royal Navy and Royal Fleet Reserve under the provisions of Section 4 of the Naval Forces Act, 1903:

We therefore beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to provide that after such service in the Royal Navy as may be prescribed men entered under the provisions of the said Act may receive pay at the Continuous Service rates of their ratings while serving in the Royal Navy.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 15120. 1912.

---



Digitized by Google

(6) Officers belonging to the First Reserve of the Royal Flying Corps to be paid :—

(*a*) While fulfilling their proficiency obligation, the pay and allowances of their rank with flying pay for such number of days as may be found necessary, regard being had to weather conditions.

(*b*) While performing duty with the Flying Corps, either for higher instruction or when called out for duty in peace or war, the Flying Corps pay of their grade, together with flying pay.

(7) Warrant Officers and men of the Reserve of the Royal Flying Corps to receive annual retainers as follows :—

| | |
|---|---|
| (*a*) If performing quarterly tests, while on the Active List - - - - - - - | £10 |
| Others - - - - - - - - - | £20 |
| (*b*) If not performing quarterly tests, while on the Active List - - - - - - | Nil |
| Others - - - - - - - - - | £10 |

(8) Officers injured on flying duty or when undergoing a course of instruction at the Central Flying School or the Naval Flying School, or privately with our permission, to be eligible for pensions and gratuities under the conditions laid down in the case of Officers wounded in action.

(9) In the event of death occurring within seven years of such injury, pensions to be awarded to the Officer's widow and compassionate allowances to his children or other relatives under the conditions applicable to the case of Officers killed in action or dying of wounds received in action.

(10) In the cases of men the conditions laid down in the event of their being killed in action or dying of wounds received in action or discharged for wounds received in action to be applicable, subject to the limit of two years being extended to seven years.

(11) The service of Officers in the Royal Flying Corps, with the exception of service in the Reserve, to count as service in a ship of war at sea, from the date of the certificate of the Royal Aero Club being obtained.

We would further submit that the rates of pay, pension, retainer or other emolument set forth herein may take effect as from the first day of April 1912, and may be regarded as in force provisionally.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 180. 19*th July* 1912.

C.E.

## THIRD SEA LORD OF THE ADMIRALTY—ALTERATION IN TITLE AND EMOLUMENTS—TITLE OF CONTROLLER OF THE NAVY ABOLISHED.

WHEREAS the constitution and business of the Board of Admiralty were settled and defined by His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 10th day of August 1904, and by Your Majesty's Order in Council of the 17th day of January 1912:

And whereas the emoluments of the Naval members of the Board of Admiralty have been fixed at the amounts stated in His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 21st day of December 1906:

And whereas it has become desirable to substitute for the Third Sea Lord and Controller an Officer having the designation of Third Sea Lord who shall be in receipt of the same emoluments as the Second Sea Lord and the Fourth Sea Lord:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction, with effect from the twelfth day of June 1912, the substitution of the designation of Third Sea Lord for that of Third Sea Lord and Controller and the payment to the Third Sea Lord of a salary of £1,500 a year in addition to Naval Half Pay.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 181. 19*th July* 1912.

N.

## MEN ENTERED FOR COMBINED SERVICE IN THE ROYAL NAVY AND ROYAL FLEET RESERVE—GRANT OF PAY AT CONTINUOUS SERVICE RATES.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable to increase the pay of men entered for combined service in the Royal Navy and Royal Fleet Reserve under the provisions of Section 4 of the Naval Forces Act, 1903:

We therefore beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to provide that after such service in the Royal Navy as may be prescribed men entered under the provisions of the said Act may receive pay at the Continuous Service rates of their ratings while serving in the Royal Navy.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

N. 15120.
1912.

---



Digitized by Google

No. 182. *11th October* 1912.

N.I.

## DOCKYARD PORT OF PLYMOUTH—REVISED ORDER IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the purposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service:

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the lights or signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collisions to be taken by His Majesty's vessels and other vessels navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto:

And whereas in pursuance of the said Act certain regulations and rules were made by Order in Council, dated the 24th day of October 1904, with reference to the Dockyard Port of Plymouth:

And whereas it appears expedient to repeal the said Order in Council and regulations and rules and to substitute therefor this Order and the regulations and rules contained in the First and Second Schedules hereto respectively:

And whereas the provisions of Section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with:

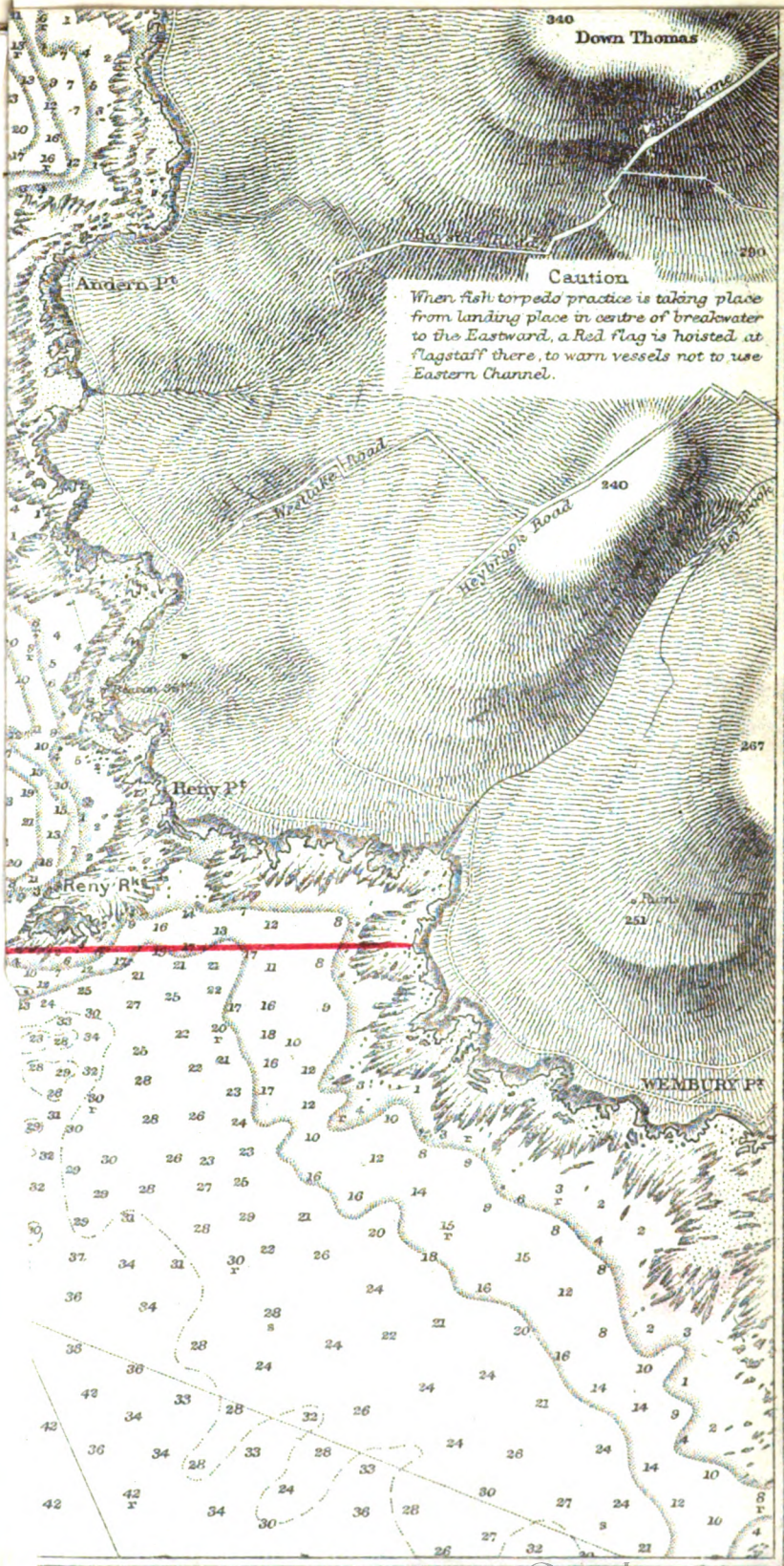
Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in him vested, and so far as regards the rules contained in the Second Schedule hereto, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

### PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. On this Order taking effect, the said Order of the 24th October 1904 shall cease to operate, and in lieu of the regulations and rules thereby made the regulations and rules set forth in the First and Second Schedules to this Order are

Digitized by Google




Digitized by Google

Malby & Sons, Lit

Digitized by Google

hereby made and shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Plymouth.

3. In this Order and in the Schedules hereto—

The term "vessel" shall mean and include ship, boat, lighter and craft of every kind however propelled;

The term "steam vessel" shall include any vessel propelled by machinery;

The term "master" shall mean the person having command or charge of the vessel for the time being;

The term "King's Harbour Master" shall mean, according to the locality, either of the persons for the time being appointed to be King's Harbour Master of Plymouth Sound or the Hamoaze under the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865;

The term "Dockyard Port" shall mean the Dockyard Port of Plymouth as defined in paragraph 4 hereof.

DESCRIPTION OF LIMITS.

4. For the purposes of the said Act and of this Order and of the Schedules hereto the terms "Dockyard Port of Plymouth," "Plymouth Sound," "Narrow Waters of Plymouth Sound" and "Harbour of Hamoaze" shall be defined as follows:—

*Dockyard Port of Plymouth.*

The term "Dockyard Port of Plymouth" shall mean the waters of Plymouth Sound and Hamoaze including all the bays, creeks, lakes, pools, and rivers, as far as the tide flows, within or to the northward of a straight line drawn across the entrance of Plymouth Sound from Penlee Point on the west to the Shagstone on the east.

*Plymouth Sound.*

The term "Plymouth Sound" shall mean all that portion of the Dockyard Port of Plymouth lying to the southward and eastward of a straight line joining Devil's Point and Wilderness Point at the entrance of Hamoaze; southward of a straight line joining the heads of the two outermost piers at the entrance of Mill Bay, and southward and westward of a straight line joining Fisher's Nose and the outermost extremity of Mount Batten breakwater, at the entrance of Cattewater.

*Narrow Waters of Plymouth Sound.*

The term "Narrow Waters of Plymouth Sound" shall mean all that portion of Plymouth Sound lying north and west of a

Digitized by Google

straight line drawn from Picklecombe Fort to Mount Batten Tower.

*Harbour of Hamoaze.*

The term "Harbour of Hamoaze" shall mean that portion of the Dockyard Port of Plymouth lying within a straight line drawn from Devil's Point to Wilderness Point,

DELINEATION OF LIMITS.

5. On the chart accompanying this Order are marked all the limits referred to therein.

PENALTIES.

6. Any infringement of the regulations contained in the First Schedule hereto shall render the person infringing liable to the penalty prescribed in clause 30 of the said Schedule.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

7. Nothing in this Order shall affect the authority of the Pier Master at Mill Bay Pier, or of the Dock Master of the Great Western Docks, or of the Cattewater Commissioners, or of the Sutton Pool Commissioners, under the respective Acts of Parliament relative thereto, but the regulations and rules contained in this Order shall be observed in the areas under the management of the above-mentioned authorities so far as they relate to those areas.

---

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

### REGULATIONS.

GENERAL.

1. Moorings for His Majesty's vessels, mark buoys, and other aids to navigation, and such other buoys as may be required for any purpose in connection with naval or military operations, may be placed by the King's Harbour Master in such positions as he may from time to time consider the requirements of His Majesty's Service demand.

2. No person shall lay moorings for private vessels, hulks, rafts, pontoons, bathing stages, houseboats, timber, or any floating structures in the Dockyard Port without the permission in writing of the King's Harbour Master, and all such moorings

Digitized by Google

shall be in such positions as the King's Harbour Master shall deem fit, and shall be forthwith removed on the requisition of the King's Harbour Master to that effect.

3. If at any time the anchor of any merchant or other private vessel hooks any government moorings, or any electric cables, or moorings of buoys, the master of such vessel shall not proceed to unhook the same, but shall forthwith give notice thereof to the Admiral Superintendent or to the King's Harbour Master, in order that aid may be given for clearing such moorings or cables without doing damage to the same.

4. No merchant or other private vessel of above five tons, compelled or allowed to anchor in or near any of the navigable channels of the Dockyard Port, shall be left at any time without a shipkeeper.

5. No fishing from boats shall be carried on within one hundred feet of His Majesty's Dockyards or other Government establishments.

6. No ballast, stones, earth, clay, refuse, ashes, rubbish, dust, filth of any description, nor refuse from any quarry, mine or pit, nor any other matters solid or liquid whatsoever shall be unladen, cast or allowed to fall into the waters of the Dockyard Port, except in such places as may be appointed by the King's Harbour Master, or upon the banks or any portion of the shore of the Dockyard Port where the same may be liable to be washed into the waters of the Dockyard Port by rain, tide, or otherwise; or into or upon the shores of any rivers or streams discharging into the Dockyard Port where the same may be liable to be washed into the said rivers or streams by rain, flood or otherwise.

7. The steam syren shall not be used within the limits of Hamoaze except to prevent collision or in case of fog.

8. No firearm nor air-gun shall be discharged from any vessel, or from the shore, over the water within the limits of Hamoaze navigable for ships, from its southern limit to an imaginary line drawn from Neil to Warleigh Points in the River Tamar and to abreast of Antony Ferry in the River St. Germans; or in the shallow waters of St. Johns, Sango or Milbrook Lakes outside an imaginary line joining Trevol and Palmer Points, or in Weston Mill Lake outside the Cornwall railway viaduct, or within two hundred yards of any ship or vessel in the remainder of the Dockyard Port, excepting always such discharge of firearms as may be necessary by His Majesty's naval and military forces and the metropolitan police employed within the limits of the said port, for drill or practice, and for the protection of His Majesty's vessels and the naval and military magazines and establishments.

Digitized by Google

9. No ship's gun on board any merchant or other private vessel shall be kept loaded, nor shall any such gun be discharged except as a signal of distress.

10. Whenever it may be necessary for mining or gunnery operations or experiments, dredging operations, or other naval or military purposes, to reserve any area for such operations or purposes, the area will be marked by buoys coloured green and white, or by posts coloured red, and after twenty-one days' warning notice has been issued by the Admiralty, and published in the London Gazette, no vessel shall anchor within or pass through the area so marked, unless compelled to do so by stress of weather or to avoid accident; nor when such area is uncovered or nearly uncovered at low water shall any person pass through it or remain in it, unless by permission of and under such arrangements as may be from time to time made by the officer in charge of such operations.

ANCHORAGE.

*General.*

11. All merchant or other private vessels shall be subject to the direction of the King's Harbour Master.

12. No merchant or other private vessel shall make fast to, or lie at, any of the buoys marking the channels or shoals in the Dockyard Port.

13. No merchant or other private vessel shall, without license in writing from the Port Admiral, Admiral Superintendent, or King's Harbour Master, be moored or fastened to any of the forts, government moorings, buoys, piles or vessels in the Dockyard Port.

14. No vessel shall anchor on the line of any electric cable laid down in the Dockyard Port, when such line is indicated by whitewashed posts, or other discernible marks erected on shore, and a warning has been conveyed to mariners by notice issued by the Admiralty and published in the London Gazette.

*Plymouth Sound.*

15. The outer anchorage in Plymouth Sound within and near the breakwater shall be for the exclusive use of His Majesty's vessels of war.

16. Anchorage in Plymouth Sound, within a space to be called the Merchant Vessels' Anchorage, is reserved specially for merchant and other private vessels, and is bounded by the following straight lines, namely :—

To the southward by a line drawn from Ram's Cliff Point towards the west, indicated by two white masonry beacons on Ram's Cliff Point :

Digitized by Google

To the northward by a line drawn from Mount Edgcumbe House, through the Canteen on Drake's Island, to the eastern shore of Plymouth Sound :

To the westward by a line drawn from the east end of Windsor Terrace, in the town of Plymouth, to the Smeaton's Tower on the Hoe, and continuing through the whitewashed diamond seamark on the rocks to the beforementioned line drawn from Ram's Cliff Point, which anchorage is delineated on the chart annexed to this Order.

17. Merchant or other private vessels may anchor only either in the Merchant Vessels' Anchorage, or in such positions out of the fairways, and other than those enumerated in Clause 18 of this Schedule, as may from time to time be permitted by the King's Harbour Master. Vessels must avoid anchoring on or near the leading mark for the Smeaton Pass.

18. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored, moored, or placed in either the Eastern or Western entrances to the Sound, or in any part of the fairway on the west side of the Merchant Vessels' Anchorage, or in the Smeaton Pass, or in the Asia Pass eastward of a straight line drawn from the Melampus buoy to a position one cable south (true) of the Asia buoy, or in any part of the fairway from the Asia and Smeaton Passes to the entrance of Hamoaze, or northward of Drake's Island within fifty fathoms of the centre of any moorings for the use of His Majesty's vessels, or in Barn Pool.

19. All vessels subject to or being in quarantine shall anchor in such place as the King's Harbour Master may direct.

*Hamoaze.*

20. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored or moored in the fairway between the government moorings in the harbour of Hamoaze so as to swing within one hundred fathoms from the centre of any of those moorings, or in such a position as to be liable to foul any of His Majesty's vessels at those moorings or elsewhere, or in front or abreast of any of His Majesty's dockyards or arsenals or of His Majesty's gunwharf, unless consigned thereto and unless permission is granted by the King's Harbour Master, or unless forced thereto by unavoidable accident.

21. No merchant or other private vessel shall be made fast to or be moored to or secured by any of the moorings, anchors or chains belonging to His Majesty to which access can be had when the tide is out, or be anchored or moored so as to swing within one hundred fathoms of any buoys or piles belonging to His Majesty or in such a manner as to prevent access to His

Digitized by Google

9. No ship's gun on board any merchant or other private vessel shall be kept loaded, nor shall any such gun be discharged except as a signal of distress.

10. Whenever it may be necessary for mining or gunnery operations or experiments, dredging operations, or other naval or military purposes, to reserve any area for such operations or purposes, the area will be marked by buoys coloured green and white, or by posts coloured red, and after twenty-one days' warning notice has been issued by the Admiralty, and published in the London Gazette, no vessel shall anchor within or pass through the area so marked, unless compelled to do so by stress of weather or to avoid accident; nor when such area is uncovered or nearly uncovered at low water shall any person pass through it or remain in it, unless by permission of and under such arrangements as may be from time to time made by the officer in charge of such operations.

ANCHORAGE.

*General.*

11. All merchant or other private vessels shall be subject to the direction of the King's Harbour Master.

12. No merchant or other private vessel shall make fast to, or lie at, any of the buoys marking the channels or shoals in the Dockyard Port.

13. No merchant or other private vessel shall, without license in writing from the Port Admiral, Admiral Superintendent, or King's Harbour Master, be moored or fastened to any of the forts, government moorings, buoys, piles or vessels in the Dockyard Port.

14. No vessel shall anchor on the line of any electric cable laid down in the Dockyard Port, when such line is indicated by whitewashed posts, or other discernible marks erected on shore, and a warning has been conveyed to mariners by notice issued by the Admiralty and published in the London Gazette.

*Plymouth Sound.*

15. The outer anchorage in Plymouth Sound within and near the breakwater shall be for the exclusive use of His Majesty's vessels of war.

16. Anchorage in Plymouth Sound, within a space to be called the Merchant Vessels' Anchorage, is reserved specially for merchant and other private vessels, and is bounded by the following straight lines, namely :—

To the southward by a line drawn from Ram's Cliff Point towards the west, indicated by two white masonry beacons on Ram's Cliff Point:

Digitized by Google

To the northward by a line drawn from Mount Edgcumbe House, through the Canteen on Drake's Island, to the eastern shore of Plymouth Sound :

To the westward by a line drawn from the east end of Windsor Terrace, in the town of Plymouth, to the Smeaton's Tower on the Hoe, and continuing through the whitewashed diamond seamark on the rocks to the before-mentioned line drawn from Ram's Cliff Point, which anchorage is delineated on the chart annexed to this Order.

17. Merchant or other private vessels may anchor only either in the Merchant Vessels' Anchorage, or in such positions out of the fairways, and other than those enumerated in Clause 18 of this Schedule, as may from time to time be permitted by the King's Harbour Master. Vessels must avoid anchoring on or near the leading mark for the Smeaton Pass.

18. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored, moored, or placed in either the Eastern or Western entrances to the Sound, or in any part of the fairway on the west side of the Merchant Vessels' Anchorage, or in the Smeaton Pass, or in the Asia Pass eastward of a straight line drawn from the Melampus buoy to a position one cable south (true) of the Asia buoy, or in any part of the fairway from the Asia and Smeaton Passes to the entrance of Hamoaze, or northward of Drake's Island within fifty fathoms of the centre of any moorings for the use of His Majesty's vessels, or in Barn Pool.

19. All vessels subject to or being in quarantine shall anchor in such place as the King's Harbour Master may direct.

*Hamoaze.*

20. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored or moored in the fairway between the government moorings in the harbour of Hamoaze so as to swing within one hundred fathoms from the centre of any of those moorings, or in such a position as to be liable to foul any of His Majesty's vessels at those moorings or elsewhere, or in front or abreast of any of His Majesty's dockyards or arsenals or of His Majesty's gunwharf, unless consigned thereto and unless permission is granted by the King's Harbour Master, or unless forced thereto by unavoidable accident.

21. No merchant or other private vessel shall be made fast to or be moored to or secured by any of the moorings, anchors or chains belonging to His Majesty to which access can be had when the tide is out, or be anchored or moored so as to swing within one hundred fathoms of any buoys or piles belonging to His Majesty or in such a manner as to prevent access to His

Digitized by Google

Majesty's docks, wharves, arsenals, gunwharf or victualling yard.

22. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored or moored in any place within the harbour of Hamoaze, except on the eastern side of Stonehouse Pool, to the eastward of a straight line drawn between the end of the west pier of the Royal William Victualling Yard basin and the south extreme of the Stonehouse Pool wharves, and a channel for boats and barges shall be kept clear from Hamoaze to the Admiral's Hard, and up Stonehouse Lake to the Royal Naval and Military Hospitals above Stonehouse Bridge.

23. A navigable channel for small steam vessels, barges, and boats shall be kept clear from Hamoaze to the quays at South Down in Millbrook Lake and also in Millbrook Lake to the village of Millbrook when the tide shall permit.

24. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored, moored or placed nearer any of the wharves of the Royal William Victualling Yard than sixty fathoms, or within the line of mooring buoys as laid down at the date of this Order or at any time thereafter, or nearer than fifty fathoms to any government moorings off the said Victualling Yard.

25. Nothing however in the foregoing provisions shall be deemed to exclude such vessels as require admission to the wharves, docks and other establishments at Mutton Cove, North Corner, New Passage and elsewhere, for loading and unloading cargoes, and all such vessels shall continue to enjoy their accustomed privileges in this respect as fully as if this Order had not been made, provided that such vessels do not impede nor interfere with the navigation of His Majesty's vessels.

*Cattewater.*

26. An open channel of not less than fifty fathoms in width, on the north side of the Harbour, shall be kept clear for the navigation of vessels from the entrance of Cattewater up towards the Bear's Head and Turnchapel Point, and as far as His Majesty's breakwater establishment at Oreston, and no merchant or other private vessel shall anchor in or obstruct this channel.

*Note.*—In addition to the regulations and rules contained in this Order special regulations made by the Cattewater Commissioners for merchant and other private vessels are in force in the area under their jurisdiction.

Prevention of Fire.

27. No vessel when passing the powder magazine at Bull Point, or any of the powder ships (painted red), shall pass

Digitized by Google

inside the red buoys off Bull Point, or between the powder ships and the red buoys placed to guard them.

28. No merchant or other private vessel shall be breamed in any part of the harbour of Hamoaze, except on the shore of Stonehouse Pool or at Rogers' boatbuilding yard at Cremill.

29. Within the distance of two hundred yards from any of His Majesty's vessels, or of any hired vessel in His Majesty's service, or of any of His Majesty's docks, dockyards, arsenals, powder magazines, or wharves—

(*a*) No pitch, tar, resin, turpentine, grease, tallow, oil, nor other combustible matter shall be boiled or heated on board any merchant or other private vessel;

(*b*) No fire shall be kept on board any merchant or other private vessel in Hamoaze, except in steam vessels' furnaces, between eleven o'clock in the evening and five o'clock in the morning from the 1st October to the 31st March inclusive, or between eleven o'clock in the evening and four o'clock in the morning between the 1st April and the 30th September inclusive.

PENALTIES.

30. The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which this Order relates shall observe and cause to be observed the said regulations in this Schedule as far as they relate to his vessel, and if any master or other person acts in any respect in contravention of any of the said regulations, or fails to observe or to cause the same to be observed, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding the sum of ten pounds.

---

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

---

### RULES.

GENERAL.

*Observance of "Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea."*

1. All seagoing vessels, when within the limits of the Dockyard Port, shall carry such lights as are prescribed by the "Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea" made from time to time under the Merchant Shipping Act; and all vessels of every description shall also observe the steering and sailing rules set forth in such regulations, except in so far as they are affected by the rules hereinafter contained.

Digitized by Google

*Lights for small Steam Vessels.*

2. Small steam vessels of a length overall of or exceeding 40 feet shall, between sunset and sunrise, when within the limits of the Dockyard Port, carry the lights prescribed for seagoing steamships in the said regulations and in such a manner that—

(*a*) The green and red sidelights shall be carried at such a height as to show over any objects in the vessel and shall not be less than 2 feet apart horizontally:

(*b*) The white light shall be carried amidships and at least 2 feet above the sidelights.

3. Small steam vessels of a length overall of less than 40 feet, when under way between sunset and sunrise within the limits of the Dockyard Port, shall carry the lights mentioned in rule 2 of this Schedule or—

(*a*) A combined lantern showing a green light and a red light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. Such lantern shall be carried amidships and at such a height as to show over any object in the vessel:

(*b*) A white light similar to that required in rule 2. Such light shall be carried, if possible, at least 2 feet above the combined lantern.

4. The lights mentioned in rules 2 and 3 are to be of such a character that, on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, the coloured sidelights shall be visible at least 1 mile and the white lights at least 2 miles.

*Vessels exempted from carrying Anchor Lights.*

5. Coal and other hulks moored head and stern in Hamoaze, ships without shipkeepers lying to the northward of the steam ferry at Torpoint, coal and oil lighters moored out of the fairway to the northward and southward of the steam ferry at Torpoint, and off Kinterbury Pier, and Dockyard lumps and lighters moored off the Dockyard wall between Mutton Cove and the south end of No. 1 Jetty, need not carry anchor lights.

*Lights for Boats at Anchor.*

6. Small fishing boats, and all other boats of every description at anchor in any part of Plymouth Sound at night, shall exhibit a white light visible all round at a distance of at least 1 mile.

*Lights for Boats under Way.*

7. Small fishing boats and all other boats of every description, under way in any part of the Dockyard Port at night, shall have

Digitized by Google

ready at hand a white light, and shall exhibit the same on approaching or being approached by any vessel or boat under way.

*Vessels to keep clear of His Majesty's Vessels.*

8. When one of His Majesty's vessels or any other vessel in charge of His Majesty's officers intends to pass between Hamoaze and the Sound she shall hoist the Union Flag at the foremast-head, and all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the port shall hoist the Pilot Jack as a general warning. The Pilot Jack shall also be hoisted on the flagstaff at Mount Wise for the same purpose and all other vessels under way in Hamoaze or in the narrow waters of the Sound shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Union Flag; provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

9. When any of His Majesty's vessels are about to enter or leave any of the docks, basins, jetties, &c., at His Majesty's Dockyard at Devonport, the Pilot Jack will be hoisted at the yardarm of the flagstaff at the North or South Yard, according to the yard at which the movement may be taking place, and while this flag is hoisted, all merchant and other private steam vessels and all small craft propelled by steam or other mechanical power, when navigating along the eastern shore in Hamoaze, shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is being moved and also of the tugs which may be in attendance on her.

10. Merchant and other private steam vessels, when navigating along the western shore in Hamoaze between Petre and Carew Points, shall keep outside or to the eastward of the Admiralty moorings in that locality. All such vessels shall also keep outside or to the northward of the ships of the Submarine Establishment moored off the Cremill Obelisk.

11. Merchant and other private steam vessels navigating along the eastern shore in Hamoaze shall keep outside, or to the southward and westward of the moorings for lighters and lumps between Mutton Cove and the south end of No. 1 Jetty.

*Sailing and Small Craft to keep clear of Steamers.*

12. When any seagoing steamship, steam vessel towing, steam dredger, or steam hopper, within the limits of the Dockyard Port, shall by reason of the crowded nature of the channel or anchorage or from other cause, find it unsafe or impracticable to keep out of the way of a sailing vessel, or of a boat under oars or sail or steam or other mechanical power, he shall signify the same to the sailing vessel or boat by four short blasts of the steam whistle, blown in rapid succession, when the sailing vessel or boat shall

Digitized by Google

keep out of the way of the other vessel; provided always that the latter shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

*Sound Signals for Vessels in sight of one Another.*

13. Whenever steam vessels within the limits of the Dockyard Port are in risk of collision, they shall, in addition to the signals required by Article 28 of the "Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea," indicate their own action as follows:—

If steaming ahead, by one long blast on the whistle or syren.

If stopped, by two long blasts.

*Ferries.*

14.—(*a*) Any ferry vessel plying across the Hamoaze or Tamar River, however propelled, shall, between sunrise and sunset when there is risk of collision, keep out of the way of His Majesty's vessels by stopping or going astern, as necessary.

(*b*) Every such ferry vessel, propelled by means of chains, or in any other way confined to a fixed track, shall, instead of the lights directed to be carried by the "Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea," carry four lights, one at each corner, showing white ahead and astern in the direction of the ferry track, and red on the beam or athwart the ferry track, each light to be visible for at least 2 miles.

*Steam Vessels crossing Hamoaze.*

15. Steam vessels crossing from one side to the other in Hamoaze shall keep out of the way of vessels proceeding up or down Hamoaze.

*Locomotive Torpedo Practice.*

16. Whenever practice with locomotive torpedoes takes place, a red flag will be hoisted at the firing point to warn vessels and boats not to cross the range. While the practice is proceeding, no craft shall anchor for fishing or other purpose, nor shall any cruising or pleasure sailing take place in the area considered dangerous, details of which are to be published from time to time in Notices issued by the Admiralty and published in the London Gazette.

*Prohibition of Trawling and Net Fishing in Certain Areas.*

17. No trawling or fishing by nets, whether drift nets or set nets, shall be at any time carried on in the main fairways to, or in the centre portion of, Plymouth Sound, the prohibited area of which shall be limited as follows:—

Digitized by Google

On the western side by a straight line drawn from Eastern King Point to the position marked by the Melampus buoy; thence to the position marked by the Queen's Grounds buoy; and thence to the position marked by the Draystone buoy;

On the eastern side by a straight line drawn from Fisher's Nose to the outermost extremity of Mount Batten Breakwater; thence to the position marked by the Northern Hospital Hulk in Jennycliffe Bay; thence to the position marked by the Duke Rock buoy; thence to the extremity of Bovisand Pier; and thence to the Shagstone.

Net fishing shall, however, be permitted around the breakwater, inside the area bounded as follows:—

South of the breakwater, by a straight line passing from the western extremity of the breakwater, successively through the positions marked by the following buoys, namely, the Knap buoy, West Tinker buoy, East Tinker buoy, and the two western buoys of the Eastern channel, to the eastern extremity of the breakwater;

North of the breakwater, by a straight line passing from the eastern extremity of the breakwater, to a position one hundred and fifty yards north (true) of the breakwater fort, and thence to the western extremity of the breakwater.

*Marking of Wrecks.*

18. Should a vessel sink or become a wreck in any part of the Dockyard Port, so that an obstruction in a navigable fairway is caused which in the opinion of the King's Harbour Master it is necessary to mark, such vessel or wreck will be indicated by the following marks or lights, exhibited from the wreck itself or from a wreck marking craft:—

*By Day:*—Three balls on a yard twenty feet above the sea, two placed vertically at one end and one at the other, the single ball being on the side nearer the wreck.

*By Night:*—Three white fixed lights similarly arranged but not the ordinary riding light;

If the obstruction is not considered by the King's Harbour Master of sufficient importance to be marked both by day and night, a green buoy only will be used with the work "wreck" on it in white letters.

PENALTIES.

*Note.*—The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which the rules in this Schedule relate must observe and cause to be observed the provisions of these rules as far as they

Digitized by Google

relate to his vessel, and any such master by his wilful default infringing or causing any infringement of any of the provisions of these rules is guilty of a misdemeanour.

---

No. 183. 11*th October* 1912.
C.W.

## OFFICERS, R.N.R.—COURSES OF INSTRUCTION IN INTERNATIONAL LAW AND KINDRED SUBJECTS.

WHEREAS by the Regulations for the Royal Naval Reserve (Officers), established by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 4th day of March 1911, provision is made for such Officers to undergo courses of instruction in Gunnery, Torpedo and Signalling:

And whereas we are of opinion that it would be for the benefit of Your Majesty's Service if Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve were also enabled to acquire some elementary knowledge of the Naval Prize Manual, International Law, and kindred subjects:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to establish short courses of instruction in such subjects at the Naval War Colleges for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve, and to grant them while undergoing the courses the pay and allowances provided by Article 90 of the said Regulations.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. $\frac{8842.}{1912.}$

---

No. 184. 11*th October* 1912.
C.W.

## ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS, R.M., EMPLOYED AS INSTRUCTORS IN W.T. OR AS ASSISTANTS FOR W.T. DUTIES.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 21st day of December 1907 sanction was given to the payment of an allowance at the rate of two shillings and sixpence a day to Officers of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Force employed as Instructors of Wireless Telegraphy and an allowance of one shilling a day to such Officers when employed as Assistants for Wireless Telegraphy duties in Your Majesty's Fleet:

Digitized by Google

And whereas we are of opinion that in order to obtain a sufficient number of suitable candidates for such appointments it is necessary that these allowances should be increased:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize—

(*a*) The grant of an allowance of three shillings and sixpence a day to Officers of the Royal Marines employed as Instructors of Wireless Telegraphy in such appointments as we may see fit and in such numbers as may from time to time be determined by us with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury; and

(*b*) The grant of an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day to every Officer of the Royal Marines actually employed as Assistant for Wireless Telegraphy duties in Your Majesty's Fleet:

Provided that such allowances shall be payable only to Officers serving in the Royal Marines prior to the first day of January 1912.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. $\frac{8848.}{1912.}$

---

No. 185. 11*th October* 1912.

C.W.

## GRANT OF FREE SUBSISTENCE TO OFFICERS, R.M., SENT TO HOSPITAL OR OTHER SICK QUARTERS.

Whereas we consider that the custom of charging the sum of two shillings and sixpence a day on account of subsistence against the pay of Officers of Your Majesty's Royal Marines sent to Hospital from Head Quarters bears hardly upon these Officers:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction free subsistence for the first forty-two days being granted to a Royal Marine Officer sent to Hospital or other Sick Quarters.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. $\frac{8843.}{1912.}$

---



Digitized by Google

relate to his vessel, and any such master by his wilful default infringing or causing any infringement of any of the provisions of these rules is guilty of a misdemeanour.

---

No. 183. 11*th October* 1912.
C.W.

## OFFICERS, R.N.R.—COURSES OF INSTRUCTION IN INTERNATIONAL LAW AND KINDRED SUBJECTS.

WHEREAS by the Regulations for the Royal Naval Reserve (Officers), established by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 4th day of March 1911, provision is made for such Officers to undergo courses of instruction in Gunnery, Torpedo and Signalling:

And whereas we are of opinion that it would be for the benefit of Your Majesty's Service if Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve were also enabled to acquire some elementary knowledge of the Naval Prize Manual, International Law, and kindred subjects:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to establish short courses of instruction in such subjects at the Naval War Colleges for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve, and to grant them while undergoing the courses the pay and allowances provided by Article 90 of the said Regulations.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8842. 1912.

---

No. 184. 11*th October* 1912.
C.W.

## ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS, R.M., EMPLOYED AS INSTRUCTORS IN W.T. OR AS ASSISTANTS FOR W.T. DUTIES.

WHEREAS by Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the 21st day of December 1907 sanction was given to the payment of an allowance at the rate of two shillings and sixpence a day to Officers of Your Majesty's Royal Marine Force employed as Instructors of Wireless Telegraphy and an allowance of one shilling a day to such Officers when employed as Assistants for Wireless Telegraphy duties in Your Majesty's Fleet:

Digitized by Google

And whereas we are of opinion that in order to obtain a sufficient number of suitable candidates for such appointments it is necessary that these allowances should be increased:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize—

(*a*) The grant of an allowance of three shillings and sixpence a day to Officers of the Royal Marines employed as Instructors of Wireless Telegraphy in such appointments as we may see fit and in such numbers as may from time to time be determined by us with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury; and

(*b*) The grant of an allowance of two shillings and sixpence a day to every Officer of the Royal Marines actually employed as Assistant for Wireless Telegraphy duties in Your Majesty's Fleet:

Provided that such allowances shall be payable only to Officers serving in the Royal Marines prior to the first day of January 1912.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. $\frac{8848.}{1912.}$

---

No. 185. 11*th October* 1912.

C.W.

## GRANT OF FREE SUBSISTENCE TO OFFICERS, R.M., SENT TO HOSPITAL OR OTHER SICK QUARTERS.

WHEREAS we consider that the custom of charging the sum of two shillings and sixpence a day on account of subsistence against the pay of Officers of Your Majesty's Royal Marines sent to Hospital from Head Quarters bears hardly upon these Officers:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction free subsistence for the first forty-two days being granted to a Royal Marine Officer sent to Hospital or other Sick Quarters.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. $\frac{8843.}{1912.}$

---



Digitized by Google

No 185*. 11*th October* 1912.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF SERVANTS TO FLAG OFFICER COMMANDING R.N. WAR COLLEGE, PORTSMOUTH.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that, in view of the conditions under which the Flag Officer Commanding the Royal Naval War College at Portsmouth is employed, it is desirable that he should be granted an allowance of two hundred pounds a year in lieu of the Naval Servants to whose services he is entitled:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment accordingly, with effect from the date on which the Naval Servants are reduced:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 186. 11*th October* 1912.

C.W.

## RELATIVE RANK OF OFFICERS, R.M., WHEN EMBARKED IN H.M. SHIPS.

WHEREAS by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the eighth day of August 1911 it was provided that Officers of Your Majesty's Royal Marines entered under the conditions laid down in that Order should be accorded relative rank as follows when serving on board Your Majesty's Ships:—

| *Marine.* | *Naval.* |
|---|---|
| Lieutenant, from date of receiving pay at the rate of 10*s.* a day - - | with Lieutenant. |
| Captain - - - | |
| Major - - - | with Commander. |

And whereas the relative rank of Officers of the Royal Marines entered prior to the above-mentioned date is as stated below:—

| *Marine.* | *Naval.* |
|---|---|
| Lieutenant - | - with Sub-Lieutenant. |
| Captain - - | - with Lieutenant under 8 years' seniority. |
| Major - - | - with Lieutenant of 8 years' seniority. |

Digitized by Google

And whereas we are of opinion that the maintenance of this distinction would be contrary to the interests of the Naval Service, and that an improvement in the relative rank of Officers of the Royal Marines entered prior to the eighth day of August 1911 when embarked is rendered necessary by the extended periods served as Lieutenant and Captain, and the later ages at which promotion is obtained as compared with Officers of other branches, as well as by the nature of the duties allotted to them when serving afloat:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to authorize the grant of relative rank as follows to such Officers when embarked:—

| *Marine.* | *Naval.* |
|---|---|
| Lieutenant (over 2 years' seniority) | with Lieutenant. |
| Captain - - - - - - - | |
| Major - - - - - - - | with Commander. |

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. $\frac{8846.}{1912.}$

---

No. 186*. 11*th October* 1912.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCES TO THE OFFICER, R.M., IN COMMAND OF THE FORCES AT ST. HELENA.

Whereas by Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 29th day of February 1912 sanction was given to the grant to the Officer of Your Majesty's Royal Marines in command of the forces at St. Helena of a forage allowance of £30 a year and of an allowance of £27 a year for the purpose of obtaining the services of a cook:

And whereas further experience of the duties devolving upon this Officer has shown the necessity of granting him an increase in his present emoluments:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to pay to the Officer holding the appointment in question the following allowances in addition to those above-mentioned, viz.:—

(1) Command Money at the rate of 3*s.* a day retrospectively to the 9th December 1911.



Digitized by Google

(2) An allowance of 1*s.* a day for carrying out the Inspection of Naval Ordnance Stores, as from the date the Officer first appointed reached St. Helena.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 187. 11*th October* 1912.

C.W.

ALLOWANCE TO OFFICERS OF THE SUBMARINE SERVICE IN LIEU OF SUBMARINE ALLOWANCE, WHILE UNDERGOING THE QUALIFYING COURSE FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE WAR STAFF.

WHEREAS by His late Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 4th day of November 1901 it is provided that Officers employed in the Submarine Service shall receive an allowance of 6*s.* a day:

And whereas such Officers are eligible for selection to undergo the qualifying course for appointment to the War Staff, during which period the allowance is not payable, although Officers qualified in Gunnery, Torpedo and Navigation continue to receive the allowances authorized for the performance of such duties while undergoing the course:

And whereas we are of opinion that Officers of the Submarine Service should receive an allowance in lieu of submarine allowance during this period:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to pay to Officers of the Submarine Service an allowance equivalent to that received by fully-qualified specialists in Gunnery, Torpedo and Navigation, viz., 4*s.* a day, while they are undergoing the qualifying course for appointment to the War Staff, to take effect from the 11th day of April 1912.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

C.W. 8850. 1912.

---

No. 187*. 11*th October* 1912.

C.W.

COMMAND MONEY TO THE COMMODORE IN CHARGE OF THE SUBMARINE SERVICE.

WHEREAS in consequence of the development of the Submarine Service we have found it necessary to relieve the Inspecting

Digitized by Google

Captain of Submarines of the command of the Submarine Depôt Ship at Portsmouth and to appoint him a Commodore Second Class in charge of the Submarine Service:

And whereas we are of opinion that payment of Command Money to this Officer should be continued, notwithstanding that he is not in the actual command of a ship or establishment:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize the payment of Command Money at the rate of 12*s.* a day to the Commodore Second Class in charge of the Submarine Service as from the 31st day of August 1912.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 188. 11*th October* 1912.

C.W.

## REVISED SCALE OF REMUNERATION TO SECRETARIES TO FLAG OFFICERS.

WHEREAS Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 13th day of October 1910 sanctioned revised emoluments for Accountant Officers of Your Majesty's Fleet employed as Secretaries to Flag Officers:

And whereas owing to changes which have taken place in the organisation of the Fleets and Squadrons and in the relative importance of the various commands the emoluments of Secretaries are in certain cases no longer appropriate:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize the substitution of the rates of allowances to Secretaries shown in the annexed Schedule for those set forth in the above-mentioned Order in Council:

Always provided that any Officer now serving as Secretary may continue in receipt of emoluments on the existing scale so long as he holds his present appointment.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

Digitized by Google

## SCHEDULE.

SCALE OF REMUNERATION OF SECRETARIES.

| Rank. | Allowance as Secretary, in Addition to Full Pay as Accountant Officer. | Maximum Remuneration as Secretary. | Exceptions. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Per Diem. | Per Diem. | |
| | s. | s. | |
| 1. Secretary to Commodore Second Class. | 5 | 15 | If a Paymaster is appointed he is to receive pay as Accountant Officer only. |
| 2. Secretary to Rear-Admiral or Commodore First Class (not a Commander-in-Chief or Admiral Commanding Coast Guard and Reserves or Commanding a Squadron). | 6 | 20 | If a Fleet Paymaster or Paymaster-in-Chief is appointed he is to receive pay as Accountant Officer only. |
| 3. Secretary to Vice-Admiral (Second in Command and not Commanding a Squadron). | | | |
| 4. Secretary to a Rear-Admiral Commanding a Squadron (not a Commander-in-Chief). | 6 | 24 | If a Paymaster-in-Chief is appointed he is to receive pay as Accountant Officer only. |
| 5. Secretary to a Vice-Admiral Commanding a Squadron (not a Commander-in Chief). | 6 | 33 | Ditto. |
| 6. Secretary to a Commander-in-Chief or Flag Officer in large independent Commands at Admiralty discretion. | 9 | 33 | Ditto. |
| Ditto. ditto After 5 years as Secretary under 6 above. | 9 | 43 | |

C.W. 8849. 1912.

Digitized by Google

No. 188*. 11*th October* 1912.

C.W.

## BOYS' TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS— INSTRUCTIONAL ALLOWANCE TO NAVAL INTRUCTORS IN CHARGE OF THE SCHOOL WORK.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that the instructional duties carried out by the Naval Instructors in charge of the School work in the Boys' Training Establishments in H.M.S. "Impregnable" and at Shotley are of such a nature as to merit the grant of an allowance in addition to the full pay of the Officers in question:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction a tuition allowance of £100 per annum being paid to each of these Officers:

We beg leave further to recommend that, in the event of a Naval Instructor being appointed to supervise the School work of the Youths under training at the Royal Naval Barracks at Devonport, we may be authorized, with the consent of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, to sanction payment of a similar allowance to the Officer appointed.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 189. 11*th October* 1912.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO THE SENIOR CHIEF OR OTHER ELECTRICIAN IN TORPEDO SCHOOLS.

WHEREAS by an Order in Council of His late Majesty bearing date the fifteenth day of June 1901 provision was made for the payment of an allowance of 7*d.* a day to the Senior Chief or other Armourer in Torpedo Schools in consideration of the responsibility devolving upon them:

And whereas the Armourer ratings in the Torpedo Schools have been replaced by Electricians:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty will be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the continuance of this allowance of 7*d.* a day to the Senior Chief or other Electrician in each Torpedo School.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 16720. 1912.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 189*. 11*th October* 1912.

## PAY, RANK, &c. OF THE COOK IN THE ADMIRALTY YACHT "ENCHANTRESS."

WHEREAS by an Order in Council dated the 6th February 1882 provision was made for the grant to the Cook employed on board Your Majesty's Admiralty Yacht "Enchantress," of pay at the rate of 3*s.* a day and a cooking allowance at the rate of 1*s.* 6*d.* a day:

And whereas we consider it desirable that these emoluments should be revised and that the status of the man so employed should be determined:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the rate of pay of future occupants of the post being fixed at 6*s.* 6*d.* a day on appointment and 7*s.* a day after five years' service, inclusive of all allowances, their rank to be that of Chief Petty Officer.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 190. 16*th December* 1912.

N.L.

## DOCKYARD PORT OF PORTSMOUTH—REVISED ORDER IN COUNCIL.

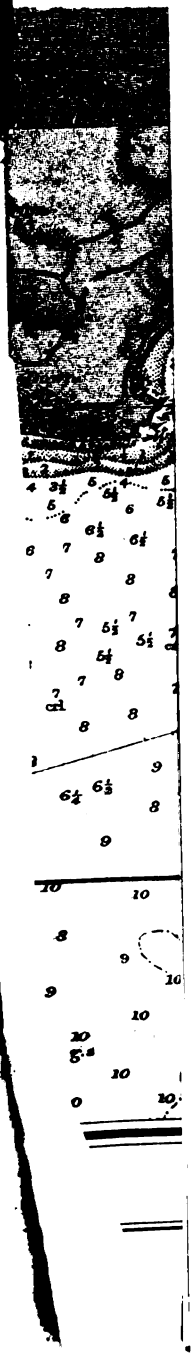
WHEREAS by the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865, it is enacted that it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, to define the limits of a Dockyard Port for the puposes of that Act, and to make regulations in relation to any Dockyard Port for all or any of the purposes in the said Act particularly mentioned, and for such other purposes as from time to time seem necessary, with a view to the proper protection of His Majesty's vessels, dockyards, or property, or to the requirements of His Majesty's Naval Service:

And whereas by the same Act it is also enacted that in relation to any Dockyard Port it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council from time to time, by Order in Council, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, to make rules concerning the lights or signals to be carried or used, and the steps for avoiding collisions to be taken by His Majesty's vessels and other vessels navigating the waters of the Port and of the approaches thereto:

And whereas, in pursuance of the said Act, certain regulations and rules were made by Orders in Council, dated the 26th day

Digitized by Google

ecember 1



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

of February 1897, the 17th day of September 1900, and the 13th day of December 1900, with reference to the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth:

And whereas it appears expedient to repeal the said Orders in Council and regulations and rules and to substitute therefor this Order and the regulations and rules contained in the First and Second Schedules hereto respectively:

And whereas the provisions of section 1 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, have been complied with:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by virtue of the powers in this behalf by the said Act or otherwise in Him vested, and so far as regards the rules contained in the Second Schedule hereto, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order shall take effect from one calendar month from the date hereof.

2. On this Order taking effect the said Orders of the 26th February 1897, the 17th September 1900, and the 13th December 1900, shall cease to operate, and in lieu of the regulations and rules thereby made the regulations and rules set forth in the First and Second Schedules to this Order are hereby made and shall have effect in relation to the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth.

3. In this Order and in the Schedules hereto—

The term "vessel" shall mean and include ship, boat, lighter and craft of every kind however propelled;

The term "steam vessel" shall include any vessel propelled by machinery;

The term "master" shall mean the person having command or charge of the vessel for the time being;

The term "King's Harbour Master" shall mean the person for the time being appointed to be King's Harbour Master of the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth under the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865;

The term "Dockyard Port" shall mean the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth as defined in paragraph 4 hereof;

The term "Harbour" shall mean Portsmouth Harbour as defined in paragraph 4 hereof.

DESCRIPTION OF LIMITS.

*Dockyard Port of Portsmouth.*

4. The limits of the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth shall be as follows:—

On the east a straight line drawn from the Coast Guard Station at $1\frac{1}{4}$ nautical miles to the westward of Eastoke

Digitized by Google

Point in a direction S. 7½° W. (true) for a distance of 8 $\frac{7}{10}$ nautical miles.

On the south a straight line running in a direction East (true) from the hill 148 feet high situated in the south part of Sandown Bay, about half a mile north of Skanklin Pier, until the Coast Guard Station 1¼ miles west of Eastoke Point bears N. 7½° E. (true).

On the south-west the high-water mark of the eastern and northern shores of the Isle of Wight, from the aforesaid hill 148 feet high in Sandown Bay to Old Castle Point, with all bays, creeks, lakes, pools, and rivers as far as the tide flows between these points.

On the west a straight line drawn from Old Castle Point to Hill Head Point.

On the north the line of high-water mark between Hill Head and the Coast Guard Station near Eastoke Point, including Portsmouth and Langston Harbours, with all bays, creeks, lakes, pools, and rivers, as far as the tide flows between those limits, including all that are connected with the said harbours. (Langston Harbour for this purpose is considered to terminate at Hayling Bridge.)

*Limits of Portsmouth Harbour.*

The seaward boundary of Portsmouth Harbour shall be as follows, viz.:—Straight lines passing from the centre of Fort Monkton successively through the Spit Fort, and the outer Spit Buoy, to the Horse Fort, and thence to Southsea Castle; and the said Harbour shall comprise all portions of the Dockyard Port aforesaid which are on the inner or landward side of the said boundary.

DELINEATION OF LIMITS.

5. On the chart accompanying this Order are drawn all the limits of the Dockyard Port of Portsmouth and of Portsmouth Harbour.

PENALTIES.

6. Any infringement of the regulations contained in the First Schedule hereto shall render the person infringing liable to the penalty prescribed in clause 31 of the said schedule.

---

Digitized by Google

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

### REGULATIONS.

#### GENERAL.

1. Moorings for His Majesty's vessels, mark buoys, and other aids to navigation, and such other buoys as may be required for any purpose in connection with naval or military operations, may be placed by the King's Harbour Master in such positions as he may from time to time consider the requirements of His Majesty's Service demand.

2. No person shall lay moorings for private vessels, hulks, rafts, pontoons, bathing stages, houseboats, timber, or any floating structures in the Dockyard Port without the permission in writing of the King's Harbour Master, and all such moorings shall be in such positions as the King's Harbour Master shall deem fit, and shall be forthwith removed on the requisition of the King's Harbour Master to that effect.

3. If at any time the anchor of any merchant or other private vessel hooks any government moorings, or any electric cables, or moorings of buoys, the master of such vessel shall not proceed to unhook the same, but shall forthwith give notice thereof to the Admiral Superintendent or to the King's Harbour Master, in order that aid may be given for clearing such moorings or cables without doing damage to the same.

4. No merchant or other private vessel of above five tons, compelled or allowed to anchor in or near any of the navigable channels of the Dockyard Port, shall be left at any time without a shipkeeper.

5. No fishing from boats shall be carried on within one hundred feet of His Majesty's Dockyards or other government establishments.

No trawling or fishing by nets, whether drift nets or set nets, shall be at any time carried on in the main fairway of Portsmouth Harbour inside the Outer Spit Buoy.

6. No ballast, stones, sand, earth, clay, refuse, ashes, rubbish, dust, filth of any description, nor refuse from any quarry, mine, or pit, nor any other matters solid or liquid whatsoever, shall be unladen, cast or allowed to fall into the waters of the Dockyard Port, except in such places as may be appointed by the King's Harbour Master, or upon the banks or any portion of the shore of the Dockyard Port where the same may be liable to be washed into the waters of the Dockyard Port by rain, tide, or otherwise; or into or upon the shores of any rivers or streams discharging into the Dockyard Port where the same may be liable

Digitized by Google

to be washed into the said rivers or streams by rain, flood, or otherwise.

7. The steam syren shall not be used within the limits of the Harbour except to prevent collision or in case of fog.

8. No firearm nor air-gun shall be discharged from any vessel or from the shore, over the water of the Harbour of Portsmouth, including Forton Lake and Haslar Creek as far as Haslar Bridge between the following limits, namely:—On the south, a line from Blockhouse Point to the Round Tower, and on the north, a line from Frater Point to Stamshaw Point; or within two hundred yards of any vessel in the remainder of the Dockyard Port, excepting always such discharge of firearms as may be necessary by His Majesty's naval and military forces, and the metropolitan police employed within the limits of the said port, for drill or practice, and for the protection of His Majesty's vessels and the naval and military magazines and establishments.

9. No ship's gun on board any merchant or other private vessel lying in the Harbour shall be kept loaded, nor shall any such gun be discharged except as a signal of distress.

10. Whenever it may be necessary for mining or gunnery operations or experiments, dredging operations, or other naval or military purposes, to reserve any area for such operations or purposes, the area will be marked by buoys coloured green and white, or by posts coloured red, and after twenty-one days' warning notice has been issued by the Admiralty, and published in the London Gazette, no vessel shall anchor within or pass through the area so marked, unless compelled to do so by stress of weather or to avoid accident; nor when such area is uncovered or nearly uncovered at low water shall any person pass through or remain in it, unless by permission of and under such arrangements as may be from time to time made by the officer in charge of such operations.

11. Merchant and other private vessels having jibbooms or running bowsprits shall run them in on entering the Harbour within Blockhouse Point, and keep them in until the day of heir leaving the Harbour.

### Anchorage.

#### *General.*

12. All merchant or other private vessels shall be subject to the direction of the King's Harbour Master.

13. No merchant or other private vessel shall lie, or be moored, so as to impede the free approach to any pier in the Dockyard Port used for purposes of regular passenger traffic, and when buoys are placed by the King's Harbour Master to

Digitized by Google

mark an approach to such pier, no vessel shall lie within the space so marked.

14. No merchant or other private vessel shall make fast to, or lie at, any of the buoys marking the channels or shoals in the Dockyard Port.

15. No merchant or other private vessel shall, without licence in writing from the Port Admiral, Admiral Superintendent, or King's Harbour Master, be moored or fastened to any of the forts, government moorings, buoys, piles or vessels in the Dockyard Port.

16. No vessel shall anchor on the line of any electric cable laid down in the Dockyard Port, when such line is indicated by whitewashed posts, or other discernible marks erected on shore, and a warning has been conveyed to mariners by notice issued by the Admiralty and published in the London Gazette.

*Spithead.*

17. No merchant or other private vessel shall be anchored or moored at Spithead within two cables of any of His Majesty's vessels or foreign men-of-war lying there, and every merchant or other private vessel shall, on being required to do so, anchor in or remove to such place as the King's Harbour Master or the Senior Naval Officer at Spithead may direct.

18. No merchant or other private vessel shall be moored, anchored, or grounded within one cable of the Spit Fort, the Horse Fort, the Noman's Fort or the St. Helen's Fort.

*Portsmouth Harbour.*

19. Masters of vessels in the service of His Majesty's Government or having government cargoes on board are, immediately on arrival, to report themselves to the King's Harbour Master and take the berth assigned to them by him.

20. All merchant and other private vessels using the Harbour inside Blockhouse Point shall, unless special permission is obtained from the King's Harbour Master to do otherwise, anchor, moor or lie on the shore only at the following places within the Harbour, namely:—

(*a*) On the Gosport shore, on that part of it which lies between a straight line drawn true east from the Hard at Gosport and another such line drawn true east from the north corner of the wharf at Stoney Steps, and extending into the Harbour to within fifty fathoms from the centre of any of His Majesty's moorings, but not so as to obstruct the main passage-way of the Harbour;

Digitized by Google

(*b*) On the Portsmouth shore, within the area indicated by the following marks :—

On the west : Lighthouse on Spit Fort in line with the western house at Point ;

On the north : Tower of Town Hall touching the south wall of the Gun Wharf Camber ;

and vessels shall not lie so as to obstruct the channel into the Gun Wharf Camber, nor approach the piles in front of the Gun Wharf nearer than forty feet.

21. Merchant and other private vessels may also (subject to clauses 12, 13 and 14 of the Second Schedule of this Order) proceed to, and lie alongside, Flathouse Wharf in the vicinity of the Gasworks in Fountain Lake on the Portsmouth shore.

22. Small yachts and other small vessels may lie off Southsea beach, but out of the fairway into the Harbour, in such areas as the King's Harbour Master may from time to time permit.

23. No merchant or other private vessel shall lie or be moored, anchored, grounded, deposited or run on shore in the fairway of the channel of the Harbour, or in the passages leading into that fairway, between the Outer Spit Buoy and Blockhouse Point on the west side and between the Horse Fort and the Round Tower on the east side.

24. Small vessels may discharge by permission of the King's Harbour Master between the Common Hard and that part of the Timber Pound called the Logs.

25. Pilot and fishing boats which frequent the Harbour shall occupy the space above the Pontoon in Haslar Creek, or that part of the Gosport shore which lies between Blockhouse Point and the Gosport Pier ; provided they do not interfere with any of His Majesty's vessels, moorings or buoys, and that they leave a clear passage for any vessel into or out of the Creek at Haslar.

26. Yachts having the privilege of laying up in Haslar Creek shall so moor as to leave the channel clear and the anchors by which they are moored shall be buried.

27. No vessel laid by or neglected as unfit for sea service shall lie within any part of the Harbour except on the shore between the point lying due east (true) of Whale Island and Mile End cemetery wall.

### Prevention of Fire.

28. No merchant or other private vessel shall be breamed in any part of the harbour except on the beach at Gosport or Blockhouse at a distance of at least two hundred yards from any of His Majesty's vessels or moorings.

Digitized by Google

29. Within the distance of two hundred yards from any of His Majesty's vessels, or of any hired vessel in His Majesty's service, or of any of His Majesty's docks, dockyards, arsenals, powder magazines or wharves:—

(*a*) No pitch, tar, resin, turpentine, grease, tallow, oil, nor other combustible matter, shall be boiled or heated on board of any merchant or other private vessel in the Harbour:

(*b*) No fire shall be kept on board any merchant or other private vessel in the Harbour, except in steam vessels' furnaces, between eleven o'clock in the evening and five o'clock in the morning from the 1st of October to the 31st of March inclusive, or between eleven o'clock in the evening and four o'clock in the morning between the 1st of April and the 30th of September inclusive.

30. No merchant or other private vessel laden wholly or in part with petroleum shall pass within the limits of the Harbour until certificates to the effect hereinafter mentioned have been lodged with the King's Harbour Master and his permission has been obtained.

*First.*—A test certificate from the port of shipment signed by a person skilled in the testing of petroleum and countersigned, if the port of shipment be a foreign port by the British Consul, and if the port of shipment be a British port by the Collector or other proper Officer of Customs, to the effect that the oil does not give off inflammable vapour below the temperature of 73 degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.

*Second.*—A certificate from the importers or brokers of the petroleum to the same effect.

Any ship laden as above shall anchor near the edge of the Spit Sand with the Spit Fort bearing north-east by east, until permission to pass within the limits of the Harbour is obtained.

PENALTIES.

31. The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which this Order relates shall observe and cause to be observed the said regulations in this schedule so far as they relate to his vessel, and if any master or other person acts in any respect in contravention of any of the said regulations, or fails to observe or to cause the same to be observed, he shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding the sum of ten pounds.

Digitized by Google

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

### RULES.

#### GENERAL.

*Observance of "Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea."*

1. All seagoing vessels, when within the limits of the Dockyard Port, shall carry such lights as are prescribed by the "Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea" made from time to time under the Merchant Shipping Act; and all vessels of every description shall also observe the steering and sailing rules set forth in such regulations, except in so far as they are affected by the rules hereinafter contained.

*Stern Anchor Light.*

2. Every vessel of 150 feet or upwards in length, whilst at swinging berths, shall carry such lights as are prescribed by Article 11 of the "Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea."

*Lights for Small Steam Vessels.*

3. Small steam vessels of a length overall of or exceeding 40 feet shall, between sunset and sunrise, when within the limits of the Dockyard Port, carry the lights prescribed for seagoing steamships in the said regulations and in such a manner that—

(*a*) The green and red sidelights shall be carried at such a height as to show over any objects in the vessel and shall not be less than 2 feet apart horizontally:

(*b*) The white light shall be carried amidships and at least 2 feet above the sidelights.

4. Small steam vessels of a length overall of less than 40 feet, when under way between sunset and sunrise within the limits of the Dockyard Port, shall carry the lights mentioned in rule 3 of this schedule, or—

(*a*) A combined lantern showing a green light and a red light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. Such lantern shall be carried amidships and at such a height as to show over any object in the vessel:

(*b*) A white light similar to that required in rule 3. Such light shall be carried, if possible, at least 2 feet above the combined lantern.

5. The lights mentioned in rules 3 and 4 are to be of such a character that, on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, the coloured sidelights shall be visible at least 1 mile, and the white lights at least 2 miles.

Digitized by Google

*Vessels to keep clear of any Fleet or Squadron assembled at Spithead.*

6. When any Fleet or Squadron is assembled at Spithead, no vessel shall pass through the line of such Fleet or Squadron, except in such directions and in such manner as shall be announced at the time by notice issued by the Admiralty and published in the London Gazette. Should the master of any vessel act contrary to such notice, the King's Harbour Master may cause such vessel to be removed from the area occupied by such Fleet or Squadron.

*Vessels not to approach Vessels carrying Royal or other Standard at Masthead.*

7. No vessel shall unnecessarily approach within 2 cables of any vessel carrying the royal or any other standard at the masthead, when under way in the waters of the Dockyard Port outside the limits of the Harbour.

*Sound Signals for Vessels in Sight of one another.*

8. Whenever steam vessels within the limits of the Dockyard Port are in risk of collision, they shall, in addition to any signals required by Article 28 of the "Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea," indicate their own action as follows:—

If steaming ahead, by one long blast on the whistle or syren.

If stopped, by two long blasts.

*Regulations for Vessels going alongside certain Piers.*

9. Steam vessels approaching or leaving the Clarence Esplanade, Ryde, or other piers are to confine themselves to the lanes of approach marked by buoys laid by the King's Harbour Master, in which lanes anchorage is prohibited for the purpose of mutual safety.

*Speed of Vessels navigating the Port.*

10.—(*a*) No merchant or other private vessel, when navigating inside of Blockhouse Fort, shall proceed at a greater speed than 5 knots, and when within half a mile of the shore in any part of the Dockyard Port outside Blockhouse Fort the speed shall not exceed 7 knots.

(*b*) No merchant or other private vessel shall exceed the speed of 12 knots in any part of the Dockyard Port when within half a mile of any of His Majesty's vessels, whether those vessels are under way or at anchor.



Digitized by Google

*Marking of Wrecks.*

11. Should a vessel sink or become a wreck in any part of the Dockyard Port, so that an obstruction in a navigable fairway is caused which, in the opinion of the King's Harbour Master, it is necessary to mark, such vessel or wreck will be indicated by the following marks or lights exhibited from the wreck itself, or from a wreck-marking craft :—

By day: Three balls on a yard twenty feet above the sea, two placed vertically at one end and one at the other, the single ball being on the side nearer the wreck.

By night: Three white fixed lights similarly arranged but not the ordinary riding light.

If the obstruction is not considered by the King's Harbour Master of sufficient importance to be marked both by day and night, a green buoy only will be used with the word "wreck" on it in white letters.

PORTSMOUTH HARBOUR.

*Regulations for Vessels of and above 700 tons.*

12. Vessels of and above 700 tons net register, with the exception of regular trading vessels having fixed days for arriving and sailing, shall enter or leave the Harbour under the directions of the King's Harbour Master.

13. The directions referred to in the preceding rule shall be applied for weekly, on a form rendered for that purpose, by the agent or the shipowner, showing vessels due for arrival and departure during the ensuing week. The times stated shall be as precise as is reasonably practicable and any excessive or unexpected departure therefrom, due to stress of weather, strikes or other unforeseen causes, shall be communicated by telephone to the King's Harbour Master during office hours, viz., on every weekday except Saturday from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and on Saturday from 8 a.m. to 1 p.m.

14. Sailing vessels of and above 700 tons net register not previously notified under rule 13 above, shall, on arrival at Spithead, apply to the King's Harbour Master at the Dockyard, by signal through Horse Fort and Dockyard Tower, for the said directions.

*Ferries.*

15. Any ferry vessel plying across the Harbour, however propelled, shall, between sunrise and sunset when there is risk of collision, keep out of the way of all sea-going vessels and of tugs towing trains of barges, by stopping or going astern as necessary.

Digitized by Google

16. Every such ferry vessel, propelled by means of chains or in any other way confined to a fixed track, shall, instead of the lights directed to be carried by the "Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea," carry four lights, one at each corner, showing white ahead and astern in the direction of the ferry track, and red on the beam or athwart the ferry track, each light to be visible for at least 2 miles.

*Vessels to keep clear of His Majesty's Vessels.*

17. When one of His Majesty's vessels or any other vessel in charge of His Majesty's officers intends to pass in or out of the Harbour she shall hoist the Union Flag at the foremast head, and all other of His Majesty's vessels present in the port shall hoist the Pilot Jack as a general warning. The Pilot Jack shall also be hoisted on the semaphore at the Dockyard for the same purpose, and all other vessels under way in the Harbour shall keep out of the way of the said vessel flying the Union Flag; provided always that the said vessel shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

18. When any of His Majesty's vessels are about to enter or leave any of the docks, basins, jetties, &c. at His Majesty's Dockyard at Portsmouth, the Pilot Jack will be hoisted at the Harbour Sheers, and while this flag is hoisted, all merchant and other private steam vessels shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is being moved and also of the tugs which may be in attendance on her.

*Sailing and small Craft to keep clear of Steamers.*

19. When any seagoing steamship, steam vessel towing, steam dredger or steam hopper, within the limits of the Harbour, shall, by reason of the crowded nature of the channel or anchorage or from other cause, find it unsafe or impracticable to keep out of the way of a sailing vessel, or of a boat under oars or sail or steam or other mechanical power, she shall signify the same to the sailing vessel or boat by four short blasts of the steam whistle, blown in rapid succession, when the sailing vessel or boat shall keep out of the way of the other vessel; provided always that the latter shall be navigated with due care and at a moderate speed.

*Harbour Channel—when to be kept clear.*

20. When it is specially necessary to keep the harbour channel clear owing to a very large vessel or royal yacht entering or leaving harbour, a red oblong flag with a white diagonal bar from the outer upper corner will be hoisted at the Semaphore Tower, Fort Blockhouse and Horse Fort, and while



Digitized by Google

this flag is flying no vessel is to enter the harbour channel from either end.

PENALTIES.

*Note.*—The master of every merchant or other private vessel to which the rules in this schedule relate must observe and cause to be observed the provisions of these rules as far as they relate to his vessel, and any such master by his wilful default infringing or causing any infringement of any of the provisions of these rules is guilty of a misdemeanour.

No. 190*. *16th December* 1912.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO ENGINEER OFFICER IN CHARGE OF MACHINERY AT THE SUBMARINE DEPÔT, FORT BLOCKHOUSE.

WHEREAS allowances are payable to the Engineer Officers in charge of the machinery in vessels of Your Majesty's Fleet:

And whereas the regulations for the government of Your Majesty's Naval Service do not provide for the grant of any such allowance to the Engineer Officer borne for charge of the machinery at the Submarine Depôt at Fort Blockhouse, although his duties involve responsibilities equivalent to those pertaining to the Engine-room charge of a large ship:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the grant of an allowance of 5*s.* a day to the above mentioned Engineer Officer as from the 12th day of October 1912.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

No. 191. *16th December* 1912.

C.W.

## CALCULATION OF PENSIONS IN CASES OF COMMISSIONED WARRANT AND WARRANT OFFICERS AND OFFICERS PROMOTED THEREFROM—RULES FOR DEALING WITH FRACTIONS OF A YEAR'S SERVICE IN THE DIFFERENT GRADES THROUGH WHICH AN OFFICER HAS PASSED.

WHEREAS by Orders in Council bearing dates the 11th day of August 1884 and the 11th day of February 1904 it is provided that in calculating, for purposes of pension, the services of

Digitized by Google

Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers, and of Officers promoted from those ranks under His late Majesty's Order in Council of the 28th March 1903, fractions of a year's service in each of the several grades through which the Officers have passed shall be valued for pension if together they total a complete year or complete years, the pensionable value of the year or years so made up being calculated beginning with the fraction in the lowest grade:

And whereas we are of opinion that it would be more equitable if the pensionable value of any year or years composed of such fractional parts were assessed beginning with the fraction in the highest grade:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to approve of fractions of a year's service in the different grades being assessed for pension under the following rules, viz.:—

(*a*) When the fractions of a year's service in each grade for which a separate rate of Pension or Retired Pay is assigned do not, in the aggregate, equal 365 days, no Pension or Retired Pay to be allowed in respect thereof.

(*b*) When such fractions equal or exceed one, two, or three full years in the aggregate, Pension or Retired Pay to be awarded for one, two, or three years respectively as follows:—

For each day of the fraction of service in the highest grade $\frac{1}{365}$th of the annual rate assigned to such service.

For each day of the balance required to make up the one, two, or three full years, $\frac{1}{365}$th of the annual rate or rates assigned to service in the lower grade or grades from which such balance is taken.

(*c*) The minimum and maximum rates of Retired Pay to be inclusive of this addition.

(*d*) The above provisions to apply to all Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers, and to Officers promoted from those ranks under Order in Council of the 28th March 1903, placed on the Pension or Retired List on or after the 29th June 1912.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

C.W. 14676. 1912.

Digitized by Google

No. 191*. *16th December* 1912.

C.W.

## BOYS' TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT, DEVONPORT—ALLOWANCE TO SENIOR LIEUTENANT OF H.M.S. "POWERFUL."

WHEREAS the rate of the allowance payable to the Senior Lieutenant in a ship of Your Majesty's Navy depends upon the rank of the Commanding Officer:

And whereas in the case of Your Majesty's Ship "Powerful," which is attached to the Boys' Training Establishment at Devonport, there is no separate Commanding Officer, but the Senior Lieutenant is in charge, under the Commanding Officer of the Boys' Training Establishment:

And whereas we consider that this Officer should be granted an allowance at the rate sanctioned for the Senior Lieutenants of ships allowed a Captain, viz., 2*s*. 6*d*. a day:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to approve of the Senior Lieutenant of the "Powerful," or any other ship which may replace her, being granted an allowance of 2*s*. 6*d*. a day as from the 26th day of September 1912.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 192. *16th December* 1912.

C.W.

## GRANT OF TEMPORARY ACTING COMMMISSIONS IN THE R.N.R. TO PERSONS NOT BELONGING TO THE RESERVE.

WHEREAS by the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy under and subject to such rules, orders and regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Your Majesty in Council, from time to time establish:

And whereas by Order in Council bearing date the nineteenth day of January 1886 we were empowered to grant temporary acting Commissions in the Royal Naval Reserve to persons not belonging to the Reserve who volunteer in time of emergency to serve in ships of the Mercantile Marine temporarily commissioned for Your Majesty's Navy.

And whereas the powers so conferred were cancelled by Order in Council of the second day of February 1899, it being then considered no longer necessary to issue such Commissions

Digitized by Google

And whereas circumstances have since arisen which render it necessary to provide for the issue of temporary acting Commissions in similar circumstances to those mentioned above :

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the following proposals :—

(1) The grant of temporary acting Commissions in the Royal Naval Reserve in such ranks as may be deemed appropriate to persons not belonging to the Reserve who volunteer in times of emergency to serve in ships of the Mercantile Marine, or other ships temporarily commissioned for Your Majesty's Navy (or in ships belonging to Your Majesty's Navy where temporary transfer to such ships may be necessary), either with or without the issue of a Proclamation calling out the Royal Naval Reserve :

(2) Temporary Acting Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve to be entitled while so employed to the rank, pay and allowances of the corresponding ranks in the Royal Naval Reserve, or to such special pay and allowances as may be decided upon by us at the time of engagement, with the concurrence of Your Majesty's Treasury.

(3) Temporary Acting Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve while employed as such to be treated in all other respects as Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

No. 192*. *16th December* 1912.

C.W.

## ANNUAL EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS QUALIFYING FOR WAR STAFF DUTIES—FEE TO OFFICER ASSOCIATED WITH THE CAPTAIN OF R.N. WAR COLLEGE FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONDUCTING THE EXAMINATION.

WHEREAS it has been found necessary to employ an Officer, not connected with the Royal Naval War College, to be associated with the Captain of that establishment for the purpose of conducting the annual examination of Officers qualifying for War Staff duties :

And whereas we consider that the Officer selected should be granted some extra remuneration for the special work involved :

Digitized by Google

No. 192* *Admiralty Orders in Council.*

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of a fee of ten pounds to the Officer associated with the Captain of the Royal Naval War College for this duty:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 193. 16*th December* 1912.

C.W.

APPOINTMENT OF ASSISTANT PAYMASTERS, R.N.R., FOR SERVICE AFLOAT DURING MANŒUVRES, &c.

WHEREAS by section 2 of the Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the Admiralty may enrol Officers in the Royal Naval Reserve under and subject to such rules, orders, and regulations as the Admiralty may with the consent of Your Majesty in Council from time to time establish:

And whereas by Order in Council of his late Majesty bearing date the seventh day of March 1904 authority has been given for the establishment of a Reserve of Accountant Officers as a branch of the Royal Naval Reserve, under such rules as regards training as we may deem desirable, but subject to the condition that the period of training of any one candidate afloat shall not exceed a month in any year:

And whereas we are of opinion that the members of this branch of the Reserve should be granted facilities for further training afloat to enable them to extend their knowledge of the practical duties of an Accountant Officer in Your Majesty's Fleet:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to appoint Assistant Paymasters of the Royal Naval Reserve for service afloat during the annual Manœuvres or on special occasions, in addition to their ordinary training.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 193*. 16*th December* 1912.

C.W.

ALLOWANCE TO CAPTAIN'S CLERK OF SHOTLEY TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT.

WHEREAS we are of the opinion that the nature and extent of the duties devolving upon the Captain's Clerk of the Shotley Training Establishment are such as to merit extra remuneration:

Digitized by Google

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction payment to this Officer of an allowance of 2*s.* 6*d.* a day, to take effect as from the 24th July last.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 193A*. 16*th December* 1912.

C.W.

## ALLOWANCE TO ACCOUNTANT OFFICER BORNE FOR CASH DUTIES IN THE RECEIVING SHIP AT MALTA.

WHEREAS by Order in Council bearing date the 4th day of March 1884, an allowance of 5*s.* a day was payable to the Accountant Officer of the Receiving Ship at Malta:

And whereas owing to changes which had taken place at Malta this allowance was apportioned between the Accountant Officer of the Receiving Ship and the Accountant Officer of the Depôt Ship for Torpedo Boat Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at Malta, under the authority of Your Majesty's Order in Council bearing date the 13th day of October 1910:

And whereas the duties of Depôt Ship for Torpedo Boat Destroyers and Torpedo Boats have again been transferred to the Receiving Ship and one of the two allowances has accordingly lapsed:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to authorize us to restore the allowance of 5*s.* a day as from the 24th July last to the Accountant Officer borne for Cash duties in the Receiving Ship at Malta.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No. 194. 16*th December* 1912.

G.

## PRIZES TO COAST GUARD RATINGS, FOR GOOD SHOOTING WITH PISTOLS.

WHEREAS we are of opinion that it is desirable to encourage proficiency in pistol firing by Chief Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Coast Guard by the grant of money prizes for good shooting:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the

Digitized by Google

payment of prizes to Coast Guard ratings calculated on the basis of 3*d.* per head of complement, the prizes to be awarded at our discretion, with effect as from 1st July 1912.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

---

No 195. 16*th December* 1912.

N.

## ALLOWANCE TO FENCING INSTRUCTOR ON THE STAFF OF THE R.N. SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING.

WHEREAS we consider it desirable that an allowance of 1*s.* 6*d.* a day should be granted to the Fencing Instructor on the Staff of the Royal Naval School of Physical Training:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the payment of this allowance as from the 23rd May 1912.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in this proposal.

N. 17759. 1912.

---

No. 195* 16*th December* 1912.

C.E.

## LIEUTENANT JOHN DALY, R.N.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council, dated the 11th October 1912, to refer for our consideration and for report the humble Memorial of John Daly, a Lieutenant on the Retired List of Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension on account of injuries sustained by him while on duty in Your Majesty's Ship "Wolverine" on the 28th July 1910, and subsequently while in command of Your Majesty's Torpedo Boat No. 108 at Devonport:

We, having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to award to Lieutenant John Daly, as from the 6th August 1912, a pension of twenty pounds a year.

---

Digitized by Google

No. 196. 16*th December* 1912.

N.

## CHANGES IN PAY, TITLES, &c. OF OFFICERS, PETTY OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL NAVY AND ROYAL MARINES—TITLES AND PAY OF NAVAL SHIPWRIGHT AND CARPENTER'S CREW RATINGS.

WHEREAS we have had under consideration the rates of pay of the Officers, Petty Officers and Men of Your Majesty's Navy and Marines, and are of opinion that it is desirable for the greater efficiency of these Forces that the existing rates of pay should be increased:

And whereas we are also of opinion that the existing titles and conditions of service of the Naval Shipwright and Carpenter's Crew Classes should be modified in certain respects:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to sanction the Titles, Rates of Pay and General Provisions set forth in the annexed Schedule, the alterations contained therein to come into force from the first day of December 1912, power being reserved to us to vary the rates of pay within the scales laid down or to associate payment with such conditions as we may deem necessary:

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury have signified their concurrence in these proposals.

---

## SCHEDULE.

### I.

The Scale of Full Pay for Lieutenants to be as follows:—

| | Per Diem. | |
|---|---|---|
| | *s.* | *d.* |
| On promotion - - - - - - | 10 | 0 |
| After 4 years - - - - - - | 11 | 0 |
| After 6 years - - - - - - | 12 | 0 |
| After 8 years - - - - - - | 13 | 0 |
| After 10 years - - - - - - | 14 | 0 |
| After 12 years - - - - - - | 15 | 0 |
| After 14 years - - - - - - | 16 | 0 |

The former service qualifications required for increases of full pay to be abolished but the right to an additional 1*s.* a day for command to be retained.

Digitized by Google

II.

The Scale of Half Pay for Captains to be as follows:—

| | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| First 80 | 20 | 0 |
| Second 80 | 18 | 0 |
| Remainder | 16 | 0 |

III.

The Rate of Command Money to Commanders to be 5*s.* a day wherever it has hitherto been 3*s.* 9*d.* a day.

IV.

The Scale of Full Pay for Warrant Officers to be as follows:—

| | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Gunner, Boatswain, Warrant Telegraphist and Head Ward master:— | | |
| On promotion | 6 | 0 |
| After 5 years' service | 7 | 0 |
| After 10 years' service | 8 | 0 |
| After 15 years' service | 9 | 0 |
| Carpenter:— | | |
| On promotion | 7 | 0 |
| After 5 years' service | 8 | 0 |
| After 10 years' service | 9 | 0 |
| Instructor of Cookery:— | | |
| On promotion | 6 | 0 |
| After 5 years' service | 7 | 0 |
| After 10 years' service | 8 | 0 |

V.

The Continuous Service Scale of Pay for the undermentioned ratings to be as follows:—

| (1) Seamen. | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Boy, Second Class | 0 | 6 |
| Boy, First Class | 0 | 7 |
| Ordinary Seaman | 1 | 3 |
| Able Seaman | 1 | 8 |
| After 6 years' man's service | 1 | 11 |
| Leading Seaman | 2 | 2 |
| After 3 years' service as such if passed for Petty Officer | 2 | 4 |

Digitized by Google

| | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Petty Officer (New System) | 3 | 0 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 2 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 3 | 4 |
| Chief Petty Officer (New System) | 3 | 8 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 4 | 0 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 4 | 4 |
| Petty Officer, Second Class (Old System) | 2 | 4 |
| Petty Officer, First Class (Old System) | 2 | 6 |
| After 4 years' service as such | 2 | 9 |
| Chief Petty Officer (Old System) | 3 | 0 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 6 |

(2) SIGNALMEN.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Signal Boy | 0 | 7 |
| Ordinary Signalman | 1 | 3 |
| Signalman | 1 | 11 |
| After 6 years' man's service | 2 | 2 |
| Leading Signalman | 2 | 6 |
| After 1 year's service as such if passed for Yeoman of Signals | 2 | 10 |
| Yeoman of Signals (New System) | 3 | 4 |
| After 1 year's service as such if passed for Chief Yeoman of Signals or after 4 years any case | 3 | 8 |
| After 3 years from the date of receiving 3*s.* 8*d.* or higher rate | 4 | 0 |
| Chief Yeoman of Signals (New System) | 4 | 4 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 4 | 7 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 4 | 10 |
| Second Yeomen of Signals (Old System) | 2 | 7 |
| Yeoman of Signals (Old System) | 2 | 9 |
| After 4 years' service as such | 3 | 0 |
| Chief Yeoman of Signals (Old System) | 3 | 3 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 9 |

Half the Number of Chief Yeomen of Signals to be eligible for additional pay of 6*d.* a day.

(3) TELEGRAPHISTS.

| | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Boy Telegraphist | 0 | 7 |
| Ordinary Telegraphist | 1 | 3 |
| Telegraphist | 1 | 11 |
| After 6 years' man's service | 2 | 2 |

Digitized by Google

| | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Leading Telegraphist | 2 | 6 |
| After 1 year's service as such if passed for Petty Office Telegraphist | 2 | 10 |
| Petty Officer Telegraphist (New System) | 3 | 4 |
| After 1 year's service as such if passed for Chief Petty Officer Telegraphist or after 4 years in any case | 3 | 8 |
| After 3 years from date of receiving 3*s.* 8*d.* or higher rate | 4 | 0 |
| Chief Petty Officer Telegraphist (New System) | 4 | 4 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 4 | 7 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 4 | 10 |
| Petty Officer Telegraphist (Old System) | 3 | 4 |
| Chief Petty Officer Telegraphist (Old System) | 3 | 4 |

Half the number of Chief Petty Officer Telegraphists to be eligible for additional pay of 6*d.* a day.

| (4) Stokers and Mechanicians. | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Stoker, Second Class | 1 | 8 |
| Stoker, First Class | 2 | 1 |
| After 6 years' man's service | 2 | 4 |
| Acting Leading Stoker | 2 | 8 |
| Leading Stoker | 2 | 8 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 2 | 10 |
| Stoker Petty Officer | 3 | 2 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 4 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 3 | 6 |
| Chief Stoker | 3 | 10 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 4 | 4 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 4 | 10 |
| After 9 years' service as such | 5 | 4 |
| After 12 years' service as such | 5 | 10 |
| Mechanician | 4 | 6 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 5 | 0 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 5 | 6 |
| After 9 years' service as such | 6 | 0 |
| After 12 years' service as such | 6 | 6 |
| Stoker Petty Officer, Second Class (Old System)— In addition to pay for the obsolete ratings of Trained Man and Stoker Mechanic, if held | 2 | 7 |

(5) Sailmakers.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sailmaker's Mate | 2 | 2 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 2 | 4 |
| Sailmaker | 2 | 9 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 0 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 3 | 3 |

Digitized by Google

| (6) Ship's Police. | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Ship's Corporal, Second Class | 2 | 8 |
| Ship's Corporal, First Class | 3 | 4 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 7 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 3 | 10 |
| Master-at-Arms | 4 | 4 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 4 | 10 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 5 | 4 |
| After 9 years' service as such | 6 | 0 |

| (7) Blacksmiths. | | |
|---|---|---|
| Blacksmith's Mate | 2 | 9 |
| After 3 years' service as such if passsd for Blacksmith | 2 | 11 |
| After 6 years' service as such if passed for Blacksmith | 3 | 1 |
| Blacksmith | 3 | 4 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 8 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 4 | 0 |

| (8) Coopers. | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cooper's Crew | 2 | 6 |
| Second Cooper | 2 | 11 |
| Cooper | 3 | 2 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 6 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 3 | 10 |

| (9) Painters. | | |
|---|---|---|
| Painter, Second Class | 2 | 7 |
| After 3 years' service as such if passed for Painter, First Class | 2 | 9 |
| After 6 years' service as such if passed for Painter, First Class | 2 | 11 |
| Painter, First Class | 3 | 2 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 6 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 3 | 10 |

| (10) Plumbers. | | |
|---|---|---|
| Plumber's Mate | 2 | 7 |
| After 3 years' service as such if passed for Plumber | 2 | 9 |
| After 6 years' service as such if passed for Plumber | 2 | 11 |

Digitized by Google

| | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Plumber | 3 | 2 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 6 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 3 | 10 |

(11) Armourers.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Armourer's Crew | 2 | 6 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 2 | 9 |
| Armourer's Mate | 3 | 0 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 3 |
| After 6 years' service as such if passed for Armourer | 3 | 6 |
| Armourer | 4 | 0 |
| Chief Armourer | 4 | 6 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 5 | 3 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 6 | 0 |

(12) Cooks.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Second Cook's Mate | 1 | 8 |
| Cook's Mate | 2 | 0 |
| Leading Cook's Mate | 2 | 6 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 2 | 9 |
| Ship's Cook | 3 | 0 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 4 |
| Chief Ship's Cook | 3 | 10 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 4 | 1 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 4 | 4 |
| After 9 years' service as such | 4 | 7 |
| After 12 years' service as such | 4 | 10 |
| Second Ship's Cook (Old System) | 2 | 6 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 2 | 9 |

(13) Sick Berth Staff.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sick Berth Attendant:— | | |
| During training | 1 | 6 |
| After training | 2 | 0 |
| After 3 years' service as such if passed for Second Sick Berth Steward | 2 | 3 |
| Second Sick Berth Steward | 2 | 6 |
| After 3 years' service as such if passed for Sick Berth Steward | 2 | 9 |
| Sick Berth Steward | 3 | 2 |
| After 3 years' service as such | 3 | 6 |
| After 6 years' service as such | 3 | 10 |
| After 9 years' service as such | 4 | 2 |

Digitized by Google

| | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Chief Sick Berth Steward - - - - | 4 | 6 |
| After 2 years' service as such - - - | 5 | 0 |

(14) Ship's Stewards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ship's Steward's Assistant under 3 years' service as such or if failed to pass for Second Ship's Steward - - - - | 1 | 6 |
| After 3 years' service as such if passed for Second Ship's Steward - - - - | 2 | 3 |
| After 6 years' service as such if passed for Second Ship's Steward - - - - | 2 | 9 |
| Second Ship's Steward - - - - - | 3 | 3 |
| Ship's Steward - - - - - - | 3 | 6 |
| After 4 years' service as such - - - | 4 | 0 |
| After 8 years' service as such - - - | 5 | 0 |
| After 12 years' service as such - - - | 6 | 0 |

(15) Writers.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Third Writer - - - - - - | 2 | 0 |
| Second Writer - - - - - - | 3 | 3 |
| First Writer - - - - - - - | 4 | 3 |
| Chief Writer - - - - - - | 5 | 0 |
| After 4 years' service as such - - - | 5 | 6 |
| After 8 years' service as such - - - | 6 | 0 |

(16) The Titles and Continuous Service Scales of Pay for Shipwright and Carpenter's Crew ratings to be as follows:—

| | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Carpenter's Crew - - - - - - | 2 | 6 |
| After 3 years' service as such - - | 2 | 9 |
| Leading Carpenter's Crew - - - - | 2 | 11 |
| Joiner (Petty Officer) - - - - - | 3 | 2 |
| After 3 years' service as such - - - | 3 | 6 |
| After 6 years' service as such - - - | 3 | 10 |
| Shipwright, Third Class (Leading rate) - - | 4 | 0 |
| Shipwright, Second Class (Petty Officer) - | 4 | 6 |
| After 3 years' service as such - - - | 4 | 9 |
| Shipwright, First Class (Petty Officer) - - | 5 | 0 |
| After 3 years' service as such - - - | 5 | 3 |
| Chief Shipwright (Chief Petty Officer) - - | 5 | 6 |
| After 3 years' service as such - - - | 5 | 9 |
| After 6 years' service as such - - - | 6 | 0 |
| After 9 years' service as such - - - | 6 | 3 |



Digitized by Google

Boy Shipwrights, and Men who were trained as Boy Shipwrights who accept the foregoing rates of pay to relinquish their claim to Dockyard employment on the Established List and their right to count their time in the Royal Navy towards Civil Superannuation under the provisions of Order in Council of 29th November 1898.

VI.

The Non-Continuous Service scale of pay for Tailors and Shoemakers to be as follows:—

| | Per Diem s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Tailor or Shoemaker - - - - - | 1 | 6 |
| After 6 years' service as such - - - | 1 | 9 |

VII.

Ratings of the undermentioned classes to receive pay for Good Conduct Badges under the regulations applicable to existing Badge Ratings now in receipt of such pay:—

Engine-room Artificer (except Fifth Class).
Electrician.
Ship's Steward.
Writer.
Officer's Steward and Cook.

VIII.

ROYAL MARINES.

The Scale of Full Pay for Gunners Warrant Officers, Royal Marine Artillery and Royal Marine Light Infantry, to be as follows:—

| | Per Diem. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| On promotion - - - - - | 6 | 0 |
| After 5 years - - - - - | 7 | 0 |
| After 10 years - - - - - | 8 | 0 |
| After 15 years - - - - - | 9 | 0 |

Sergeant Majors, Bandmasters, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Royal Marine Artillery and Royal Marine Light Infantry, including Band ranks, to receive an Afloat Allowance

Digitized by Google

after 6 years' man's service when embarked, at the following rates:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Private - - - - - - | 3*d.* per diem. |
| Gunner - - - - - - | |
| Bombardier - - - - - | |
| Bugler - - - - - - | |
| Musician - - - - - - | |
| Corporal - - - - - - | 4*d.* per diem. |
| Sergeant - - - - - - | |
| Colour Sergeant - - - - | |
| Quartermaster Sergeant - - - | |
| Band Corporal - - - - | |
| Bandmaster Second Class - - | |
| Bandmaster First Class - - - | |
| Sergeant Major - - - - | 6*d.* per diem. |
| Bandmaster Warrant Officer - - | |

N. 17760.
1912.

---

No. 196*. 16*th December* 1912.
C.E.

## LIEUTENANT H. B. B. DENNISS, R.N.—PENSION FOR INJURIES.

YOUR MAJESTY having been graciously pleased by Your Order in Council, dated the 11th October 1912, to refer for our consideration and for report the humble Memorial of Henry Barlow Bartley Denniss, a Lieutenant on the Retired List of Your Majesty's Navy, praying for the grant of a pension on account of an injury suffered by him whilst on duty in Your Majesty's Ship "Hibernia" in 1910:

We having taken the same into our careful consideration, beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased by Your Order in Council to award to Lieutenant Henry Barlow Bartley Denniss, as from the 1st January 1911, a pension of seventy-five pounds a year.

---



Digitized by Google

# INDEX.

## A.


No.

ACCOUNTANT OFFICERS.
Assistant Paymaster appointed for duty with Captain (D), Channel Fleet—Allowance - - - - - 24
Assistant Paymaster in Charge, Bombay Naval Depôt —Allowance - - - - - - - 152
Assistant Paymasters who have been passed over for promotion —Retirement at the age of 40 - - - - - 89
Extra Pay in absence of Office Staff - - - - 58
Increase in numbers - - - - - 45, 135
New scale of pay - - - - - - 92
Receiving Ship and Depôt Ship for Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at Malta—Allowances - - - - - 98*
Receiving Ship, Malta—Allowance - - - - 193A*
Senior, of Destroyer Depôt Ships in Home Waters—Allowance - 50

ACTING RANK.
Officers, R.N.R., when employed in H.M. Fleet - - - 72*

ACTING SUB-LIEUTENANTS.
Pay of Midshipmen on being rated - - - - 168

ADMIRAL OF PATROLS.
Captains serving on staff—Consolidated Pay - - - 174*
Consolidated Pay - - - - - - 174*

ADMIRALTY.
Additional Civil Lord—Appointment - - - - 155
Assistant Engineer in Chief, Mr. R. J. Butler, C.B.—Naval service to reckon for increase of civil pension - - - 65*
Director General, Medical Department—Retired Pay - - 143*
Hydrographic Department to be regarded as a Home Survey for purposes of payment of Surveying Pay to Surveying Officers appointed to the Department when proceeding direct to or from a Survey at Home or Abroad - - - - 86
First Lord—Salary—Allowance in lieu of house - - - 154
First Sea Lord—Half and Retired Pay when the position is held by an Officer of the rank of Admiral - - - - 165
Lieutenants serving in Departments of—Salary - - - 64
Permanent Secretary authorized to sign future orders for payment directed to the Accountant General - - - 21*
Third Sea Lord—Title and Emoluments—Title of Controller of the Navy abolished - - - - - - 180

ADMIRALTY YACHT.
"Enchantres," H.M.S.—Pay, Rank, &c. of Cook - - 189*

AIRCRAFT.
Allowances to Officers and men - - - - - 112
Pay, Allowances, &c.—Officers and men of Royal Flying Corps 179

ALLOWANCES (*see also* "PAY," "SALARIES," "COMMAND MONEY," and "HARD-LYING MONEY").
Accountant Officer, Receiving Ship at Malta - - - 193A*
Accountant Officers for duty as local auditor of accounts of the Australasian, Malta and Newfoundland Branches of the R.N.R. 42


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


| | No. |
|---|---|
| ALLOWANCES—*continued.* | |
| Accountant Officers of the Receiving Ship and Depôt Ship for Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at Malta | 98* |
| Advances to men going on leave | 49 |
| Afloat—Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men of the Royal Marines when embarked | 196 |
| Assistant Paymaster appointed for duty with Captain (D) Channel Fleet | 24 |
| Assistant Paymaster in charge, Bombay Naval Depôt | 152 |
| Assistant Printers (Seamen or Marines) employed in Offices of Commanders-in-Chief | 12 |
| Boatswain in charge of Moorings at Gibraltar | 172 |
| Carpenter Officer of Mechanical Training Establishments for supervision of Artizan ratings | 58 |
| Chief Artificer Engineer or Artificer Engineer for charge of stores in Mechanical Training Establishments, Portsmouth and Chatham | 51 |
| Chief or Head Schoolmasters of Gunnery, Torpedo or Navigation Schools—Abolition | 69 |
| Chief or Senior Gunner, Torpedo School, Sheerness | 9 |
| „ „ „ „ Gunnery Schools, Sheerness and Devonport | 5 |
| Chief Schoolmaster, H.M.S. "Impregnable" | 42 |
| Chief Ship's Cooks or other Cook ratings in charge of General Messes | 44 |
| Clerk to Captain in Charge and King's Harbour Master, Portland | 39 |
| „ „ „ of Gunnery Establishment, Portsmouth | 129* |
| „ „ „ Shotley Training Establishment | 193* |
| Clerks to Captains in command of Torpedo Craft Flotillas | 176 |
| „ „ „ of Depôt Ships for nucleus crew Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at Home Ports | 53 |
| Climate—for service in China rivers | 11 |
| „ „ „ „ Persian Gulf | 41 |
| „ „ „ „ „ „ Extension of limits for payment | 115 |
| Coast Guard ratings employed on W.T. duties—Revised scale | 33 |
| „ „ station signalmen—Extension to higher Coast Guard ratings—Revised conditions for payment | 114 |
| Colonial—Marine Intelligence Officers, Singapore and Colombo | 149 |
| Commanders-in-Chief, Home Ports—in lieu of yachts | 156 |
| Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers for repair work in Destroyer Depôt ships | 90 |
| Compassionate—children of Chief and Head Schoolmasters, R.N. | 69 |
| „ „ of Chief Officers of Coast Guard promoted to rank of Lieutenant on retirement | 148 |
| „ „ of Engineer Admirals and Engineer Captains | 7 |
| „ „ of Officers and men of the Royal Flying Corps | 179 |
| „ „ of Officers retired for misconduct | 87 |
| „ „ (motherless) of deceased Naval Officers | 83 |
| „ „ (motherless) of deceased Naval Officers —Order in Council of 11th June 1910 to be retrospective and applicable to children of retired Officers who were alive on that date | 110 |
| Cook ratings and ratings assisting the Ship's Cook, for bread making | 23 |


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


| | No. |
|---|---|
| ALLOWANCES—*continued.* | |
| Engineer Officer employed on liquid fuel experiments at Haslar | 35 |
| „ „ in charge of machinery at Submarine Depôt, Fort Blockhouse | 190* |
| „ „ „ „ „ „ other than propelling machinery | 27 |
| Examining Medical Officers of Recruiting Districts—Increase | 158 |
| Fencing Instructor, R.N. School of Physical Training | 195 |
| Field—Officers and men of the R.N. and R.M. when living under canvas on shore | 130 |
| First Lieutenant, Sheerness Naval Depôt | 35A |
| First Lord of the Admiralty—in lieu of house | 154 |
| Flag Officers undergoing courses | 99 |
| „ —Payment when Flagship is outside the limits of the station | 68 |
| „ —Senior Medical Officer of Ship bearing the flag of a Flag Officer or pendant of a Commodore not in command of a station | 137 |
| Forage—Officer, R.M., serving at St. Helena | 163 |
| Good shooting with guns of various natures—Revised conditions of payment | 54 |
| Gunnery and Torpedo ratings—Alterations | 3 |
| Greenwich Hospital—widows and children of two men (J. McCarthy, late Leading Stoker, R.N., and H. A. Privett, late Private, R.M.L.I.) who died in consequence of injuries received while on duty more than two years prior to their death | 85* |
| in lieu of Servants—Flag Officer Commanding War College, Portsmouth | 185* |
| „ „ „ „ serving on staff of Commander-in-Chief, Home Fleet | 30 |
| „ „ Officers, R.M., in charge of W.T. Stations | 60 |
| Inspecting Commanders and Divisional Chief Officers of Coast Guard | 127 |
| Inspector of Diving | 151 |
| Instructional—Naval Instructors in charge of School work in Boys' Training Establishments | 188* |
| Instructional Staff and Chaplains of Detention Quarters | 111 |
| Lieutenants commanding H.M. Ships "Orion" and "Calypso" for duty as Registrars, Malta and Newfoundland Branches of the R.N.R. | 42 |
| Lieutenants for performing Senior duties | 58 |
| „ (not specially qualified in Torpedo) in charge of W.T. Stations | 146 |
| Messing—Petty Officers' Messes in China River Gunboats | 143 |
| „ Sub-Lieutenants in command of Torpedo Boats or other small vessels | 10 |
| Money prizes for good shooting with rifles—Revised schedule | 40 |
| Mounted Officers, R.M., for Horse hire | 122* |
| Musical proficiency—Band ratings serving on Mediterranean station, not entered as Royal Marines | 117 |
| Naval Instructor, R.N. War College, in lieu of Tuition Money | 42 |
| Officer in charge of Signal Instruction, Shotley Training Establishment | 91* |
| Officer, R.M., serving at St. Helena—for provision of civilian cook and for forage | 163 |
| „ „ in Command of Forces, St. Helena—for inspection of Naval Ordnance Stores | 186* |
| Officers and men in Naval Aircraft | 112 |


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


| | No. |
|---|---|
| ALLOWANCES—*continued*— | |
| Officers employed at certain Naval Ports in the correction of Charts | 26 |
| „ of Submarine Service while undergoing qualifying course for Appointment to War Staff | 187 |
| „ on Reserved or Retired Lists when appointed for Instructional courses | 131 |
| „ qualified in Engineering when employed on such duties | 136 |
| „ R.M., employed as Instructors in W.T. or as Assistants for W.T. duties | 184 |
| „ R.M. in charge of W.T. stations | 60 |
| „ serving in War Staff appointments | 167 |
| „ Steward and Officers' Cook employed for Cadets' Mess in Cruiser detailed for Seamanship training of Cadets at Osborne College | 53* |
| Persons (not being Schoolmasters, R.N.) conducting classes in Harbour or Shore Establishments | 69 |
| Persons playing Harmonium and conducting the Choir during Divine Service in H.M. Ships | 2 |
| Petty Officers and men, R.N.V.R., who are injured or contract illness while under training in H.M. Ships | 15 |
| Petty Officers and Seamen employed on special duties in Surveying Vessels | 42 |
| Printers and Assistant Printers in offices of Flag Officers who are not Commanders-in-Chief | 79 |
| Ratings employed on Sick Berth duties | 129 |
| „ performing duties of Acting Schoolmaster | 52 |
| Royal Flying Corps—Officers and men | 177 |
| Royal Marine Physical Training Instructors | 38 |
| Royal Marines acting as servants to Cadets embarked in seagoing tender to Osborne College | 42 |
| „ „ Alterations in scale | 29 |
| „ „ qualified as Signallers in Examination Service Vessels | 105 |
| Seamen employed on clerical duties with Gunnery Lieutenants | 170 |
| Seamen Gunners employed on clerical duties with Gunnery Lieutenants | 21 |
| Secretary to Commandant, Central Flying School | 179 |
| Senior Accountant officers of Destroyer Depôt Ships in Fleets in Home Waters | 50 |
| Senior Chief or other Electrician in Torpedo Schools | 189 |
| Senior Lieutenant of a ship commanded by a Commander or Lieutenant | 55 |
| Senior Lieutenant of H.M.S. "Powerful" attached to Boys' Training Establishments, Devonport or any ship which may replace her | 191* |
| Senior Lieutenants of Hired Surveying Vessels | 32 |
| Senior Writers in offices of Commanders-in-Chief, Home Ports, and Home Fleet | 84 |
| Sick Berth Ratings qualified and employed as Masseurs | 133 |
| „ „ „ Revised scale | 133 |
| „ „ „ serving as Operating Room or Laboratory attendants in Hospital Ships | 150 |
| Sick Berth Stewards—for dispensing work | 133 |
| Staff of R.N. School of Music | 106 |
| „ „ War College—Captains, R.N., or Majors or Captains R.M., serving on | 78 |
| Store—may be granted at Admiralty discretion | 58 |
| „ Revised schedules for payment | 46 |


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

ALLOWANCES—*continued.*
- Submarine Depôt, Portsmouth—Officer employed on experimental or instructional duties - - - - - 70
- Tuition—Naval Instructor, H.M.S. "Excellent" - - - 77
- Warrant Officers or Officers promoted therefrom, when employed on Target Practice and other duties, for wear and tear of clothing - - - - - - - - 20
- Warrant Officers performing duties of Mail Officer at places abroad - - - - - - - - - 98

APLIN, H. F.
- Captain, R.N.—Pension for Injury - - - - 24*

ARMOURERS.
- Institution of Warrant Rank - - - - - 104
- Warrant—New scale of pay - - - - - 140

ASCENSION.
- Extra Pay to certain ratings - - - - - 68*

ASSISTANT ENGINEER-IN-CHIEF.
- Mr. R. J. Butler, C.B.—Naval service to reckon for increase of civil pension - - - - - - - - 65*

ATLANTIC FLEET.
- Free conveyance of Baggage and Mess Stores allowed to Flag Officers, Commodores and Officers in Command - - 2*

AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE, R.N.
- Annual course of training instituted - - - - 132
- Compensation to members who fall sick or are injured while under training - - - - - - - - 120
- Pensions, gratuities, &c. to widows and children of members who may be killed or drowned on duty while under training - 120


## B.


BAGGAGE.
- and Mess Stores—Free conveyance in cases of Flag Officers, Commodores, and Officers in Command, appointed to the Atlantic Fleet - - - - - - - 2*

BAKERY STAFFS.
- of H.M. Ships—Extra Pay for making bread for ships other than their own - - - - - - - - 161

BANDS.
- Musicians of R.M. Divisional and Depôt Bands—Classification as Corporals for pension purposes after 5 years' service - - 71

BANDSMEN.
- Musical proficiency Allowance to those serving on Mediterranean Station not entered as Royal Marines - - - - 117

BARTON, G.
- Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.R.—Pension for injuries - - - 88*

BEATTY, D.
- Captain, R.N.—Special Promotion to Flag Rank - - 69*

BOMBAY NAVAL DEPÔT.
- Allowance to Assistant Paymaster in Charge - - - 152
- Extra Pay to Ratings - - - - - - 1

BOYS' TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS.
- Devonport—Allowance to Senior Lieutenant of H.M.S. "Powerful" or any other ship which may replace her - - - 191*


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

BOYS' TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS—*continued.*
"Impregnable," H.M.S.—Allowance to Chief Schoolmaster - 42
Inspecting Captain—Consolidated Salary - - - 169
Naval Instructors in charge of School work—Instructional Allowance - - - - - - - - 188*
Shotley—Allowance to Captain's Clerk - - - - 193*
" " " Officer in charge of Signal Instruction - 91*
" Charge Pay to Medical Officer - - - 137

BREAD.
Allowance to Cook Ratings (and Ratings assisting the Ship's Cook) for making bread - - - - - 23
Extra Pay to Bakery Staffs for making bread for ships other than their own - - - - - - - - 161

BREVET RANK.
Precedence in the Royal Marines - - - - 67

BUTLER, R. J.
Assistant Engineer-in-Chief—Naval service to reckon for increase of civil pension - - - - - - - 65*

## C.

CANADA.
Canadian Naval Establishments (Naval Reserve Lands), Order, 1911—Transfer of certain properties to the Canadian Government 152*
Esquimalt Naval Establishments—Transfer to the Canadian Government - - - - - - - - 123
Halifax Naval Establishments—Transfer to the Canadian Government - - - - - - - - - 88

CAPTAINS, R.N.
of H.M. Ships "Excellent" and "Vernon"—Salary - - 125
serving on staff of Admiral of Patrols—Consolidated Pay - 174*
" " " Inspector of Target Practice—Consolidated Salary - - - - - 166*
" " " War College—Allowances - - - 78

CARPENTERS' CREW RATINGS.
Alteration in Titles, Pay, conditions of services, &c.—New rating of Joiner instituted - - - - - - 196

CASEMENT, J.
Rear Admiral—Pension for Injuries - - - - 48*

CENTRAL FLYING SCHOOL.
Allowance to Secretary to Commandant - - - - 179

CHAPLAINS.
Allowance for duty at Detention Quarters - - - 111
Honorary, to H.M. the King—Appointment of the Venerable Archdeacon H. S. Wood, Chaplain of the Fleet - - 67*
" " " " —Increase in numbers—Appointment of the Rev. F. Flynn and the Rev. A. W. Plant, Chaplains, R.N. - 131*

CHARTS.
Correction of—Allowance to Officers employed at Naval Ports - 26

CHATHAM.
Transfer of certain lands and buildings to the Admiralty for use as a Sailors' Home - - - - - - - 43


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

CHATHAM–SHEERNESS.
Dockyard Port—Additional regulation as to aids to navigation - 142*,147

CHIEF MASTER-AT-ARMS.
Rank established - - - - - - - - 62

CHILDREN.
Definition of term for purposes of repayment of travelling expenses - - - - - - - - 118
Motherless, of deceased Naval Officers—Compassionate Allowances 83
Motherless, of deceased Naval Officers—Compassionate Allowances—Order in Council of 11th June 1910 to be retrospective and applicable to children of retired Officers who were alive on that date - - - - - - - 110
of members of the Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve, R.N., who may be killed or drowned on duty while under training—Pensions, gratuities, &c. - - - - - - - - 120

CHINA.
Climate Allowance to Officers and men serving in ships in the China Rivers - - - - - - - - 11
River Gunboats—Messing Allowance to Petty Officers' messes - 143

CLERKS.
to Captain in Charge and King's Harbour Master, Portland—Allowance - - - - - - - 39
„ „ of Gunnery Establishment, Portsmouth—Allowance - 129*
„ „ of Shotley Training Establishment—Allowance - 193*
„ Captains in command of Torpedo Craft Flotillas—Allowance - 176
„ „ of Depôt Ships for nucleus crew Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at Home Ports—Allowance - 53

CLIMATE ALLOWANCE.
Officers and men serving in ships in the China Rivers - - 11
„ „ „ „ „ Persian Gulf - - 41
„ „ „ „ „ Persian Gulf—Extension of limits for payment - 115

COAST GUARD.
Change in Titles of ratings on shore - - - - 73
Chief Officers—Compensation for loss of remuneration previously received for drilling R.N.R. men - - 42
„ „ discharged invalided or to pension—Payment of travelling expenses - - - - 109
„ „ in charge of W.T. Stations—Extra Pay - - 75
„ „ Grant of rank of Honorary Lieutenant to certain, on retirement - - - - - 81
„ „ Grant of rank of Honorary Lieutenant, on retirement, to Chief Officers who have had charge of W.T. Stations - - - - - 72
Inspecting Commanders and Divisional Chief Officers—Emoluments - - - - - - - 127
Money prizes for good shooting with Pistols - - - 194
Petty Officers and men who have held Stoker ratings in the R.N.—Pay when embarked - - - - - 145
Ratings employed on W.T. duties—Revised scale of Allowances - 33
Station Signalmen—Allowances—Revised conditions for payment—Extension to higher Coast Guard ratings - - 114
Widows and children of Chief Officers promoted to rank of Honorary Lieutenant on retirement—Pensions, Compassionate Allowances, &c. - - - - - - - - 148


Digitized by Google

## *Index.*


No.

COLONIAL NAVIES.
Officers lent to—to be regarded as supernumerary to the established lists - - - - - - - - 159

COLONIAL SHIPS OF WAR.
Time served in—to count as Service in a Ship of War at Sea - 80

COMMANDERS.
Command money when appointed in command of a division of special service vessels - - - - - - - 56
Increase in full and half pay - - - - - 43A*

COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF.
Home Ports—Allowance in lieu of yachts - - - 156

COMMAND MONEY.
Captain in Charge and King's Harbour Master, Portland - 39
Captains of Gunnery Schools, Sheerness and Devonport - - 5
Commanders appointed in command of a division of special service vessels - - - - - - - - 56
Commodore in charge of Submarine Service - - - 187*
Officer, R.M., in command of Forces at St. Helena - - 186*
Officers in command of groups of vessels for special duty or flotillas of Submarines - - - - - - - 95

COMMISSIONED RANK.
Advancement of Warrant Officers and Petty Officers to - - 178

COMMODORES.
in charge of Submarine Service—Command Money - - 187*

CONFINED SPACES.
Extra pay for working in - - - - - - 177

CONTROLLER OF THE NAVY.
Title abolished - - - - - - - - 180

COOK RATINGS.
Allowance for making bread for ships other than their own - 23
" " " " —Revised scale 161
" to Chief Ships' Cooks, or other Cook ratings doing duty as such, when in charge of General Messes - 44
Warrant Rank of "Instructor in Cookery" established - - 62

COOKS.
Admiralty Yacht "Enchantress"—Pay, rank, &c. - - 189*

COURSES.
Flag Officers undergoing—Allowances - - - - 99
Officers on Reserved or Retired Lists—Appointment—Pay, allowances, &c. - - - - - - - - 131
of instruction in International Law, &c., for officers, R.N.R. - 183
Qualifying, for appointment to the War Staff—Allowances to Officers of the Submarine Service while undergoing - - 187

COURTS-MARTIAL.
Remuneration to Shorthand Writers - - - - 25
Revised General Orders regulating procedure and practice - 113*


## D.


DALY, J.
Lieutenant, R.N.—Pension for Injuries - - - - 195*

DARLEY. A. La T.
Staff Surgeon, R.N.—Pension on account of disease contracted on duty - - - - - - - - - - 161*


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

CHATHAM-SHEERNESS.
Dockyard Port—Additional regulation as to aids to navigation - 142*,147

CHIEF MASTER-AT-ARMS.
Rank established - - - - - - - - 62

CHILDREN.
Definition of term for purposes of repayment of travelling expenses - - - - - - - - 118
Motherless, of deceased Naval Officers—Compassionate Allowances 83
Motherless, of deceased Naval Officers—Compassionate Allowances—Order in Council of 11th June 1910 to be retrospective and applicable to children of retired Officers who were alive on that date - - - - - - - 110
of members of the Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve, R.N., who may be killed or drowned on duty while under training—Pensions, gratuities, &c. - - - - - - - - 120

CHINA.
Climate Allowance to Officers and men serving in ships in the China Rivers - - - - - - - - 11
River Gunboats—Messing Allowance to Petty Officers' messes - 143

CLERKS.
to Captain in Charge and King's Harbour Master, Portland—Allowance - - - - - - - 39
„ „ of Gunnery Establishment, Portsmouth—Allowance - 129*
„ „ of Shotley Training Establishment—Allowance - 193*
„ Captains in command of Torpedo Craft Flotillas—Allowance - 176
„ „ of Depôt Ships for nucleus crew Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at Home Ports—Allowance - 53

CLIMATE ALLOWANCE.
Officers and men serving in ships in the China Rivers - - 11
„ „ „ „ „ Persian Gulf - - 41
„ „ „ „ „ Persian Gulf—Extension of limits for payment - 115

COAST GUARD.
Change in Titles of ratings on shore - - - - - 73
Chief Officers—Compensation for loss of remuneration previously received for drilling R.N.R. men - - 42
„ „ discharged invalided or to pension—Payment of travelling expenses - - - - 109
„ „ in charge of W.T. Stations—Extra Pay - - 75
„ „ Grant of rank of Honorary Lieutenant to certain, on retirement - - - - - - 81
„ „ Grant of rank of Honorary Lieutenant, on retirement, to Chief Officers who have had charge of W.T. Stations - - - - - 72
Inspecting Commanders and Divisional Chief Officers—Emoluments - - - - - - - - 127
Money prizes for good shooting with Pistols - - - 194
Petty Officers and men who have held Stoker ratings in the R.N.—Pay when embarked - - - - - - 145
Ratings employed on W.T. duties—Revised scale of Allowances - 33
Station Signalmen—Allowances—Revised conditions for payment—Extension to higher Coast Guard ratings - - 114
Widows and children of Chief Officers promoted to rank of Honorary Lieutenant on retirement—Pensions, Compassionate Allowances, &c. - - - - - - - - 148


Digitized by Google

## *Index.*


No.

COLONIAL NAVIES.
Officers lent to—to be regarded as supernumerary to the established lists - - - - - - - - 159

COLONIAL SHIPS OF WAR.
Time served in—to count as Service in a Ship of War at Sea - 80

COMMANDERS.
Command money when appointed in command of a division of special service vessels - - - - - - - 56
Increase in full and half pay - - - - - 43A*

COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF.
Home Ports—Allowance in lieu of yachts - - - 156

COMMAND MONEY.
Captain in Charge and King's Harbour Master, Portland - 39
Captains of Gunnery Schools, Sheerness and Devonport - - 5
Commanders appointed in command of a division of special service vessels - - - - - - - - 56
Commodore in charge of Submarine Service - - - 187*
Officer, R.M., in command of Forces at St. Helena - - 186*
Officers in command of groups of vessels for special duty or flotillas of Submarines - - - - - - - 95

COMMISSIONED RANK.
Advancement of Warrant Officers and Petty Officers to - - 178

COMMODORES.
in charge of Submarine Service—Command Money - - 187*

CONFINED SPACES.
Extra pay for working in - - - - - 177

CONTROLLER OF THE NAVY.
Title abolished - - - - - - - - 180

COOK RATINGS.
Allowance for making bread for ships other than their own - 23
" " " " —Revised scale 161
" to Chief Ships' Cooks, or other Cook ratings doing duty as such, when in charge of General Messes - 44
Warrant Rank of "Instructor in Cookery" established - - 62

COOKS.
Admiralty Yacht "Enchantress"—Pay, rank, &c. - - 189*

COURSES.
Flag Officers undergoing—Allowances - - - - 99
Officers on Reserved or Retired Lists—Appointment—Pay, allowances, &c. - - - - - - - - 131
of instruction in International Law, &c., for officers, R.N.R. - 183
Qualifying, for appointment to the War Staff—Allowances to Officers of the Submarine Service while undergoing - - 187

COURTS-MARTIAL.
Remuneration to Shorthand Writers - - - - 25
Revised General Orders regulating procedure and practice - 113*


## D.


DALY, J.
Lieutenant, R.N.—Pension for Injuries - - - - 195*

DARLEY. A. La T.
Staff Surgeon, R.N.—Pension on account of disease contracted on duty - - - - - - - - - - 161*


Digitized by Google

## *Index.*


No.

DEBT.
Men in debt to the Crown—Advances of pay - - 128

DECORATIONS.
Officers of the R.N.R. and R.N.V.R. - - - - 41*

DENNIS, H. B. B.
Lieutenant, R.N.—Pension for Injuries - - - - 196*

DEPÔT SHIPS.
Destroyer—Allowances to Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers for repair work - - - - 90
,, in Fleets in Home waters—Allowance to Senior Accountant Officers - - - - 50
Destroyers and Torpedo Boats, Malta—Allowance to Accountant Officer - - - - - - - - 98*
Nucleus crew Destroyers and Torpedo Boats at Home Ports—Allowance to Captains' Clerks - - - - - 53

DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATE OF THE FLEET.
Salary, Retired Pay, &c. - - - - - 37

DETENTION (*see also* "PUNISHMENTS").
Included in table of summary punishments for soldiers embarked in H.M. Ships. - - - - - 160

DETENTION QUARTERS.
Cape and Sydney—Extra pay to Staff - - - 157
Military—Malta and Hongkong—Pay of Non-Commissioned Officers, R.M., employed as Assistant Warders - - 141
Pay, Allowances, &c.—Master at Arms, Instructional Staff and Chaplains - - - - - - - 111

DIVERS.
Extra Pay for diving operations carried out at depths in excess of 25 fathoms - - - - - - - 22

DIVINE SERVICE.
Allowance to persons playing the Harmonium and conducting the Choir - - - - - - - 2

DOCKING.
or undocking H.M. Ships in Colonial or Private Docks—Gratuity to Senior Carpenter ranks or ratings - - - - 102

DOVER.
Dockyard Port—Revised Order in Council - - 153, 173


## E.


ELECTRICIANS.
Institution of Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Ranks - 104
Qualifying service for advancement to Chief Electrician, 2nd class 104
Senior Chief or other Electrician in Torpedo Schools—Allowance 189

ENGINEER OFFICERS.
Allowance for charge of machinery other than propelling machinery - - - - - - - 27
Allowance to Officers of the Military Branch who have qualified in Engineering, when employed on Engineering duties - 136
Chief Artificer Engineer or Artificer Engineer in charge of stores at Mechanical Training Establishments at Portsmouth and Chatham—Allowance - - - - - - 51
employed on liquid fuel experimental work at Haslar—Allowance 35
Good Service Pensions for Engineer Admirals and Engineer Captains - - - - - - - 7


Digitized by Google

No.

ENGINEER OFFICERS—*continued.*
Improvement in pay, position, &c. - - - - 7
in charge of machinery at Submarine Depôt, Fort Blockhouse—Allowance - - - - - - - 190*
of the Royal Indian Marine and Royal Navy—Relative Rank - 94
reduction in period of service on full pay necessary to qualify an Engineer Commander for the rank of Engineer Captain on retirement - - - - - - - 31
reduction in period of service on full pay required to qualify an Engineer Commander for the rank of Engineer Captain on retirement. To take effect from 1st April 1908 - - 40*
Retirement—New regulations - - - - - 7
Scale of Widows' Pensions and Compassionate Allowances to children - - - - - - - 7

ESQUIMALT NAVAL ESTABLISHMENTS.
Transfer to Canadian Government - - - 123

EXAMINATION SERVICE VESSELS.
Marines qualified as Signallers—Allowance - - 105

"EXCELLENT," H.M.S., *see* GUNNERY SCHOOLS.

## F.

FEES.
Officer associated with Captain of the War College for the purpose of conducting the annual examination of Officers qualifying for War Staff duties - - - - - - 192*

FIELD ALLOWANCES.
Officers and men of the R.N. and R.M. when living under canvas on shore - - - - - - - 130

FLAG OFFICERS.
commanding R.N. War College, Portsmouth—Allowance in lieu of servants - - - - - - - 185*
on staff of Commander-in-Chief, Home Fleet—Allowance in lieu of servants - - - - - - - 30
Secretaries to—Revised scale of emoluments - - - 188
undergoing courses—Allowances - - - - - 99

FLAG SHIPS.
outside the limits of the Station—Payment of Flag Allowances - 68

FLYNN, REV. F.
Chaplain, R.N.—Appointment as Honorary Chaplain to H.M. the King - - - - - - - - 131*

FOREIGN LANGUAGES.
Extension of period allowed for study in Japan - - 28
Officers studying in Japan—Pay, Allowances, &c. - - 97

## G.

GIBRALTAR.
Allowance to Boatswain in charge of moorings - - - 172
Alteration in limits of Admiralty waters - - - - 122

GOOD CONDUCT BADGES.
Certain additional ratings to receive pay for - - - 196

Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No

GOVERNMENT VESSELS.
in the service of the Admiralty, not forming part of the R.N.—Registration as British Ships under the Merchant Shipping Acts - - - - - - - - - - 121

GRATUITIES.
in lieu of Life Pensions to Warrant Engineers, R.N.R. - - 162
Senior Carpenter ranks or ratings for docking or undocking H.M. Ships in Colonial or Private docks - - - 102
to widows and children of members of the R.N. Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve who may be killed or drowned on duty while under training - - - - - - 120

GREENWICH HOSPITAL.
Pensions and allowances to widows and children of two men (J. McCarthy, late Leading Stoker, R.N., and H. A. Privett, late Private, R.M.) who died in consequence of injuries received on duty more than two years prior to their death - - 85*
Receiver and agent for the Greenwich Estate—Salary - - 94*

GREENWICH HOSPITAL SCHOOL.
Rank of Honorary Lieutenant granted to Mr. J. Reed, late Gunner, R.N., now serving as Chief Officer, G.H. School - 177*
Teaching Staff—Salaries - - - - - - - 66*

GROVES, E. M.
Lieutenant, R.N.—Pension for Injuries - - - - 118*

GUNNERY.
Prizes for good shooting—Revised conditions for payment of allowances - - - - - - - - 54

GUNNERY LIEUTENANTS.
Allowance to seamen employed on clerical duties with - - 170
" " " Gunners employed on clerical duties with - 21

GUNNERY RATINGS.
Alterations in allowances - - - - - - 3

GUNNERY SCHOOLS.
" Excellent," H.M.S.—Salary of Captain - - - 125
" " Tuition allowance to Naval Instructor - 77
Portsmouth—Allowance to Officers of H.M.S. "Revenge" for wear and tear of clothing, when employed on Target duties - 20
Sheerness and Devonport—Command Money to Captains—Allowance to Chief or Senior Gunners - - - 5

GUNNERY SERGEANT-MAJORS, R.M.
Numbers increased - - - - - - - 139
Rank established - - - - - - - - 91
Title altered to "Royal Marine Gunners" - - - 164


## H.


HALIFAX NAVAL ESTABLISHMENTS.
Transfer to Canadian Government - - - - 88

HAMMOND, S. M.
Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins in H.M. Yacht "Victoria and Albert"—Promotion to warrant rank - - - 130*

HARD-LYING MONEY.
Extra Pay to be so termed when granted for living under special conditions - - - - - - - - 46
In Torpedo Boats and Destroyers—Schedule - - - 58


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

HARRIS, G.
Major and Deputy Naval Ordnance Store Officer—Retired Pay - 128*

HASLAR EXPERIMENTAL WORKS.
Engineer Officer employedon liquid fuel experiments—Allowances 35

HEAD STEWARDS.
Rank established - - - - - - - - 62

HEAD WARDMASTERS.
Increase in numbers—Scale of Pensions - - - - - 119

HORSE HIRE.
Allowance to mounted Officers, R.M. - - - - 122*

HOSPITALS.
Continuous Service men and boys sent home sick from abroad—Grant of full pay free of Hospital stoppages for 30 days from date of entry as patients into Hospital in England - - 57
Marine officers sent to—Grant of free subsistence - - 185

HOSPITAL SHIPS.
Sick Berth Ratings serving as Operating Room or Laboratory attendants—Allowance - - - - - - 150

HYDROGRAPHIC DEPARTMENT.
to be regarded as a Home Survey for purpose of payment of Surveying Pay to Surveying Officers appointed to the Department, when proceeding to or from a Survey at Home or Abroad - - - - - - - - - 86


## I.


INSPECTING CAPTAIN, BOYS' TRAINING SHIPS.
Consolidated Salary - - - - - - - 169

INSPECTION AND EXPERIMENTAL DEPARTMENTS.
Officers, R.M.—Regulations governing employment - - 113

INSPECTOR OF DIVING.
Allowances - - - - - - - - 151

INSPECTOR OF RECUITING.
Change in Title - - - - - - - 173*

INSPECTOR OF TARGET PRACTICE.
Captains serving on staff—Consolidated Salary - - - 166

INSTRUCTOR IN COOKERY
Rank established - - - - - - - - 62

INSURANCE ACT, 1911.
*see* "National Insurance Act."

INTELLIGENCE OFFICERS.
Marine—Singapore and Colombo—Colonial allowance increased 149

INTERNATIONAL LAW.
Courses of instruction for Officers, R.N.R. - - - 183

INVALIDS.
Continuous Service men and boys sent home sick from abroad Grant of full pay free of Hospital stoppages for 30 days from date of entry as patients into Hospital in England - 57


## J.


JOINERS.
New rating established - - - - - 196


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*

## K.


| | No. |
|---|---|
| KENNEDY, J. | |
| Engineer Lieutenant, R.N.—Pension for Injuries | 164* |
| KING GEORGE V., H.M. | |
| Promotion to Admiral of the Fleet | 77* |
| KING'S REGULATIONS. | |
| Addenda, 1908 | 20* |
| „ 1909 | 54* |
| „ 1910 | 79* |
| „ 1911 | 123* |
| KROOMEN. | |
| Pay increased | 13 |


## L.


| | |
|---|---|
| LASCARS. | |
| Forfeiture of pay for misconduct | 34 |
| LEAVE. | |
| Additional, to Officers on return from Foreign Service | 16 |
| Advances of wages and allowances to men going on leave | 49 |
| Full pay sick leave to Officers, R.N.—Extension in certain cases up to a maximum of 12 months | 17 |
| LIEUTENANTS. | |
| First—Sheerness Naval Depôt—Allowance | 35A |
| Honorary—Grant of rank on retirement to certain Chief Officers of Coast Guard | 81 |
| „ „ „ „ to Chief Officers of Coast Guard who have had charge of W.T. or War Signal Stations. | 72 |
| „ Grant of rank to Mr. J. Reed, late Gunner, R.N., serving as Chief Officer, Greenwich Hospital School | 177* |
| „ Grant of relative rank to Chief Schoolmasters on retirement | 69 |
| in charge of groups of vessels for special duty or flotillas of Submarines—Command Money | 95 |
| Increase in numbers | 61,134 |
| not specially qualified in Torpedo, appointed in charge of W.T. Stations—Allowance | 146 |
| performing Senior duties—Allowance | 58 |
| Relative rank granted to Mr. C. H. McKay, Keeper of Torpedo Records, H.M.S. "Vernon" | 159* |
| Senior—Hired Surveying Vessels—Allowance | 32 |
| „ of a ship commanded by a Commander or a Lieutenant—Allowance | 55 |
| „ of H.M.S. "Powerful" or other ship attached to Boys' Training Establishment, Devonport—Allowance | 191* |
| serving in Admiralty Departments in London—Salary | 64 |


## M.


| | |
|---|---|
| MACHINERY. | |
| other than propelling machinery—Allowance to Engineer Officer for charge of | 27 |
| at Submarine Depôt, Fort Blockhouse—Allowance to Engineer Officer in charge | 190* |


Digitized by Google

# *Index*


No.

MAIL OFFICERS.
Warrant Officers performing duties at places abroad—Allowance 98

MALTA.
Receiving Ship—Allowance to Accountant Officer - - 193A*
„ „ and Depôt Ship for Destroyers and Torpedo Boats —Allowance to Accountant Officers - - 98*
R.M. Clothing Depôt—Extra pay to Marines employed - - - 48

MASSEURS.
Sick Berth ratings qualified—Allowance when employed - - 133

MATE.
and Acting Mate—Rank established—Pay, Pensions, &c. - 178

McCARTHY, J.
late Leading Stoker, R.N.—Pension to Widow - - - 85*

McKAY, C. H.
Pensioned Chief Writer, employed as Confidential Clerk and Keeper of Torpedo Records, H.M.S. "Vernon"—Grant of relative rank of Lieutenant - - - - - 159*

MECHANICAL TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS.
Allowance to Carpenter Officer for Supervision of artizan ratings 58
Portsmouth and Chatham—Allowance to Chief Artificer Engineer or Artificer Engineer for charge of stores - - - 51

MECHANICIANS.
Commissioned and Warrant—Ranks established - - 85

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.
Director-General—Retired Pay - - - - 143*

MEDICAL OFFICERS.
Changes in Titles, Pay, Allowances, conditions for promotion and retirement, &c. - - - - - - 137
Director-General of the Medical Department—Retired Pay - 143*
Examining, at Recruiting centres—Increased Allowances - 158
R.N.V.R.—Pay when called into actual service - - - 137
Royal Yacht "Victoria and Albert"—Charge pay - - 171
Senior, in parent ships and ships carrying reliefs—Charge pay - 171
Surgeon General and Deputy Surgeon General—Titles introduced 137

MERCHANT SHIPPING ACTS.
Registration of Government vessels in the service of the Admiralty not forming part of the R.N., as British ships - 121

MESS ALLOWANCE.
to Sub-Lieutenants in command of Torpedo Boats and other small vessels - - - - - - - - 10

MESSES.
Cadets, in cruiser detailed for Seamanship training of Cadets at Osborne College—Allowance to Officer's Steward and Officer's Cook - - - - - - - - - 53*
General—Allowance to Chief Ship's Cook or other Cook rating in charge - - - - - - - - 44
Petty Officers—in China River Gunboats—Allowance for employment of native mess boy - - - - - - 143

MESS STORES.
and baggage—Free conveyance in cases of Flag Officers, Commodores and Officers in command, appointed to the Atlantic Fleet - - - - - - - - 2*

MIDSHIPMEN.
Pay on being rated Acting-Sub-Lieutenant - - - 168




Digitized by Google

No.

MOORINGS.
Gibraltar—Allowance to Boatswain in charge - - - 172

MUSICIANS.
in R.M. Divisional and Depôt Bands may be classed as Corporals for pension purposes after five years' service - - - 71

## N.

NATIONAL INSURANCE ACT, 1911.
Part II. (Unemployment)—Modifications for the purpose of adapting the provisions of the Act to workmen employed by or under the Crown in the service of the Admiralty - - 174

NATIVE RATINGS.
in H.M. Ships on Foreign Stations—Extra Pay - - - 79A

NAVAL INSTRUCTORS.
"Excellent," H.M.S.—Tuition Allowance - - - 77
in charge of School work in Boys' Training Establishments—Instructional allowance - - - - - 188*
R.N. War College—Allowance in lieu of Tuition money - 42

NAVAL MARRIAGES ACT, 1908.
Rules and regulations - - - - - - 36

NAVAL ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.
Retired Pay to Major C. L. Sheppard and Major G. Harris - 128*

NURSING SISTERS.
Pay, Pensions, Allowances, &c.—Revised regulations—Rank of Superintending Sister established - - - - 142
Formation of Reserve of - - - - - 108

## O.

OFFICERS.
Additional leave on return from Foreign Service - - 16
Full Pay Sick Leave—Extension in certain cases up to a maximum of 12 months - - - - - 17
Increase in number of Lieutenants - - - - 61,134
lent to Colonial Navies to be regarded as supernumerary to the established lists - - - - - - 159
on Reserved or Retired Lists—Appointment for Instructional Courses—Pay, Allowances, &c. - - - - 131
on Reserved, Retired on Pension Lists, called out for service in War or Emergency—Grant of bonus in lieu of increase in Retired Pay - - - - - - - 74*
Promotion on or after retirement—Regulations amended - 8
Promotions to Captain and Commander—Numbers - - 61
qualified in Engineering—Allowances when employed - - 136
Retirement—Exceptional terms for Captains, Commanders and Lieutenants - - - - - - - - 61
serving in War Staff appointments—Allowances - - - 167

OFFICERS' COOKS.
employed for Cadets' Mess in Cruiser detailed for Seamanship training of Cadets at Osborne College—Allowance - - 53*

OFFICERS' STEWARDS.
employed for Cadets' Mess in Cruiser detailed for Seamanship training of Cadets at Osborne College—Allowance - - 53*

Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

OSBORNE COLLEGE.
Marines acting as servants to Cadets embarked in seagoing tender—Allowance - - - - - - - 42
Officers' Steward and Officers' Cook employed for Cadets' Mess in Cruiser detailed for Seamanship training of Cadets—Allowance - - - - - - - - 53*

## P.

PAINTER CLASS.
Revised scale of pay - - - - - - - 103

PAY (*see also* "ALLOWANCES," "COMMAND MONEY," "HARD-LYING MONEY," "RETIRED PAY," and "SALARIES").
Accountant Officers and Secretaries—New scale - - - 92
Advances to men in debt to the Crown - - - - 128
Coast Guard ratings (late Stoker ratings) when embarked - 145
Charge—Medical Officer, H.M. Yacht "Victoria and Albert" - 171
,, Medical Officers (Senior) of seagoing parent ships and ships carrying reliefs - - 171
,, ,, ,, Shotley Training Establishment, and certain of H.M. Ships - - 137
Commanders—Increase in full and half pay - - - 43A*
Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers—Improvement - 4
Consolidated—Admiral of Patrols - - - - 174*
,, Captains serving on staff of Admiral of Patrols - 174*
Extra—Accountant Officer in absence of office staff - - 58
,, Certain ratings at Ascension - - - - 68*
,, Chief Officers of Coast Guard in charge of W.T. stations 75
,, Cook ratings for making bread for ships other than their own - - - - - - - - 161
,, Divers for diving operations carried out at depths in excess of 25 fathoms - - - - - 22
,, for working in confined spaces - - - - 177
,, Marines employed at R.M. Clothing Depôt, Malta - 48
,, Native ratings in H.M. ships on foreign stations - - 79A
,, Naval ratings at Bombay Naval Depôt - - - 1
,, Officers and men, R.N. and R.M.—Revised scales and conditions of payment - - - - - 58
,, Revised schedules—Institution of "Hard-Lying Money" 46
,, Staff of Detention Quarters, Cape and Sydney - - 157
free of Hospital stoppages granted to Continuous Service men and boys, sent home sick from abroad, for a period of 30 days from date of entry as patients into Hospital in England - 57
Good Conduct Badge—Certain additional ratings to receive - 196
Half and Retired, of the First Sea Lord of the Admiralty when the position is held by an Officer of the rank of Admiral - 165
Lascars—Forfeiture for misconduct - - - - 34
Mates and Acting Mates - - - - - - 178
Men entered for combined service in the R.N. and R.F.R.—Grant of Continuous Service rates - - - - 181
Non-commissioned Officers, R.M., employed as Assistant Warders at Military Detention Barracks, Malta and Hong Kong - 141
Officers on Reserved and Retired Lists when appointed for Instructional Courses - - - - - - 131
Officers, Petty Officers and men of the R.N. and R.M.—Increase 196
Painter and Plumber Classes—Revised scale - - - 103
Re-engaged—Abolished - - - - - - 3
Royal Flying Corps—Officers and men - - - - 179




Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


| | No. |
|---|---|
| **PAY**—*continued.* | |
| Royal Marines—Alterations in rate of substantive and non-substantive pay | 29 |
| Schoolmasters, R.N.—Improvement | 69 |
| Sick Berth Ratings—Increase | 133 |
| Stewardess in Royal Yachts | 30* |
| Warrant Armourers—New scale | 140 |
| Writers doing work of a higher grade | 62 |
| **PAYMASTER-IN-CHIEF.** | |
| Retired Pay Increase | 124 |
| „ „ in cases where Officers retired prior to 1st April 1908 | 158* |
| **PAYMENTS.** | |
| made in recent years with Treasury concurrence only—Retrospective sanction | 42 |
| **PENFOLD, M. H.** | |
| Commander, R.N.—Pension for Injuries | 115* |
| **PENSIONS.** | |
| awarded to Staff Surgeon A. La. T. Darley, R.N., on account of disease contracted on duty | 161* |
| Chief and Head Schoolmasters, R.N. | 4, 69 |
| Civil—Naval service of Mr. R. J. Butler, C.B., Assistant Engineer-in-Chief of the Navy, to reckon for increase of civil pension | 65* |
| Good Service—Engineer Admirals and Engineer Captains | 7 |
| Greenwich Hospital—to Widows and Children of two men who died in consequence of injuries received on duty more than two years prior to their death | 85* |
| Head Wardmasters | 119 |
| Injury—Captain H. F. Aplin, R.N. | 24* |
| „ Commander M. H. Penfold, R.N. | 115* |
| „ „ G. Threlfell, R.N. | 176* |
| „ Engineer Lieutenant J. Kennedy, R.N. | 164* |
| „ Lieutenant J. Daly, R.N. | 195* |
| „ „ H. B. B. Denniss, R.N. | 196* |
| „ „ E. M. Groves, R.N. | 118* |
| „ „ R. M. Tabuteau, R.N. | 1* |
| „ Rear-Admiral J. Casement | 48* |
| „ Sub-Lieutenant G. Barton, R.N.R. | 88* |
| „ to Officers of the Royal Flying Corps | 179 |
| Life—Warrant Engineers, R.N.R.—Gratuities substituted | 162 |
| Mates and Acting Mates | 178 |
| Musicians of R.M. Divisional and Depôt Bands—Classification as Corporals for pension purposes after five years service | 71 |
| Warrant Engineers, R.N.R.—Gratuities substituted for Life Pensions | 162 |
| „ „ „ —Reduced Pensions to those who are unable, by reason of age, to complete service for full pension | 14 |
| Warrant Officers, Commissioned Warrant Officers and Officers promoted therefrom—Calculation of Pensions—Rules for dealing with fractions of a year's service in the various grades through which an Officer has passed | 191 |
| Widows and children of members of the Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve, R.N., who may be killed or drowned while on duty | 120 |
| „ of Chief and Head Schoolmasters, R.N. | 69 |


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

PENSIONS—*continued.*
Widows of Chief Officers of the Coast Guard promoted to rank of Honorary Lieutenant on retirement - - - 148
„ of Commissioned Warrant Officers of three years' seniority who die while on the Active List after attaining the age for optional retirement - - - - 4
„ of Engineer Admirals and Engineer Captains - - 7
„ of Officers and men of the Royal Flying Corps - - 179
„ „ retired for misconduct - - - 87

PERSIAN GULF.
Climate allowance for service in - - - - - 41
„ „ „ „ —Extension of limits for payment 115

PETTY OFFICERS.
Advancement to Commissioned Rank - - - - 178
Messes in China River Gunboats—Messing Allowance - - 143

PHYSICAL TRAINING.
Instructors, R.M.—Allowances - - - - - 38
School—Allowance to Fencing Instructor - - - 195

PISTOLS.
Money prizes to Coast Guard for good shooting - - - 194

PLANT, REV. A. W.
Chaplain, R.N.—Appointment as Honorary Chaplain to H.M. the King - - - - - - - 131*

PLUMBER CLASS.
Revised scale of pay - - - - - - 103

PLYMOUTH.
Dockyard Port—Revised Order in Council - - - - 182

PORTLAND.
Command Money to Captain in Charge and King's Harbour Master—Allowance to Clerk to Captain in Charge - - 39

PORTSMOUTH.
Dockyard Port—Revised Order in Council - - - 190

"POWERFUL." H.M.S.
Allowance to Senior Lieutenant - - - - - 191*

PRINTERS.
and Assistant Printers in Offices of Flag Officers who are not Commanders-in-Chief—Allowances - - - - 79
Assistant Printers in offices of Commanders-in-Chief—Allowances 12

PRIVETT, H. A.
late Private, R.M.L.I.—Pension and Allowances to Widow and Children - - - - - - - 85*

PRIZES.
for good shooting with guns of various natures—Revised conditions for payment of money - - 54
„ „ „ „ pistols by Coast Guard - - - 194
„ „ „ „ rifles—Revised schedule - - - 40
for proficiency in Torpedo firing at annual competition for Torpedo Boats and Destroyers - - - - - 6

PROMOTION.
Assistant Paymasters who have been passed over—Retirement at age of 40 - - - - - - - 89
Engineer Commander to rank of Engineer Captain on retirement —Reduction in period of service on full pay required - - 31


Digitized by Google

No.

PROMOTION—*continued.*
Engineer Commander to rank of Engineer Captain on retirement—Reduction in period of service on full pay required—To take effect from 1st April 1908 - - - - - 40*
Lieutenants, R.M., to rank of Captain, R.M.—Revised regulations 66
Medical Officers—Revised regulations - - - - 137
Officers on or after retirement—Regulations amended - - 8
Special—to Flag Rank—Captain D. Beatty, R.N. - - 69*
Sub-Lieutenants, R.N.R., of seniority prior to 18th October 1909 to rank of Lieutenant, R.N.R. - 163*
" " " to rank of Lieutenant, R.N.R.—Revised Regulations - - 65
to Captain and Commander—Numbers - - - - 61

PRUSSIA, H.R.H. PRINCE ALBERT WILLIAM HENRY.
Promotion to Honorary Rank of Admiral of the Fleet - - 71*

PUNISHMENTS (*see also* "DETENTION").
Lascars—Forfeiture of pay for misconduct - - - 34
Summary for Soldiers embarked in H.M. Ships—Detention included in schedule - - - - - - 160

## Q.

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S R.N. NURSING SERVICE.
Formation of Reserve of Nursing Sisters - - - 108
Revised regulations—Pay, Allowances, Pensions, &c.—Rank of Superintending Sister established - - - - 142

## R.

RATINGS.
Alterations in titles, pay, &c. of Petty Officers and Seamen—Gunnery and Torpedo Allowances—Re-engaged pay abolished - - - - - - - 3
Continuous Service—sent home sick from abroad—Grant of full pay free of Hospital stoppages for 30 days from date of entry as patients into Hospital in England - - - - 57
entered for combined service in the R.N. and R.F.R.—Grant of Continuous Service rates of pay - - - - 181
Seamen employed on clerical duties with Gunnery Lieutenants—Allowance - - - - - - - 170
Seamen Gunners employed on clerical duties with Gunnery Lieutenants—Allowance - - - - - 21

RECRUITING.
Examining Medical Officers of Districts—Increased Allowances - 158
Inspector of—Title changed - - - - - 173*

REED, J.
late Gunner, R.N., serving as Chief Officer, Greenwich Hospital School—Grant of rank of Honorary Lieutenant - - 177*

RELATIVE RANK.
Engineer Officers, Royal Indian Marine - - - - 94
Officers, R.M., when embarked - - - - 138,186

REPAIR WORK.
Allowance to Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers in Destroyer Depôt Ships - - - - - - 90

RETIRED OFFICERS.
Appointment to Instructional Courses—Pay, Allowances, &c. - 131
Called out for service in War or Emergency—Grant of bonus in lieu of increased retired pay - - - - - 74*

Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


| | No. |
|---|---|
| **RETIRED PAY.** | |
| Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers and Officers promoted therefrom—Calculation of Retired Pay—Rules for dealing with fractions of a year's service in the various grades through which an Officer has passed | 191 |
| Director-General, Medical Department | 143* |
| Exceptional terms allowed under Order in Council of 18th October 1909 to be restricted to Officers worthy to receive them | 76 |
| Exceptional terms for Captains, Commanders and Lieutenants | 61 |
| Lieutenant J. A. Slee, R.N., appointed in charge of Shore W.T. and War Signal Stations—Service subsequent to retirement to count towards increase of Retired Pay | 172* |
| Major C. L. Sheppard and Major G. Harris, of the Naval Ordnance Store Department—Special rate | 128* |
| Officers on Retired, Reserved or Pension Lists called out for service in War or Emergency—Grant of bonus in lieu of increased Retired Pay | 74* |
| Officers placed on Retired List while serving as Superintendent or Assistant Superintendent of the Torpedo Factory | 82 |
| Paymasters-in-Chief—Increase | 124 |
| ,, ,, ,, retired prior to 1st April 1911—Increase | 158* |
| Sub-Lieutenants of less than three years' seniority placed on Retired List through sickness, &c. | 74 |
| **RETIREMENT.** | |
| Assistant Paymasters who have been passed over for promotion | 89 |
| Surgeons who fail to qualify for Staff Surgeon | 137 |
| **RIFLE PRACTICE.** | |
| Prizes for good shooting—Revised schedule | 40 |
| **ROSYTH.** | |
| Dockyard Port—Limits defined | 116 |
| **ROYAL FLEET RESERVE.** | |
| Men entered for combined service in the R.N. and R.F.R.—Grant of Continuous Service rates of pay | 181 |
| **ROYAL FLYING CORPS.** | |
| Officers and men in Naval Aircraft—Allowances | 112 |
| ,, ,, ,, of the Naval Wing—Pay, Allowances, Pensions for Injuries, Widows Pensions, &c. | 179 |
| ,, ,, ,, of the Reserve—Retainers | 179 |
| Secretary to the Commandant, Central Flying School—Allowance | 179 |
| Service in, to count as Service in a Ship of War at sea | 179 |
| **ROYAL INDIAN MARINE.** | |
| Engineer Officers—Relative rank with Officers, R.N. | 94 |
| **ROYAL MARINE GUNNERS.** | |
| Title instituted in lieu of Gunnery Sergeant-Majors, R.M. | 164 |
| **ROYAL MARINES.** | |
| acting as Servants to Naval Cadets embarked in seagoing tender to Osborne College—Allowance | 42 |
| Afloat allowance to certain Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and men when embarked | 196 |
| Brevet Rank—Precedence | 67 |
| Captains—Increase in pay | 19 |
| Colonels—Reserved List re-established | 59 |
| employed at R.M. Clothing Depôt, Malta—Extra Pay | 48 |
| Gunnery Sergeant-Majors—Increase in numbers | 139 |


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

ROYAL MARINES—*continued.*

Gunnery Sergeant-Majors—Rank established - - - 91
„ „ „ Title altered to Royal Marine Gunners 164
Intelligence Officers, Singapore and Colombo—Increase in Colonial allowance - - - - - - - 149
Majors or Captains on staff of War College—Allowances, temporary rank, &c. - - - - - - - 78
Mounted Officers—Allowance for horse hire - - - 122*
Musicians of R.M. Divisional and Depôt Bands—Classification as Corporals for pension purposes after five year's service - 71
Non-Commissioned Officers employed as Assistant Warders at Military Detention Barracks, Malta and Hong Kong—Pay - 141
Officer in command of Forces at St. Helena—Command Money—Allowance for Inspection of Naval Ordnance Stores - 186*
„ serving at St. Helena—Forage Allowance and allowance for provision of Civilian Cook - - - - - 163
Officers employed as Instructors in W.T. or as Assistants for W. T. duties—Allowance - - - - - 184
„ employed in Inspection and Experimental Departments—Regulations governing employment - - - 113
„ in charge of W.T. Stations—Allowances - - - 60
„ Relative rank when embarked - - - 138. 186
„ Revised scale of full pay - - - - - 138
„ sent to Hospital or Sick Quarters—Grant of free subsistence - - - - - - 185
„ Transfer to the R.N. - - - - - 138
Pay of Officers and men—Increase - - - - 196
„ (substantive and non-substantive) and allowances—Alterations in scales - - - - - - - 29
Physical Training Instructors—Scale of Allowances - - 38
Promotion of Lieutenants to rank of Captain—Revised regulations - - - - - - - - 66
qualified as Signallers on board Examination Service Vessels—Allowance - - - - - - - 105
Royal Marine Gunners—Title substitute for that of Gunnery Sergeant-Majors - - - - - - - 164

ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE.

Assistant Paymasters—Appointment for service afloat during Manœuvres, &c. - - - - - - - 193
Australasian Branch—Allowance to Accountant Officers of H.M. Ships for duty as Local Auditor of accounts - - - 42
Compensation to Chief Officers of Coast Guard for loss of remuneration previously received for drilling R.N.R. men - 42
Decoration for Officers—Institution - - - - 41*
„ „ „ Award to Officers with less than 15 years' service - - - - 76*
Grant of temporary acting commissions to persons not belonging to the Reserve - - - - - - 192
Malta and Newfoundland Branches—Allowance to Accountant Officers of H.M. Ships for duty as Local Auditor of accounts - 42
Malta and Newfoundland Branches—Allowance to Lieutenants Commanding H.M. Ships "Orion" and "Calypso" for duty as Registrars-General - - - - - 42
Officers—Courses of instruction in International Law, &c. - 183
„ employed in H.M. Fleet—Grant of higher acting rank - 72*
„ may perform one year's training in advance - - 93


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE—*continued.*
Officers—Qualifying Certificate in Signalling to be considered equivalent to a Test Certificate or a Gunnery or Torpedo Certificate for purposes of payment of Training Fees - - - - - - 18
„ Revised conditions for payment of higher retainer of £25 114*
„ Revised regulations - - - - - - 116*
Payment of Training Fees to Officers and Retainers to Warrant Engineers and Skippers to be dependent on satisfactory conduct - - - - - - - - - 126
Second Hands—Regulations for advancement to rank of Skipper 175
Skipper (Trawler Section)—Rank established - - - 107
„ „ „ Revised periods of training - - 144
Sub-Lieutenants of seniority prior to 18th October 1909—Promotion to rank of Lieutenant- - - 163*
„ Revised regulations for promotion to rank of Lieutenant 65
Warrant Engineers—Gratuities substituted for Life Pensions 162
„ „ Reduced pensions to those who are unable by reason of age to complete service for full pension - - - - 14

ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE.
Allowances to Petty Officers and men who may be injured or contract illness while under training in H.M. Ships - - 15
Decoration for Officers—Institution - - - - 41*
Medical Officers—Pay when called into actual service - - 137

ROYAL YACHTS.
"Alexandra."—Pay of Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins - 110*
Stewardess—Pay - - - - - - - - 30*
"Victoria and Albert."—Charge pay to Medical Officer Keeper - 171
„ „ „ and Steward of Royal Apartments, Mr. S. M. Hammond, promoted to Warrant rank with title of Keeper and Steward of Royal Cabins - - - - 130*

RUSSIA, EMPEROR OF.
Appointment as Honorary Admiral of the Fleet - - - 17*


## S.


SAILORS' HOMES.
Transfer of certain land and buildings at Chatham to the Admiralty for use as a Sailors' Home - - - - 43

ST. HELENA.
Officer, R.M., in command of Forces—Command Money—Allowance for Inspection of Naval Ordnance Stores - - 186*
Officer, R.M., serving at—Forage Allowance—Allowance for provision of civilian cook - - - - - 163

SALARIES (*see also* "PAY" *and* "ALLOWANCES").
Captains of H.M. Ships "Excellent" and "Vernon" - - 125
Consolidated—Captains serving on staff of Inspector of Target Practice - - - - - - - 166
„ Inspecting Captain of Boys, Training Ships - 169
First Lord of the Admiralty - - - - - 154
Lieutenants serving in Admiralty Departments in London - 64
Receiver and Agent for the Greenwich Hospital Estate, Greenwich 94*
Teaching Staff, Greenwich Hospital School - - - 66*


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


| | No. |
|---|---|
| SAVINGS BANKS, NAVAL. | |
| Payment of interest on Deposits when Depositors leave the Navy or cease by promotion to be eligible to continue as Depositors- | 47 |
| SCHOOLMASTERS, R.N. | |
| Acting—Naval ratings performing duties—Alterations in rate of Allowance and conditions of payment - - - | 52 |
| Allowance to persons (not being Schoolmasters, R.N.) conducting classes in Harbour or Shore Establishments - - - | 69 |
| Chief and Head—Retention on Active List up to the age of 60 - | 69 |
| „ —Grant of relative rank of Honorary Lieutenant on retirement - - - - - - - - | 69 |
| „ H.M.S. "Impregnable"—Allowance - - - | 42 |
| „ or Head, of Gunnery, Torpedo or Navigation Schools—Abolition of allowance - - - - - | 69 |
| Improvements in Pay, Position, Pensions, Widows' Pensions, &c. | 69 |
| Pensions to Chief and Head Schoolmasters - - - | 4 |
| SCHOOL OF MUSIC, R.N. | |
| Allowances to staff - - - - - - | 106 |
| SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING. | |
| Allowance to Fencing Instructor - - - - - | 195 |
| SEAMEN. | |
| employed on clerical duties with Gunnery Lieutenants—Allowances - - - - - - - - | 170 |
| Gunners employed on clerical duties with Gunnery Lieutenants—Allowances - - - - - - - - | 21 |
| SECRETARIES. | |
| Pay—New scale - - - - - - - | 92 |
| To Commandant, Central Flying School—Allowance - - | 179 |
| To Flag Officers—Revised scale of emoluments - - - | 188 |
| SERVANTS. | |
| Allowance in lieu—Flag Officer Commanding War College, Portsmouth - - | 185* |
| „ „ „ „ on Staff of Commander-in-Chief, Home Fleet - | 30 |
| „ „ Officers, R.M., in charge of W.T. Stations- | 60 |
| Marine, to Naval Cadets embarked in seagoing tender to Osborne College—Allowance - - - - - | 42 |
| SHEERNESS NAVAL DEPÔT | |
| Allowance to First Lieutenant - - - - - | 35A |
| SHEPPARD, C. L. | |
| Major and Naval Ordnance Store Officer—Retired Pay - - | 128* |
| SHIP'S POLICE. | |
| Leading Seamen and men of equivalent rating to be eligible for entry - - - - - - - - | 101 |
| Warrant Rank of "Chief Master at Arms" established - | 62 |
| SHIP'S STEWARD CLASS. | |
| Petty Officer rating of Second Ship's Steward established - | 100 |
| Revised scale of Pay - - - - - - | 100 |
| Warrant Rank of "Head Steward" established - - - | 62 |
| SHIPWRIGHTS, NAVAL. | |
| Alterations in Titles, Pay, conditions of service, &c.—New rating of Joiner instituted - - - - - - | 196 |
| SHORTHAND WRITERS. | |
| employed at Courts-Martial—Remuneration - - - | 25 |


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

SICK BERTH RATINGS.
Advancement to Chief Sick Berth Steward—Qualification of 14 years' good service abolished - - - - 133
Allowances to other ratings performing duties - - - 129
Pay and Allowances—Increase - - - - - 133
" " " " Date of taking effect - - 137
qualified as Masseurs—Allowance - - - - 133
serving as Laboratory or Operating Room attendants in Hospital Ships—Allowance - - - - - - 150
Sick Berth Stewards—Allowance for dispensing work - - 133

SICK QUARTERS.
Marine Officers sent to—Grant of free subsistence - - 185

SIGNALLING.
Allowance to Coast Guard Station Signalmen—Revised conditions for payment—Extension to higher Coast Guard ratings - - - - - - - - - 114
Allowance to Marines qualified as Signallers on board Examination Service Vessels - - - - - - - 105

SLEE, J. A.
Lieutenant, R.N.—Service subsequent to retirement to count towards increase of Retired Pay - - - - 172*

SOLDIERS.
Embarked in H.M. Ships—Detention included in table of summary punishments - - - - - - - 160

SPECIAL SERVICE VESSELS.
Commanders in command of a division—Command Money - 56

STOKER RATINGS.
serving in the Coast Guard—Pay when embarked - - 145

SUB-LIEUTENANTS.
Messing Allowance when in command of Torpedo Boats and other small vessels - - - - - - - 10
of less than three years' seniority, placed on Retired List through sickness, &c.—Retired Pay - - - - - 74

SUBMARINE DEPÔT.
Fort Blockhouse—Allowance to Engineer Officer in charge of machinery - - - - - - - - 190*
Portsmouth—Allowance to Officer employed on experimental and instructional duties - - - - - 70

SUBMARINE SERVICE.
Commodore in Charge—Command Money - - - 187*
Lieutenants in charge of Flotillas—Command Money - - 95
Officers undergoing qualifying course for appointment to War Staff—Allowance - - - - - - 187

SURGEON-GENERAL.
and Deputy Surgeon-General—Titles substituted for those of "Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets" and "Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets" - - - 137

SURGEONS.
who fail to qualify for Staff Surgeon—Retirement - - 137

SURVEYING PAY.
Surveying Officers appointed to the Hydrographic Department, to receive Surveying Pay when proceeding direct to or from a Survey at Home or Abroad—Hydrographic Department to be regarded as a Home Survey for this purpose - - - 86


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No

SURVEYING VESSELS.
Allowance to Petty Officers and Seamen employed on special duties - - - - - - - - 42
Hired—Allowance to Senior Lieutenants - - - 32

SWEDEN, KING OF.
Appointment as Honorary Admiral - - - - 32*

## T.

TABUTEAU, R. M.
Lieutenant, R.N.—Pension for Injuries - - - - 1*

TELEGRAPHISTS.
Commissioned and Warrant—Increase in Numbers - - 139
Commissioned, Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Ranks established - - - - - - - - 62

THRELFELL, G.
Commander, R.N.—Pension for Injuries - - - 176*

TIME.
served in Colonial Ships of War to count as Service in a Ship of War at Sea - - - - - - 80
„ „ H.M. Ships during trials to count as Service in a Ship of War at Sea - - - - - - - 63
„ „ Royal Flying Corps to count as Service in a Ship of War at Sea - - - - - - - 179

TORPEDO BOATS.
Messing Allowance to Sub-Lieutenants in command - - 10

TORPEDO FACTORY.
Retired Pay of Officers placed on Retired List while serving as Superintendent or Assistant Superintendent - - - 82

TORPEDO FIRING.
Prizes for proficiency at annual competitions for Destroyers and Torpedo Boats - - - - - - - - 6

TORPEDO RATINGS.
Alterations in Allowances - - - - - - 3

TORPEDO SCHOOLS.
Allowance to Senior Chief or other Electrician - - - 189
Sheerness—Allowance to Chief or Senior Gunner - - 9
"Vernon," H.M.S.—Grant of Relative rank of Lieutenant to Keeper of Torpedo Records - - 159*
„ „ Salary of Captain - - - - 125

TRAVELLING EXPENSES.
Chief Officers of Coast Guard discharged invalided or to pension 109
Children of Officers and men—Repayment—Definition of term "Children" - - - - - - - - 118

## V.

"VERNON," H.M.S., *see* "TORPEDO SCHOOLS."

VICTUALS.
and Wages for the Fleet, 1908–9—provision of - - - 6*
„ „ „ „ „ „ —estimate approved - - 11*
„ „ „ „ „ 1909–10—provision of - - - 43*
„ „ „ „ „ „ —estimate approved - - 52*
„ „ „ „ „ 1910–11—provision of - - - 75*
„ „ „ „ „ „ —estimate approved - - 78*


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

VICTUALS—*continued.*
and Wages for the Fleet, 1911–12—provision of - - 121*
" " " " " " —estimate approved - - 132*
" " " " " 1912–13—provision of - - - 166*
" " " " " " —estimate approved - - 175*

## W.

WAGES.
Advances to men going on leave - - - - - 49
and Victuals for the Fleet, 1908–9—provision of - - - 6*
" " " " " " —estimate approved - - 11*
" " " " " 1909–10—provision of - - - 43*
" " " " " " —estimate approved - - 52*
" " " " " 1910–11—provision of - - - 75*
" " " " " " —estimate approved - - 78*
" " " " " 1911–12—provision of - - - 121*
" " " " " " —estimate approved - - 132*
" " " " " 1912–13—provision of - - - 166*
" " " " " " —estimate approved - - 175*

WAR COLLEGE.
Captains, R.N., or Captains or Majors, R.M., on staff—Allowances —Grant of temporary rank - - - - - 78
Fee to Officer associated with Captain of War College for the purpose of conducting the annual examination of Officers qualifying for War Staff duties - - - - 192*
Naval Instructor—Allowance in lieu of Tuition Money - - 42
Portsmouth—Flag Officer Commanding—Allowance in lieu of servants - - - - - - - 185*

WARRANT ARMOURERS.
New scale of pay - - - - - - - 140
Rank established - - - - - - - 104

WARRANT OFFICERS.
Advancement to Commissioned and Commissioned Warrant rank - - - - - - - - 178
and Commissioned Warrant Officers—Allowance for Repair Work in Destroyer Depôt Ships - - 90
" " " " —Pay, Promotion, Pensions, Widows' Pensions, &c, - - 4
" " " " (including Lieutenants promoted from these ranks)—Increase in numbers - 96, 139
" " " " (including Officers promoted from these ranks) — Calculation of Pensions, Retired Pay, &c.—Rules for dealing with fractions of a year's service in the various grades through which an Officer has passed - 191
and Officers promoted therefrom—Allowance for wear and tear of clothing, when employed on Target and other duties - 20
performing duties of Mail Officer at places abroad—Allowance - 98


Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

WARRANT RANK.
established for Telegraphist, Writer, Ship's Cook, Ship's Police and Ship's Steward Classes - - - - - - 62

WARRANT WRITERS.
Increase in numbers - - - - - - - 135
Rank established - - - - - - - - 62

WAR STAFF.
Annual examination of Officers qualifying for—Fee to Officer associated with the Captain of the R.N. War College for the purpose of conducting the examination - - - 192*
Appointments—Allowances to Officers serving in - - 167
Qualifying course for appointment to—Allowance to Officers of the Submarine Service undergoing - - - - 187

WIDOWS.
of Chief and Head Schoolmasters, R.N.—Pensions - - 69
of Chief Officers of the Coast Guard promoted to rank of Honorary Lieutenant on retirement—Pensions - - 148
of Commissioned Warrant Officers, of three years' seniority, who die while on the Active List, after attaining the age for optional retirement—Pensions - - - - - 4
of Members of the R.N. Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve who may be killed or drowned on duty while under training—Pensions, Gratuities, &c. - - - - - - - - 120
of Officers and men of the Royal Flying Corps—Pensions - 179
of Officers retired for misconduct—Pensions - - - 87
of two men (J. McCarthy, late Leading Stoker, R.N., and H. A. Privett, late Private, R.M.L.I.) who died in consequence of injuries, received while on duty, more than two years prior to their death—Pensions and Allowances from Greenwich Hospital Funds - - - - - - - 85*

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.
duties—Coast Guard ratings employed on—Allowances - 33
Officers, R.M., employed as Instructors in W.T. or as Assistants for W.T. duties—Allowances - - - - - 184
Stations—Chief Officers of Coast Guard in charge—Extra Pay - 75
„ —Lieutenants, R.N., not specially qualified in Torpedo, appointed in charge—Allowance - - - 146
„ —Officers, R.M., appointed in charge—Allowances - 60

WOOD, The Venerable Archdeacon H. S.
Chaplain of the Fleet—Appointment as Honorary Chaplain to H.M. the King - - - - - - - - 67*

WRITERS.
Advancement for special merit - - - - - 62
doing work of a higher grade—Pay - - - 62
Senior, in offices of Commanders-in-Chief, Home Ports and Home Fleet—Allowances - - - - - 84
Warrant—Increase in numbers - - - - - 135
„ —Rank established - - - - - 62


## Y.


YACHTS.
Allowance in lieu, to Commanders-in-Chief, Home Ports - 156


Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# *Index.*


No.

WARRANT RANK.
established for Telegraphist, Writer, Ship's Cook, Ship's Police and Ship's Steward Classes - - - - - 62

WARRANT WRITERS.
Increase in numbers - - - - - - 135
Rank established - - - - - - - 62

WAR STAFF.
Annual examination of Officers qualifying for—Fee to Officer associated with the Captain of the R.N. War College for the purpose of conducting the examination - - - 192*
Appointments—Allowances to Officers serving in - - 167
Qualifying course for appointment to—Allowance to Officers of the Submarine Service undergoing - - - - 187

WIDOWS.
of Chief and Head Schoolmasters, R.N.—Pensions - - 69
of Chief Officers of the Coast Guard promoted to rank of Honorary Lieutenant on retirement—Pensions - - 148
of Commissioned Warrant Officers, of three years' seniority, who die while on the Active List, after attaining the age for optional retirement—Pensions - - - - - 4
of Members of the R.N. Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve who may be killed or drowned on duty while under training—Pensions, Gratuities, &c. - - - - - - - 120
of Officers and men of the Royal Flying Corps—Pensions - 179
of Officers retired for misconduct—Pensions - - - 87
of two men (J. McCarthy, late Leading Stoker, R.N., and H. A. Privett, late Private, R.M.L.I.) who died in consequence of injuries, received while on duty, more than two years prior to their death—Pensions and Allowances from Greenwich Hospital Funds - - - - - - - 85*

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.
duties—Coast Guard ratings employed on—Allowances - 33
Officers, R.M., employed as Instructors in W.T. or as Assistants for W.T. duties—Allowances - - - - - 184
Stations—Chief Officers of Coast Guard in charge—Extra Pay - 75
„ —Lieutenants, R.N., not specially qualified in Torpedo, appointed in charge—Allowance - - - 146
„ —Officers, R.M., appointed in charge—Allowances - 60

WOOD, The Venerable Archdeacon H. S.
Chaplain of the Fleet—Appointment as Honorary Chaplain to H.M. the King - - - - - - - 67*

WRITERS.
Advancement for special merit - - - - - 62
doing work of a higher grade—Pay - - - 62
Senior, in offices of Commanders-in-Chief, Home Ports and Home Fleet—Allowances - - - - - 84
Warrant—Increase in numbers - - - - - 135
„ —Rank established - - - - - 62


## Y.


YACHTS.
Allowance in lieu, to Commanders-in-Chief, Home Ports - 156


Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

UVa Law Library



3 5007 00486739 0

Digitized by Google